

START

THE BANCROFT LIBRARY

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
BERKELEY

MICROFILMED 1993

University of California
Library Photographic Service
Berkeley, California 94720

REPRODUCED FROM ORIGINALS
IN THE MANUSCRIPTS COLLECTION
OF THE BANCROFT LIBRARY.
FOR REFERENCE USE ONLY.

COPIES MAY NOT BE DEPOSITED
IN OTHER LIBRARIES OR INSTITUTIONS
WITHOUT THE EXPRESS PERMISSION OF
THE BANCROFT LIBRARY.

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE OR PUBLISH IN WHOLE OR IN PART
MUST BE OBTAINED IN WRITING FROM:

THE DIRECTOR
THE BANCROFT LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA 94720.

MAY BE COVERED BY COPYRIGHT LAW
TITLE 17 U.S. CODE

3

THE PROCESSING AND FILMING OF
THE C. HART MERRIAM PAPERS
HAVE BEEN MADE POSSIBLE BY A GRANT FROM
THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION,
TITLE II-C,
STRENGTHENING RESEARCH LIBRARY
RESOURCES PROGRAM.

COLLECTION NAME:

C. HART MERRIAM PAPERS

COLLECTION NUMBER:

BANC MSS 83/129 c

NEGATIVE NUMBER:

BNEG Box 1555 : 25

REEL: 25

CONTENTS:

SERIES 1: CORRESPONDENCE

LETTERPRESS COPY BOOKS

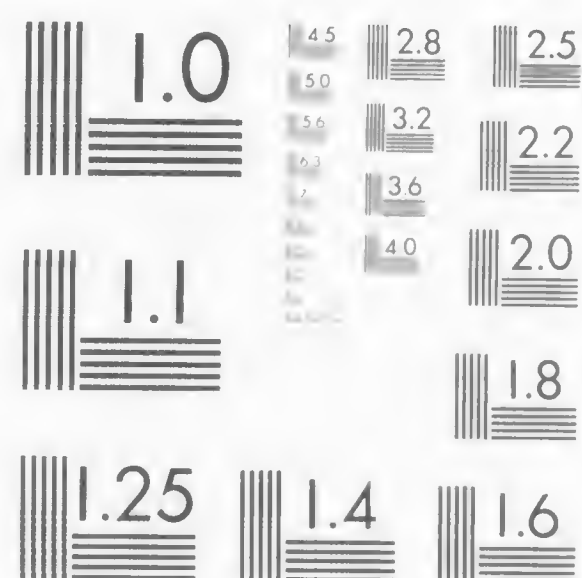
VOLUME NUMBERS: 27 & 28

VOLUME NUMBER: 27

Harriman Alaska Expedition

June 1901 - April 1903

**FILMED AND PROCESSED BY
LIBRARY PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICE
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
BERKELEY, CA 94720**



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS 1963 A

JOB NO.

DATE

4

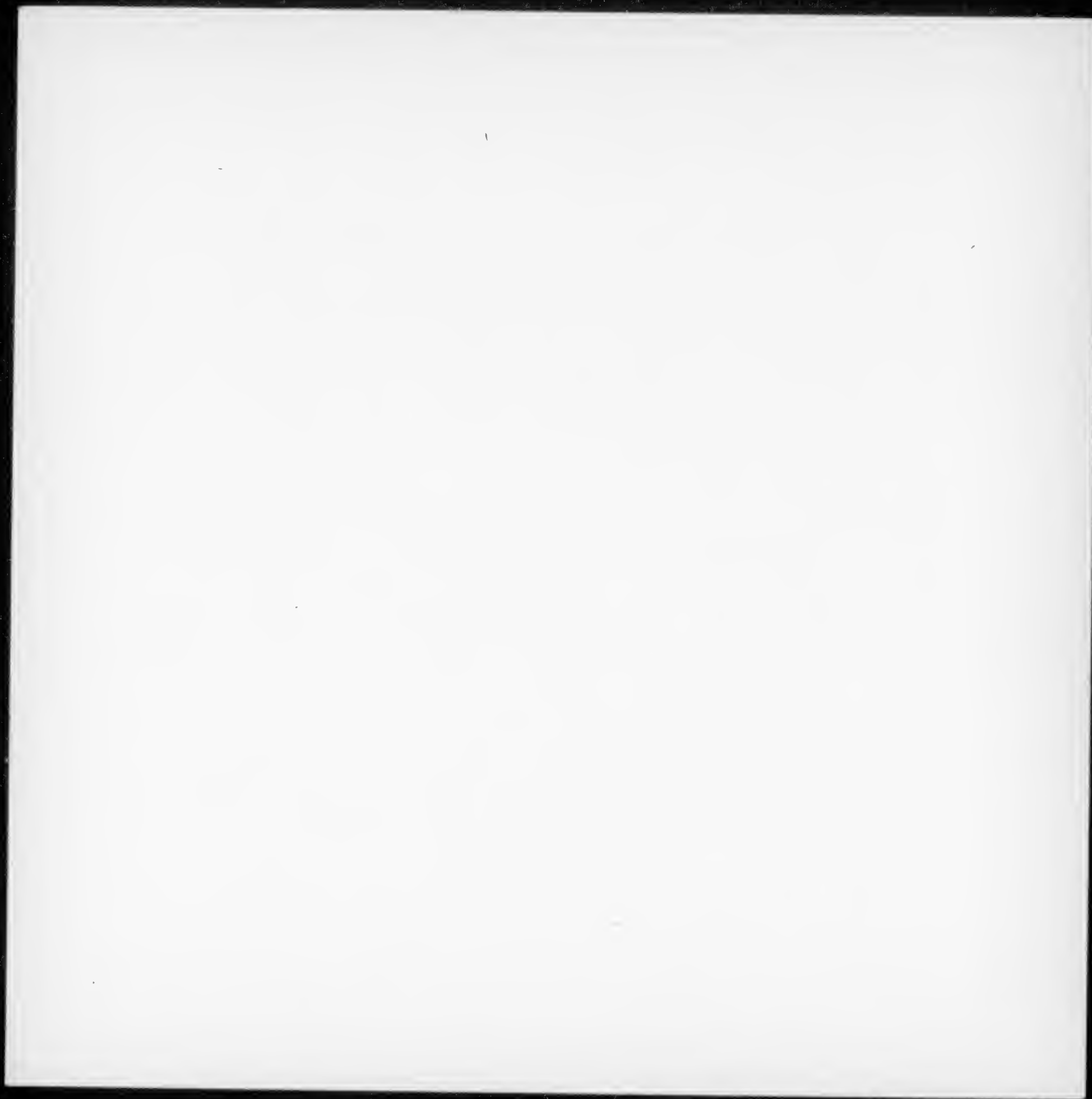
9 3

**REDUCTION
RATIO**

1 2

**DOCUMENT
SOURCE**





PLEASE NOTE:

Letterpress copybooks consist of bound volumes of tissue paper onto which outgoing letters are copied by transfer of ink through direct contact with the original using moisture and pressure. This process may produce variations in quality or defects including extremely weak or heavy imprints, smearing, and double images. These defects may in turn be reflected in the microfilm.

Page numbering may appear in reverse on some pages of this volume. Some pages may be missing from the original, or the pagination may be inconsistent. Film has been reviewed to insure completeness.

Left page indexed 186, 202, 216, 236, 255, 264, 284, 296 (the end)

Harriman Alaska Expd.

June 1901 - April 1903

Vol. III

A
B
C
D
E
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
M^c
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

Helmead Mrs. H. 85², 138. Banks, N., 143,

Bemis J. 720. 151-

Britton & Key 90-103-107-
127-129-184, 207, 249,

Bush, Katharine J. 197,

Cockayne E. O. 9-13-17-31
60-63, 187, 198, 215, 241, 242, 252,
263, 268, 281, 284, 289, 296

Conville, F. W., 143,

Cor. Moley R. 37-69-105-132
139, 183, 199, 214, 225, 245, 260, 266 Dawe, G. Grosvenor, 196,
278, 282,

Dana Extra & Co 97-

Conte - Har. Alaska Ex.
113-120-

Dunblady Page & Co 39-87-
194, 240, 253, 254,

Cold Lion J. 51-65-79-94
108-, 267, 294,

Comings and E. 73-76
81-85-104-110-118-134-155,
163, 174, 235, 249,

Dyar, H. E., 139,

Expenses Vol 1-II Alas. Exp. 18
19-

Elder Gustav 86-

Folcom, J. W., 140,

Evans, Alex. W. 137,

Everett S. A. 91-277,

Fennelby Louis Agassiz-66-

L

Hershey, A. W. 190, 193, 203, Helio-type Printing Co. 49-158,
216, 221, 228, 239, 251, 255, 258, 262,
274, 283,

Holmes, S. J., 176, 182, 217, 238,
248,

Humphrey Omar J. 52-

Horse & Co. A-6-

Julian. David Starr-38-

Lanier N. H. 1-7-20-
22-28-32-37-64-67-84-119
120-125-131-148, 157, 167, 169,
173, 175, 177, 178, 179, 186, 200, 202, 211,
212, 220, 222, 227, 234, 237, 243, 247
250, 259, 261, 264, 270, 272, 276, 285
293,

Leddiard, J. E. 172,

Kircaid J. 68-106-135-
141, 159, 175, 236, 244,

Kreider Lanier M. 123-
128-160, 188, 230,

Leggethoff C. C. 99-

Leddiard, J. E., 172,

Legerthoff, G. L., 99,

Mary Edmund L. 136-

Manning, Mary H. 145.

New Era Printing Co. - 98

Nutting, L. L., 140,

Pick, lehus. No 210.

Photogravure & color leo., 144.

Rathbun, M. J. 218,

Richardson, Harriet, 219,

Robertson, Alice 141

Pitts. Wm. E. 24-42-73-78-89
102. 112, ~~142~~, 142, 151, 160, 208,

Stanley - Brown, J. 4-14-15-
16-23-26-30-32-35-40-46-47-48
53-54-55-61- 115-117-126-

Saunders, D. Alton 137,

Spader H. E. 21-

Snowdon, Bayard B, 253, 254

Talbot, Wm. 12-36-40-57.

57-92 -, 138, 147, 156, 164, 171, 181, 192,
205, 213, 229, 233, 256, 265, 290

Tegethoff Chas. C. ^{18, 19 2 Statement} 82-83-99
130-154, 170, 195, 231, 271, 275,

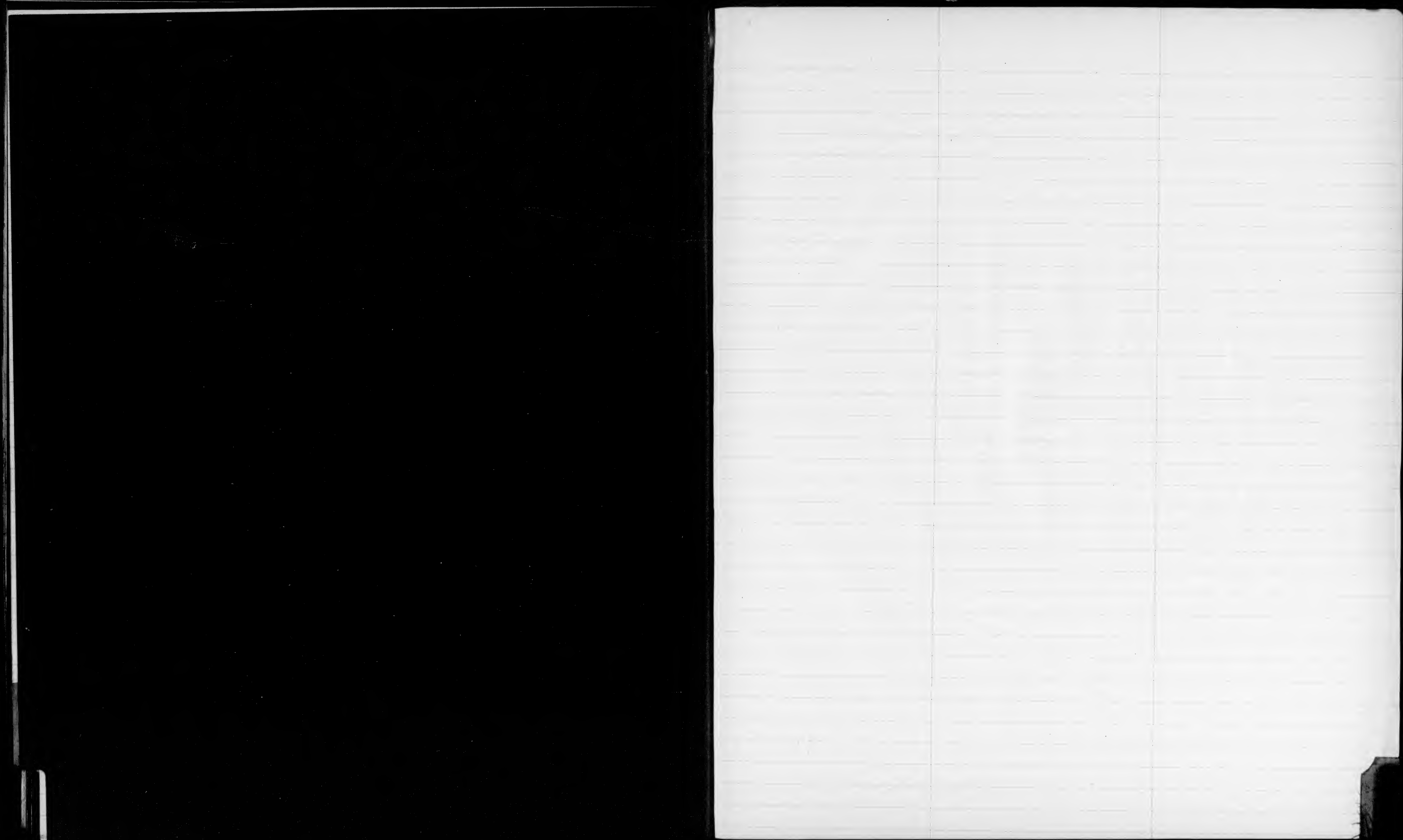
Torrey, W. B., 142,

Torbert, John E. 224,

Vernill A. E. 11-25-43-71
100-133-152,

Halpold F. A. 96-

Hard H. B. 111-124-150,
166,



Washington
June 23, 1941

Dear Mr. Laine:

It has been impossible for me to write much lately. I have no time - things are so busy at the museum - another job - 2 produced by the Alaska Museum.

The drawing of the p. 212, printed on one side, has not been seen by me and I have not had time to make a self for correction of the printed and revised plates.

Of course you realize that the drawing is not on the hitting paper, and that it is simply slipped off a flat piece without making ready the illustration, so that the text figures are simply abandoned - worse as a rule than in the gallery press. I can hardly believe that you will send the author such a thing as this stuff as this, as an example of your printing & book making. Why do you object to taking out 15 copies of the finally printed sheets for the book and sending them away to the author?

I am sure that you will not object to the

to New York first.

About the addresses: I found the Lithuanian exchange list of Lithuanians + foreign scientific societies had not been revised in 11 or 12 years, so I got them to make me a complete set of mailing slips with corrected addresses. I am here + will send you. I am sending you also a copy of the last ed. (1901) of the Directory of Mech. Acad. Sciences and affiliated societies, containing names + addresses of over 2 thousand persons.

- 14 So out of the question for me to do anything else + that exact mailing list, as I am overwhelmed with work + no time right + day in order to get away July 4. This is in answer to a letter from someone in your office whose signature I cannot read. It looks like: H. H. Call.
- : I would of course get permission to have an ext. Agric. mailing list, copied if someone is to have to do the work. And thanks to
 - : the enormous envelope in these various lists, the names should be arranged alphabetically on slips, + each list checked separately + new names added to the end of it. It is a big job.

H. H. Call

C. Hart Merriam

Memorandum respecting position of plates
in the Hawaiian Alaska book, placing
corrections based on position in
dummy (up to p. 272) recd. June 22, 1901. - v. 40.

Justified Barry Glacier (omitted) should face p. 1 Barry's

Justified Frozen Rock (omitted) should face p.

All plates at beginning of articles are intended as justifications
to those articles, and should face the first page (always
an odd page) - not face away from it as at present.
In other words, the picture side should face in, not out.

The same is true of course of the forest map, which
should face p. 235 - not away from it. All of the
simply means that the plates should face as called
for in printed list of illustrations.

The plate of long-tailed Jaeger is the one intended to face p. 216
is in the dummy wrongly placed facing p. 204.

The plate of Stamps of Sea Lion is now out of place facing p. 220
should face p. 332, as called for.

The plate of Lahine's Gull (not in the dummy at all) should face p.

All of these corrections should be made for author's
copies as well as for regular volumes. - v. 40
June 23, 1901.

Washington -
June 23, 1901.

Dear Stanley Brown:

It was a great relief to get that paper! Before going west I want to send Mr. Harrison a statement of money expended through my office as clerk, to date. I think I have copies of everything since May or June 1900, but not of earlier accounts. There were several monthly bills of Green, stenographer, and possibly a few others. If you could send me a memorandum of the amounts and dates of these bills from to June 1900 I shall be greatly obliged.

The reason I did not keep copies of these early bills is that at that time I supposed you were going to keep the accounts and attend to all financial matters, but later I found I was expected to keep track of the money as well as to spend it!

Yours

Harrison.

J. Stanley-Brown Esq.
120 Riney, N. Y.

Original Defective

W. H. Hinton

I have been thinking of you a great deal lately. I hope you are well and happy. I have been very busy lately, but I have managed to find some time to write to you. I have been thinking of you a great deal lately. I hope you are well and happy. I have been very busy lately, but I have managed to find some time to write to you. I have been thinking of you a great deal lately. I hope you are well and happy. I have been very busy lately, but I have managed to find some time to write to you.

Retake of Preceding Frame

Original Defective

June 26, 1901

Dear Mr. Linn:

Burning can today + I have
been over it + will take
it down to train tonight
so it will reach you
tomorrow - even though
I have to send 20 gallons
of proof after I get home
+ then at 3:00 pm (9/11).

This burning is all as
far as the amount of
plates go, ~~but~~ during of
preliminary matter + index
+ plates of Perry et. + Ben
Reach (present piece to note
1 + 2) were 2 to each.

You are right about
paper for this of course.
nothing of course except
what I said at the last
p. 1 of Remedy.

But the map (folding map)
the first of *Butterfield* -
- fronting the title (which
is usually intended to be the
first of p. 1 of Remedy).

Also take note that in
this Remedy most of the
plates are loose & might
be shuffled anywhere.

Note also
Merriman.

Wm. Wright
June 2nd 1891

2. I should say
Holtzschel, p. 1.
Is this right?

I have a lot of plates
sent from you. Two of them
those of Cuvillier. With regard to the
Holtzschel plates I have the original along
with the original. The other two of
Cuvillier. All the Holtzschel plates are
for the large for the size of an page, and
will have to be done over. The Holtzschel
the original, for Holtzschel, which is now done.
So we will pay for the two plates of Holtzschel.
Should be reduced to not exceed 4 inches
at height & first & second plate. The
plates are very fine - lots of line work in
the reproduction. Next time we will
do better.

Cuvillier's will be made for you to
be done.

You are using a double type for the setting
at top & bottom - we are in the deal. I see.

You are entirely right about
proper position of Runy. I
was thinking of author's aspect
when I said it should face
p. 1 of Runy's.

But the map (folding map)
the front of ~~Introduction~~
or front of book title (which
I originally intended it to go) or
front of p. 1 of Runy's.

Please take notice that in
this 'dummy' most of the
plates are loose & might
be shuffled anywhere.

How 2

Murrian

Washington

Jan 24/1911

Dear Mr. [unclear]

Photographs

London

I have just received from you. That of the
(those of Caville, Williams and the [unclear]
Hymenoptera) are herewith returned, along
with the originals. The [unclear]
[unclear] the Hymenoptera plates are
far too large for the size of our page, and
will have to be done over. As [unclear] build
the originals for [unclear], which you have done.
We will pay for the new photographs. They
should be reduced to not exceed 4 1/2 inches
at height & first [unclear] plate. The
plates are very fine - lots of lines left in
the reproduction. Hope the new one will
be better.

Caville's [unclear] are marked for use to
be made.

You are using a [unclear] type for the lettering
at top & bottom of the [unclear] [unclear] [unclear].

and in the softens below, you have used caps
+ small caps, while we use one cap only.
Uniformity in a single volume is a good thing
and I don't see why you don't follow the
fixed custom in these matters.

In the case of the books Agamemnon and
other plates recently used, you have put
in the author's original plate numbers, which
have no bearing on our numbers, and cannot
stand. The only plate numbers I have
found you so far use are those for Cassell's
Millers + Landers Algae. These you
have put in correctly except in the
case of the of Landers, which are transposed.

Ref.

C. West Harrison -

As I am for now a landowner
Landers Algae fresh, (mostly 1867) + Falsen
of the 1867 + Cassell's single plate with steps to
which you have put in the wrong series.
1867

June 29, 1901.

Dear Professor Verrill:

Yesterday I sent you by express the new proofs of your plates along with all the original photographs in my possession. You had better keep the photographs, as they may be useful to you later in some other connection. The plate numbers will have to be changed as these were put on by Cockayne and have no bearing on our running numbers. If you will send me later a complete set of the plates numbered in proper sequence for your article, we will have the proper numbers put on.

It will save time, I think, and be better in every way if you attend to the remaining corrections direct with Cockayne, so that instead of returning the proofs with corrections to me, please return the same to E. O. Cockayne, The Helio-type Printing Co., 211 Tremont St., Boston, and ask him to send you direct the corrected proofs. In this case it will only be necessary to send me one complete set of the final corrected proofs with lettering and your series of numbers, so that the numbers may be made to drop into their proper place in our series at the time.

Very truly yours,

Prof. A. E. Verrill

New Haven, Conn.

Original Defective

and in the captions below, you have used caps
+ small caps, while we use the caps only.
Uniformity in a single volume is a good thing
and I don't see why you don't follow our
fixed custom in these matters.

In the case of *Behnke's Hymenoptera* and
other plates recently read, you have put
in the author's original plate numbers, which
have no bearing on our numbers and cannot
stand. The only plate numbers I have
given you so far are those for *Coquillett's*
William's + *Launders' Algae*. These you
have put in correctly except in the
case of that of *Launders*, which are transposed.

Ref. C. West *hymenoptera* -

15 In some places - I am returning
Launders' Algae fresh (see to 16) + *Filices*
of the 11th + *Coquillett's* 1st plate to stop it
which you have put in the wrong order.

June 29, 1901.

Dear Professor Verrill:

Yesterday I sent you by express the new proofs of your plates along with all the original photographs in my possession. You had better keep the photographs, as they may be useful to you later in some other connection. The plate numbers will have to be changed as these were put on by Cockayne and have no bearing on our running numbers. If you will send me later a complete set of the plates numbered in proper sequence for your article, we will have the proper numbers put on.

It will save time, I think, and be better in every way if you attend to the remaining corrections direct with Cockayne, so that instead of returning the proofs with corrections to me, please return the same to E. O. Cockayne, The Heliotype Printing Co., 211 Tremont St., Boston, and ask him to send you direct the corrected proofs. In this case it will only be necessary to send me one complete set of the final corrected proofs with lettering and your series of numbers, so that the numbers may be made to drop into their proper place in our series at the time.

Very truly yours,

Prof. A. E. Verrill
New Haven, Conn.

June 29, 1901

Dear Professor:

Here is a first proof, from Westphal, of the group of Thelid plates and an accompanying set of numbers for the plates, along with the original.

Please return to Messrs. Baker & Co. of New York, N.Y. 1405-16th St. N.Y. as I shall leave for California this week. Baker has the book and the numbers you want. The rest of the plates will be done by Westphal before going to France, where it is known what they will be.

Very truly yours,
Harrison

Prof. Wm. T. Verrill
New Haven, Conn.

Retake of Preceding Frame

June 29, 1901.

Dear Professor Verrill:

Yesterday I sent you by express the new proofs of your plates along with all the original photographs in my possession. You had better keep the photographs, as they may be useful to you later in some other connection. The plate numbers will have to be changed as these were put on by Cockayne and have no bearing on our running numbers. If you will send me later a complete set of the plates numbered in proper sequence for your article, we will have the proper numbers put on.

It will save time, I think, and be better in every way if you attend to the remaining corrections direct with Cockayne, so that instead of returning the proofs with corrections to me, please return the same to E. O. Cockayne, The Heliotype Printing Co., 211 Tremont St., Boston, and ask him to send you direct the corrected proofs. In this case it will only be necessary to send me one complete set of the final corrected proofs with lettering and your series of numbers, so that the numbers may be made to drop into their proper place in our series at the time.

Very truly yours,

Prof. A. E. Verrill
New Haven, Conn.

June 29, 1901

Dear Professor:

Have just recd. from Heliotype Co. the proofs of Thwait's plates and am sending same to you herewith for correction, along with the originals.

Please return to Messrs. Baker (editors of *Proc. Acad. Sci.*) 1905-1906. Wash. D.C. as I shall leave for California this week. Baker has the ms. and the corrections you sent. The use of the plates will be changed last thing before going to press, when it will be known what they will be.

Hastily
Harrison

Prof. Wm. T. Henshaw
St. Louis, Mo.

June 27, 1904

Mr E. C. Calkins
Helotype Co., Boston

Dear Sir:

corrected proof of stylized seed
+ sent author (Prof. Will) with
request that he correspond with
you - direct as to any further
corrections.

Next proof of Thuid. mosses
also just recd. and sent to
Prof. Tolson for correction.

In last set of the 1 proofs
the final numbers cannot be
put on until later.

Respectfully

E. Hart Merriam

18 no proof recd. of plates sent
you June 19.

Washington
June 26, 1904

Dear Stanley-Brown:

Herewith I inclose bills which have come to me in month of June for expenses of Alaska work, as follows:

Expenses of Editor's office - - - -	7.84
Publishers & Printers Exp. Co. (Text blocks) - -	12.24
New Era Printing Co. (Composition & electrotyping)	
Nutting's Hybrids - - - - -	88.18
Currier's Reports - - - - -	10.45
Ritter's Decisions - - - - -	61.45
	<u>71.90</u>
	\$180.16

These have the three checks sent to the parties direct.

Very truly
C. Hart Merriam

Mr. J. Stanley-Brown
126 Broadway, N. Y.

July 1, 1904.

Dear Stanley-Brown:

Herewith I am returning the last batch of bills you sent me from Saturday Page, dated June 12.

I pitched into Keen on account of his discharge for map work, and he has agreed to make up \$80.

Very truly
C. Hart Merriam

J. Stanley-Brown
126 Broadway, N. Y.

poor imprint

81

Washington
July 1, 1901.

Dear Stanley-Brown

Herewith I hand you for Mr. Harrison
a summarized statement of money expended
through my office, as editor, in connection
with both popular and technical volumes
of the Alaska books, to date.

This statement does not include the
bills transmitted through Sunday Post Co.
for Vol. 1 and 2.

Mr. Tegthoff has all the detailed bills on
which my statement is based.

Respectfully,
C. Hart Harrison

J. Stanley Brown
120 Broadway, New York

17

July 1, 1901.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne

The Heliotype Printing Co.

211 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Yours of June 29 received this morning. I wrote you yesterday respecting plates and numbers, but in specific reply to your letter of the 29th, requesting plate numbers for Folsom and Ashmead, will state that it is impossible to supply these numbers until I have the numbers of the remainder of the plates in your hands, of which I have not yet received any proofs. I refer to the plates sent you June 19 among which are several of Folsom's to be reproduced by heliotype process. It is impossible for Baker to tell where any of these plates will go until the entire series of each author is completed, so that the paper and plates may be assigned a definite position in the series. We are now running, as you know, a large number of papers, each accompanied by numerous plates, so that the numbering of these plates becomes a very serious matter.

I supposed you had copies of brochures containing plates with our usual headings, but as you have not, I will try to send you one this evening.

Respectfully,

Retake of Preceding Frame

81

Washington
July 1, 1901.

Dear Stanley-Brown

Herewith I hand you for Mr. Herman
a summarized statement of money expended
through my office, as editor, in connection
with both popular and technical volume
of the Alaska book, to date.

This statement does not include the
bill transmitted through the Library of Congress
for Vol. 1 and 2.

Mr. Tappan has all the detailed bills on
which my statement is based.

Respectfully,
C. Hart Herman

J. Stanley Brown
126 Broadway, N.Y.

17

July 1, 1901.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne

The Heliotype Printing Co.

211 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Yours of June 29 received this morning. I wrote you yesterday respecting plates and numbers, but in specific reply to your letter of the 29th, requesting plate numbers for Folsom and Ashmead, will state that it is impossible to supply these numbers until I have the numbers of the remainder of the plates in your hands, of which I have not yet received any proofs. I refer to the plates sent you June 19 among which are several of Folsom's to be reproduced by heliotype process. It is impossible for Baker to tell where any of these plates will go until the entire series of each author is completed, so that the paper and plates may be assigned a definite position in the series. We are now running, as you know, a large number of papers, each accompanied by numerous plates, so that the numbering of these plates becomes a very serious matter.

I supposed you had copies of brochures containing plates with our usual headings, but as you have not, I will try to send you one this evening.

Respectfully,

HARRIMAN ALASKA EXPEDITION

EXPENSES OF VOLUME I AND II

Bills transmitted through Editor's Office.

Expenses of Editor's Office Oct. 1899-June 30, 1901 \$92.61
(For postage and special delivery, telegrams & express charges)Expenses of 4 trips to New York 1900 & 1901 (transportation
furnished by E.H.H. except first trip) 33.00

TYPEWRITING 1900 and 1901 37.75

STENOGRAPHY prior to Oct. 1900. . .	\$43.70
Oct. 1900.	12.00
Nov.	22.50
Dec.	31.50
Jan. 1901.	32.40
Feb.	18.30
March.	24.00
April	45.00
May	4.80
<u>\$234.20</u>	234.20

PROOF READING

C.H. Verrill (Oct. 1900-April 1901)	193.85
T.H. Bean (March-May 1901) . . .	25.35
H. Judd	8.00
<u>227.20</u>	227.20

PHOTOGRAPHS. 44.25

DRAWINGS

Mrs. Keeler	\$311.00
Mrs. Mindeloff	5.00
A. H. Baldwin.	184.00
Wiser & Nichols.	37.50
Hudson	136.00
<u>673.50</u>	673.50

WOODCUTS (2 by Williams). 55.00

TEXT CUTS Electros (Joyce, Gatchel & Manning, Hoen). 131.65

Total of bills transmitted through Editor's Office
for volumes I & II. \$1,529.16

HARRIMAN ALASKA EXPEDITION

Expenses of technical volumes, including plates published in
Proceedings Washington Academy of Sciences to July 1, 1901.

--o--

ILLUSTRATIONS for Coe, Verrill & Bush (photographs & drawings) \$330.46
Hydroids, Apterygota & plain cuts Insects. . . . 146.00

NEW ERA CO. Composition and Electrotyping	
18 papers to end of 1900	\$477.93
April 1901--Coe, Nemerteans	152.18
June 1901--Nutting, Hydroids.	88.18
" 1901--Ritter, Ascidians	71.90
" 1901--Currie, Insects	10.45
	<u>800.64</u>

REPRODUCTIONS

Hoen 32 photolithograph plates	\$468.46
Misel 13 pls. 6 col. (Nemerteans).	567.90
Pub. & Printers Eng. Co. (text electros).	12.24

<u>1,048.60</u>
2,325.70

July 2, 1901.

Dear Mr. Janier:

On receipt of your telegram several days ago I forwarded the same at once to the New Era people and received word from them in reply that they had shipped all of the remaining plates. So I trust there will be no further hitch.

On receipt of Hoen's big bill for approval sometime ago, I made a strong kick on two points; (1) that he had printed the United States map without submitting colored proof, and as a consequence had made several unfortunate blunders; (2) that the price for the map work was out of all proportion to the work. Hoen admitted both points, knocked \$100.00 off the bill and is reprinting the United States and Alaska map which he will send you at once.

In case you have any further bills that will need my approval, they had better be forwarded so as to reach me not later than the morning of July 5. After July 5 my address will be Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, Calif.

I am sending you today by express the Smithsonian mailing list and a part of the Department of Agriculture mailing list, in accordance with previous correspondence.

Hoping you will survive the present hot spell, and wishing that you could join Muir and me in the high Sierra, I remain, with best wishes,

Very truly yours,

Mr. H. W. Janier

Doubleday, Page & Co.,

34 Union Square, New York.

July 2, 1901.

Mr. W. E. Spader

120 Twelfth St.

Brooklyn, N. Y.

Dear Spader:

Pardon my delay in acknowledging your last drawing, which came in good condition several days ago and is entirely satisfactory. In fact, it is a very beautiful picture---exactly what we need for the place of honor.

I am just off for California and wish you were to be with me. With kindest regards,

Very truly yours,

E. H. Mearns

July 3, 1901.

Mr. H. W. Lanier

Care Doubleday Page & Co.

34 Union Square, New York.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

As I leave for California at 10 A. M. on the 5th inst., I shall not be able to receive and distribute the authors' separates of the Alaska book. I will ask you therefore to kindly save out one copy of each for the use of my editorial office to be sent me with the separates of my Bogoslof paper, addressed to the Biological Survey, U. S. Department of Agriculture, where they will be held till my return. Please have the others packed in separate bundles and addressed to the authors. Probably you had better confer with Stanley-Brown as to the method of shipment.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Original Defective

Washington
Oct. 20, 1901

Dear Mr. Lyman:

Herewith I enclose, appended, Doubleday's bill of Oct. 1, for \$521.92. The other bill I am holding for more information, as the Melville Co. bill requires explanation.

I enclose also bill of Mr. S. S. for completion of photographing children, also Mr. Wilkins, \$89.45, and Mr. Munroe's bill for printing during 1900, both of which he has accepted. The bill of plate is this 10 colored hands and is very fine.

I shall be in New York Nov. 11-12 during one of our intervals to the Union.

The book is a most success. I have nothing but praise from all quarters. The high price is the only thing which can prevent a huge sale.

Yours very truly
C. Hart Merriam

J. Stanley Brown
126 Broadway, New York

Oct. 31, 1901

Dear Ritter:

Am beginning to take stock for the Zoological Volume of the Alaska Series and shall be greatly obliged if you will give me a memorandum of the present state of the Invertebrate material, arranged by group and authors. This will not include the Entomological stuff, which I already understand.

We particularly want to bring out several volumes this winter, and if you can suggest a logical grouping of papers, we will admit of starting the printing of one or two volumes at once, or in the very near future, I shall be obliged. Would it be better while for you to come forward with Kerrill on this subject?

Prof. W. E. Ritter
Berkeley, Calif.

Yours truly,
C. Hart Merriam

Nov. 1st -
Oct. 26, 1901

Dear Prof. Kerrill:

How about the Alaska Starfish paper? Is it ready for printing? Have all the illustrations been corrected so that they are entirely satisfactory to you?

When will the paper on the other Echinoderms be ready, and what other papers should go with these to make a volume?

We are anxious now to finish the technical volumes and get out as many as possible this winter.

With kind regards to you all

Prof. C. E. Kerrill
New Haven

C. Hart Merriam

Washington -

Nov. 1, 1909

Dear Stanley Brewer:

In the matter of distribution of the Alaska book I think a copy has been sent will be sent to Frontier.

For several years I have been unable to fill the constantly increasing orders for bird pictures. He is fully a year & a half behind in work for the Biological Survey, not to mention work for Houghton Mifflin & other publishers. At my request he set aside his regular pay work and without thought of compensation devoted months to painting birds for

the Alaska book.

I have not forgotten that he was furnished transportation to Texas, for which he was very grateful but you of course appreciate that the value of this transportation was only a fraction of the real value of the paintings.

In the case of the book for which I do not know what he has done, but if they have not been completed I should advise sending them copies of the book.

Very truly,
Yours

C. Hart Merriam

J. Stanley Brown
120 Kings, N.Y.

Washington
Nov. 1, 1904

My dear Mr. Lamm:

Excuse my delay in replying to your letter. I have been very much occupied.

I have approved & returned to Stanley Brown one batch of bills of our checking bookkeeping batch awaiting explanation from the college.

Opinion of scientific men not common to the world can be had from reviews in scientific journals. If these are not enough, perhaps we can secure others.

I expect to be in New York at the annual meeting of the

poor imprint

American Ornithology & Mammalogy
Nov. 11 to 15.

to the photos of both Hens
a pair, the male & female - both
seen. each has a pair
the bird feed very fast
if it is a male.

in the morning to the 1st
for a moment or two such as
you see, I could not
with a good enough -

Very truly
yours
C. Hart Merriam

I - A. W. Leister
Hendley Ave. & Co.

Washington
Nov. 17, 1901

Dear Stanley Brown:

Just address to Ithaca, N.Y.

Very glad Mr. Harriman has
presented sets of the Alaskan
bush to the artists.

Having finally obtained from the
Helistype Co. a statement as to what
the plates were on their bill of
Sept. 10, and finding same correct,
I have approved and herewith return
Cambridge Mfg. Co. bill of Oct. 9,
amounting to \$737.²⁸.

Was disappointed not to be able
to see you when in New York
last week, but couldn't get away
from the meetings till I had to
rush home.

Yours truly,
J. Stanley Brown
C. Hart Merriam

Washington
Nov. 17, 1901

Mr. E.D. Coderay
Boston Helistype Co.
My dear Sir:

These combine the 2 enclosed bills for plates
of Alaska Algae & Williams as indicated, making
bill to E.D. Harriman, & return to me, & I will
be & pass along.

Thanks for the stripped films. If all are es-
sential as these I see no objection to them
except the difficulty of keeping flat.

Respectfully,
C. Hart Merriam

Washington

Nov. 16, 1904

Dear Mr. Lurie:

On opening my desk this morning I find a letter written some a week ago, which I supposed had been mailed before I left for New York.

The point is this: Fernow's name has been omitted from the title page of the 2d ed. of our Alaska book. Of course there is no way to mend this so far as sold copies go, but for future issues you will of course add his name where it belongs.

Very truly,
Hert Merriam

Washington, D.C.
Nov. 20, 1901.

Dear Stanley Brown:

Herewith I return, affixed, Sunday Day & Co. bill of Nov. 8, 1901, amounting to \$606.52.

I enclose also the corrected Meliotype Co. bill for plates of Alaska Willows & Algae (dated Aug. 21, 1901) amounting to \$330.00.

The receipt for pay^t. for direct plate & drawings has been returned to me & a receipt enclosed for Mrs. Tegtmeier.

The photo. prints for Mrs. Harriman, asked for in your last letter, will be sent in a day or two, excepting 2 for each of seals from negatives which were broken when returned for cuts. There were 22 from this set, so not serious.

Very truly yours

C. Hart Merriam

J. Stanley Brown Esq
120 Broadway, N. Y.

Nov. 30, 1901

My dear Sir:

Don't think too hard of me for not replying earlier to your letter of the 8th inst.

I was in New York a week just after it came, attending the Ornithologists' convention.

About the same convention from Calif: Can you not get the colored drawings on 2 plates? If so, I would undertake the responsibility of authorizing their reproduction, in addition to the previous batch.

I am hoping to have some encouraging news from Prof. Duvall as to when the Echinoderm & Annelid papers are likely to be ready. These immediate volumes are dreadfully discouraging, for the reason that the papers don't come in in right sequence for publication, and no arrangement of papers, if prepared fits the material now ready.

It takes so long to get a vol. illustrated, printed, & indexed & issued that unless the stuff is on hand soon no vol. will appear before 1903. This is my cheer.
Sincerely,
C. Hart Merriam

December 2, 1901.

Dear Stanley-Brown:

All day yesterday I expected to get to see you, but was prevented by a continuous series of interruptions. The photographic prints asked for by Mrs. Harriman from the Biological Survey negatives are herewith enclosed, and I hope will prove satisfactory.

There seems to be some misunderstanding about the slides you recently wanted. Your negatives of sealions and of murre are infinitely better than any of ours, but as you asked for our negative showing sealions on Bogoslof, I sent this negative to Sheets & Bishop with a request that they make a slide for you from it. Trusting this may meet your needs, I remain,

Very truly yours,

Mr. J. Stanley-Brown

120 Broadway

New York City.

Washington
Dec. 17, 1901.

My dear Deane:
Hello! It's a long time
since we have crossed lines.

The present urgent question
is, when will the vol. on
Cystogaster Pictus be ready for
the press? I am anxious
to make this the first of the
biological series and we should
get it in type at the earliest
possible moment.

Are not most of the types
now ready? And can you
not have the whole thing
ready earlier in January?

Yours truly,
G. P. W. Deane

C. M. T. Merriam

Original Defective

Dec. 20, 1901

Dear Mr. Jordan:

In reply to yours of the 14th inst.
 I am sorry that as yet we have
 not at the present time we
 shall have material for 3 of the
 technical vol. of the Harriman
 Alaska Expd. in a short time.
 I am stimulating the tardy ones
 and hope to have data shortly.
 Will then let you know.

Very truly,
 C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H. W. Henshaw
 2011 1/2 1st St. S.E.

December 20, 1901

Washington, D.C.

My Dear Dr. Jordan:

For several days I have been thinking over the subject of your recent letter--an expedition "Southward along the Pacific Coast". I am willing to bring the matter to Mr. Harriman's attention if you think best, but I fear the time is not opportune. I have a feeling that he wants to see the results of the Alaska Expedition published and out of the way (or at least practically finished) before undertaking a new expedition. You know the technical volumes are ^{still} all to come. When the time is ripe I should not be surprised if such an expedition as you contemplate would appeal to him, and I should be glad to lay the project before him. But you will of course first give me your ideas in a little more tangible form, covering such matters as route, length of time necessary, proper season, probable cost (approximate) and so on, so I may be in a position to answer questions.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam.

Dr. David Starr Jordan
 President, Stanford University.

Dec. 20, 1901

Dear Mr. Jordan:

In reply to your letter of the 14th inst. I am glad to hear that as early as possible the first of the material for 3 of the technical vol. of the Harriman-Alaska Exped. in a short time. I am stimulating the study and hope to have data shortly. Will then let you know.

Very truly yours,
C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H. W. Henshaw
2011 1/2 1st St. S.E.

December 20, 1901

Washington, D.C.

My Dear Dr. Jordan:

For several days I have been thinking over the subject of your recent letter--an expedition "Southward along the Pacific Coast". I am willing to bring the matter to Mr. Harriman's attention if you think best, but I fear the time is not opportune. I have a feeling that he wants to see the results of the Alaska Expedition published and out of the way (or at least practically finished) before undertaking a new expedition. You know the technical volumes are ^{still} to come. When the time is ripe I should not be surprised if such an expedition as you contemplate would appeal to him, and I should be glad to lay the project before him. But you will of course first give me your ideas in a little more tangible form, covering such matters as route, length of time necessary, proper season, probable cost (approximate) and so on, so I may be in a position to answer questions.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam.

Dr. David Starr Jordan
President, Stanford University.

Washington

Dec. 23, 1901.

Doubleday Page & Co.

New York City.

Dear Sirs:

A short time ago I asked Chas. F. Lummis, Editor of LAND OF SUNSHINE, why he had not reviewed the Harriman Alaska book. He replied that he had not received a copy for review. Owing to the very large circulation of Land of Sunshine in California and other parts of the west I earnestly recommend that a copy be sent it for notice.

With the January number the magazine changes its name to OUT WEST, and its scope will be enlarged accordingly.

Very truly yours,

C. West Harriman

December 26, 1901.

My dear Trelease:

Many thanks for your letter of the 23rd this moment received. I am greatly delighted to know that the several papers necessary to complete the treatment of the 'Cryptogenic Plants of Alaska' are so nearly ready and trust that you will be able to push them along so that they may be completed at the earliest possible moment. Can you tell me at this time about how many plates will be needed? You can use as many text figures as you like, provided they are in line work, so as to reproduce on our rag paper. Will these papers by themselves (including Saunders' and Theriot's of course) make a fair sized volume without including other matter? If so, I think I can push them through at a very early date and it will probably be best not to attempt to print them first in the Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences. Baker tells me that he now has on hand enough papers to fill two volumes additional to Volume III, which is now in the hands of the printer. Hence the outlook for swift publication in that direction is not encouraging.

The general introduction you suggest seems to me not only desirable, but necessary, and I trust you will make it as thorough and complete as possible. The character of this set of volumes is such that it is bound to be a standard work for the region for many years to come, and is worthy, therefore, it seems to me, of the best attention of all authors concerned. In looking at the papers that have been turned in from time to time, I have been im-

W. T. B.

pressed with the fact that some authors have failed to appreciate the nature and value of the book their contributions are to appear in and have prepared their papers as if intended for any ordinary scientific serial.

With best wishes and compliments of the season,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. William Trelease

Missouri Botanical Garden

St. Louis, Mo.

Washington
Jan. 5, 1901.

Dear Ritter:

I see that you didn't come on to see us when we were. I could not get to Chicago on account of bad cold.

What has become of the other Huntbath papers you were to send me?

Why don't you stick something into Ward & get into Lefhyria too?

Your arrangement of subject simply blocks progress for years, because your sequence calls for papers in each vol. which will not be ready before 1903. Can't you shuffle 'em over & make a new deal so we can get out a volume now?

There will have to be 3 vols. instead of 2 of Harris's Huntbaths. I think I should help a little in grouping the papers.

Why don't you & Verrill get together on the classification business & give me a sequence that will work? [I work near 4000 to a volume.]

With kind regards to Mrs. Ritter and her family,
I am, dear Sir,
Yours truly,
W. E. R. [initials]

Washington
Jan. 4, 1902

My dear Professor Verrill:

Excuse my delay in acknowledging your recent letter. I have been simply deluged in work and have had no time to write, and I have been forced to let a lot of things go.

By all means include the new stuff in your California, although I confess the cost of the 6 additional plates makes me shudder. I am returning herewith the photos for the 2 plates (which you sent me in your last) so you can make them up as you wish them reproduced.

I am driven to the wall in the matter of sequence of papers for the Huntbath volumes. I have had in my hands for two years certain papers which I am unable to bring out because other belonging in the same volume are not ready. And Mr. Harrison wants to see some of these volumes, for which he is paying out a very large sum of dollars. Can you not help me? The papers already published by Mack & Acad., or now in my hands (or being Huntbath) are:

I am, dear Sir,

Hydroids - Nutting	ff. 34	Jan 12
Actinians - Torrey	45	4
Nemertea - Col	844	13+
Bryozoa - Saltonstall	20	3
Oligochaeta - Eisen	100	1325
Entosporidia - Rötter	50	10

Can you make up a volume out of these by the addition of your Echinoderms or other such material? By the way, I forgot to answer several of my questions, one of which was the date at which the book's paper will be ready.

Eisen's Oligochaeta is such a big paper that it will make the book too bulky & one or two others right make a good vol. in paper sequence, & right go to printer right away if she can send me the book & plates.

You can imagine what a disagreeable position I am in, especially with Langdon. I am in, some authors demand of me for not printing their paper while others are not yet ready with paper, not in sequence. Besides, I expect to go to California much earlier this year than last & unless a volume can be brought out before I go it will have to lay aside until 1903 - unless I can get every body's paper.

Prof. H. E. Merrill

Dear Sir,
C. Hart Merriam

Washington
Jan. 4, 1902.

Dear Stanley-Brown:

Herewith I return, enclosed, the book by the Bill of Dec. 17, 1901. I enclose also several other bills that have recently come to me. These are for completion & electotyping Sanders Algae, drawing ^{Alaska} Crustacea, & plates of Alaska starfish for the technical vol. and two more bills as follows:

New Era 14. Algae: Completion (16.00) + elect. typ. (41.00)	125.00
Signis Benton: Drawing Alaska Crustacea	22.25
Heliotype Co.: 4 plates litho. 3 of typ. 1 of photo	44.00
Heliotype Co.: 40 Heliotype pls. starfish (Merrill)	720.00
	<u>1037.25</u>

Very truly,
C. Hart Merriam

J. Stanley-Brown Esq.
120 Broadway, New York.

Jan. 7, 1902

Dear Stanley-Stearns:

Replying to your inquiry of
the 4th inst. would state that
the Alaska mackerel and other fish etc
were returned by express on
October 8, 1900, in 3 boxes.

Very truly yours
C. Hart Merriam.

C. Hart Merriam
New York.

Jan. 19, 1902

Dear Stanley-Cramer:

Replying to yours of the 16th inst:
The circular on binding should not have
been sent to the Harimans as they
are hooked to receive the brochures
as issued, & also the bound volumes
at end of year.

Bound copies of vols. I & II were sent
Mr. Hariman a year ago.

The H.A.C. papers published in the Wash. Academy
are not consecutive, all sorts of papers
interesting.

It is intended to bring together in proper
sequence in the technical volumes, all
of the papers published in the Washington
Academy, together with those not
previously published, with independent
page & plate nos.

I am working hard on these matters now
and hope to bring out 4 or 5 vols. within
a year.

Yours truly
J. Stanley-Cramer

C. Hart Merriam

Jan. 22, 1902

Dear Stanley-Cramer:

Enclosed are the Doubleday type & a
bill, dated Jan. 15, approved. I sent
one of them back for explanation
which has just been read and is
satisfactory.

Thanks for correspondence about
Capt. H. Humphrey's Whale Mel. You
may remember that we could
find no illustrations for it,
Capt. H. being in the North.

Yours truly
C. Hart Merriam

1919-16 St.
Washington, D.C.
Jan. 26, 1902.

The Heliochrome Printing Co.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Baker has now given me the remaining plate numbers for the Washington Academy's edition of the Hawaiian Alaskan plates up to plate XXV of Vol. II.

These are:

Folsom	<u>Leptopygata</u>	IV-VIII
Ashmead	<u>Hymenoptera</u>	IX-XI
Cardot & Thurst	<u>Mosses</u>	XIII-XXIII
Torrey	<u>Anemones</u>	XXIV-XXV

Marked proofs of a complete set of these I am sending you herewith. These submit proofs for letting soon as possible, after which you may print the Academy's edition (1500 copies each) and ship to New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, Pa. (marked in addition to above, for Wash. Acad. Ed.).

Please note that Vol. III of the Academy's Proceedings has been completed & issued and that all of these are for Vol. IV.

On some of these plates the numerals are too big & not uniform with others of series; in others the numerals have not yet been put on. In the case of the black backgrounds, numbers cut in white will look best.

Heliochrome Co.

Please remember that all main captions (at bottom of plates) are in em. caps, and that name of artist & engraver go in right & left corners (a little above main caption) in very small type & on same line, & are intended to print gray instead of black.

On many of the plates the top line is much too high; it should be lowered to come nearer the figures.

Several of the photoliths need clearing up & retouching. There are far too many broken lines.

Many of the proofs you sent me on Dec. 19 I had not previously seen as they had not arrived fresh to my departure for California for the summer.

Your several bills were appended and forwarded to Mr. Hawaiian for payt. in Dec. & you have probably recd. payt. before this.

Respect -

C. Hart Hawaiian -

1919-16 H.
Washington, D.C.
Jan. 26, 1902

My dear Mr. Cole:

Your letter of the 17th inst. at hand, together with the very excellent photos of Synagoids.

If you want your report to go in the Harriman Volume you will have to put it in my hands by this time the vol. in which it belongs is ready for the press, which I expect will be in April - or at latest May.

I like the photographs & see no reason why we should not use a number of them for reproduction by gelatin process, plates. Apparently they will bear considerable reduction so that several could be put on a plate. The illustrations should be sent me as early as practicable so that there will be time for reproduction before the text is printed.

Very truly,
Yours,

C. Hart Merriam -

Mr. Dean J. Cole
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Jan. 26, 1902

Capt. Omer F. Humphrey
San Diego.

My dear Sir:

Herewith I hand you your interesting account of the whole fishing, which came to me through Mr. Harriman a year or more ago.

I much regret that your absence in the West, and our inability to secure the necessary illustrations, deferred the Alaska book of an article by you on this subject.

With kind regards to Mrs. Humphrey

Very truly,
C. Hart Merriam -

Feb. 12, 1962

Dear Stanley Brown:

Excuse my delay in replying to yours
of the 6th inst. about the proposition
of S.P. & Co. to sell the extra color
fronts of the Radicle Bear & Co.

My understanding is that 5,000 prints
were made & that it is expected
to sell 4,000 copies of Vols. 1 & 2 of the
book. This will leave 1,000
copies, which number is needed
for the Mammal & Bird volume
— the same being true of the bird
plates.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

J. Stanley Brown, Esq.

PS — The letter for \$15.00 with your
enclosed is herewith returned.

Feb. 12, 1962

Dear Stanley Brown:

Enclosed are two bills for
illustrations for the Mammal &
Bird volumes:

C.E. Verrill — \$90.00

Sigrid Bentzen — 75.00

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

J. Stanley Brown, Esq.
151 A Broadway, N.Y.

Feb. 15, 1912.

Dear Standing Reserve:

You will never know what a smile tinged lot of the old I have had, and am happy, and shall continue to have about the stickish volume. The trouble was due to the somewhat undisturbed action of all sorts of delays. I have been pushing everybody ever since I got back in the office, but cannot be sure yet just when the mess will all be in, so far as some many volumes they will fill. 20-

W. S. Seligman & Co. - fellows:

- 4 C. H. Seligman & Co. - T. J. Seligman & Co.
- 5 + 6 C. H. Seligman & Co. - T. J. Seligman & Co.
- 7-10 C. H. Seligman & Co. - T. J. Seligman & Co.
- 11 C. H. Seligman & Co. - T. J. Seligman & Co.
- 12 C. H. Seligman & Co. - T. J. Seligman & Co.

21st. Another of the same kind as the first.

February 13, 1902.

Prof. William Trelease,
Director, Shaw Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

My Dear Trelease:

Not having any reply from you to my letter of several weeks ago, I am still in doubt how to proceed, and you will pardon me for bringing the matter again to your attention. As I wrote you before, it is necessary for us for economy's sake to give out plates for reproduction in multiples of eight, for which reason it is important that I should receive as soon as possible the plates for the remaining articles of your volume. You will pardon me also for alluding again to the extremely poor character of the copy you sent for the last batch of plates. The micro-photographs are almost without exception indistinct and far below the average of photographs of this kind, while we are seeking the very best. The drawings for lithographic reproduction are so horrible that I do not see how they can be reproduced at all without committing serious errors. The reason for this, as you must know if you examined them critically, is that the lines are in pencil and so very uneven that it is impossible in many instances to tell whether two parallel lines should join at intervals or should remain distinct. It is also impossible to tell the relative weight of lines, whether they should be heavy or light and so on. Since writing you last I have shown these plates to two lithographers. They say that if they undertake the job at all they must be relieved of all responsibility in matters where the copy is so poor that it cannot be followed

Prof. W. T.

2

intelligently, and they think that eight or nine printings will be necessary to get all the colors and tones. One difficulty is that the plates have been drawn natural size. If they were two or three times natural size the lines would be far enough apart so that the present confusion would not exist. Furthermore, it seems to me utterly inexcusable to furnish such cheap and nasty copy. If a scientific man can't furnish decent manuscript and plates of his results I think he had better go into some other business. Don't you? If the author of this paper and these plates lived in America, so that we could get at him without too much delay, I should send the thing back at once as I do not regard any of it fit for publication. It looks to me like a preliminary draft of a school girl's paper.

Of course we are completely stalled and cannot go ahead until this is cleaned up, and until we have the remaining papers and plates for the volume. Then we can push things.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

[Faint handwritten notes and a small table or list, possibly a checklist or index, with columns of numbers and text.]

February 14, 1902.

My Dear Trelease:

Your letter of the 12th instant has this moment arrived. I wrote you fully a day or two ago respecting the fungus manuscript, but am amazed to learn that you did not receive my first letter in which I acknowledged receipt of ^{the} paper and asked some questions about the plates.

I am very glad to see Miss Cummings's paper on the 'Lichens', which arrived simultaneously with your letter a few moments ago. I have opened the package and am delighted to see that the manuscript is typewritten and that the plates are in such excellent form.

If I read your letter aright I now have in hand all the manuscript for the cryptogamic volume except the introduction and your paper on the Pteridophytes, which you are holding until later. This is entirely satisfactory to me provided I have all of the plates so that they may be given to the reproducers at once. I supposed you would have a lot of plates with your Pteridophyte paper. Is this not the case? Proof of everything will be sent you of course, both in galley and page.

If Miss Cummings will kindly send me her bill for \$11.93 as you state, made out to E. H. Harriman, I will attend to the same promptly.

Very truly yours,
Dr. William Trelease,
Director, Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

1117-1644, Washington
Feb. 18, 1902.

W. C. C. Co.
C. C. C. Co.
By hand of:

Lettered plates for Washington Academy just
recd. after a delay of 45 days from date of
sending you proof.

As the case of the plates of Alaskan mosses
(pls. XIII to XXIII inclusive) you omitted the
caption in all but the first. Please correct
it in the first and the others. If you can
do this at once, you may print all the plates
immediately - by all I mean an edition of 1000 copies
each of plates IV-XI and XIII-XXV inclusive - and
ship at once to New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, Pa.
enclosed in case "For Wash. Acad. Sci."

Many of the lines in the moss photo-liths are
rough & some are broken. They need careful proof
reading.

As the delay is holding back several bookmen, by
in first proof, I hope you will forward the plates
at once to the printer & let me have a copy shipped
to St. Louis. W. C. C. Co.

February 14, 1902.

My Dear Trelease:

Your letter of the 12th instant has this moment arrived. I wrote you fully a day or two ago respecting the fungus manuscript, but am amazed to learn that you did not receive my first letter in which I acknowledged receipt of ^{the} paper and asked some questions about the plates.

I am very glad to see Miss Cummings's paper on the 'Lichens', which arrived simultaneously with your letter a few moments ago. I have opened the package and am delighted to see that the manuscript is typewritten and that the plates are in such excellent form.

If I read your letter aright I now have in hand all the manuscript for the cryptogamic volume except the introduction and your paper on the Pteridophytes, which you are holding until later. This is entirely satisfactory to me provided I have all of the plates so that they may be given to the reproducers at once. I supposed you would have a lot of plates with your Pteridophyte paper. Is this not the case? Proof of everything will be sent you of course, both in galley and page.

If Miss Cummings will kindly send me her bill for \$11.93 as you state, made out to E. H. Harriman, I will attend to the same promptly.

Very truly yours,
Dr. William Trelease,
Director, Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

1917-16 f4, Washington
Feb. 18, 1902.

Colleague of
Carr-Saunders
Hyman L.:

Lettered plates for Washington Academy just
recd. after a delay of 23 days from date of
sending you proofs.

In the case of the plates of Alaska mosses
(pls. XIII to XXIII inclusive) you omitted the
caption in all but three. Please correct
it in first and two others. If you can
do this at once, you may print all the plates
immediately - by all I mean an edition of 1300 copies
each of plates IV-XI and XIII-XXV inclusive - and
ship at once to New Era Printing Co., Lancaster, Pa.
marked in cover "For Wash. Acad. Sci."

Many of the lines in the moss photo-liths are
rough & some are broken. They need careful proof
reading.

As this delay is holding back several brochures long
in proof, I hope you will forward the plates
at earliest moment & let me know when shipped.
Yours, E. H. Harriman.

Retake of Preceding Frame

Washington

Feb. 22, 1902.

Dear Stanley-Brown:

Your letter of the 18th inst. recd. In compliance with Mr. Harriman's request I submit the following recommendations:

1. That all new species be figured when practicable. This is not always possible, and has not been done to any extent in the Insect volume.
2. That when practicable such other species be figured as have not previously been figured or are important for comparison.
3. That line text figures be used when practicable.
4. That in the reproduction of plates, photolithography be used for line work, lithography for color work (of which very little is in sight), and gelatine process for wash drawings and photographs except in the very few cases in which it is necessary to use photogravure.

Inasmuch as the real value, as well as the attractiveness, of the books will be greatly enhanced by well chosen illustrations, I would advise illustrating rather freely.

In the matter of reproduction of plates I have recommended a middle course--avoiding both the cheap halftone and the expensive photogravure. In fact, the gelatine plates cost only a trifle more than halftones and about one third as much as photogravures.

As a matter of fact by far the larger number of illustrations have been already made and paid for.

A word respecting copyright: Volumes 1 and 2 are copyright in Mr. Harriman's name. They contain a lot of illustrations belonging to the Geological Survey, Biological Survey, and private individuals. The subsequent volumes will contain illustrations--in some cases in considerable numbers--belonging to the Government or to private authors and furnished free of cost, which may be needed later for use in other connections. If these volumes are copyrighted, provision should be made so that they may be used by the individuals or bureaus furnishing them without violating copyright laws.

Very truly yours,

W. H. H. Harriman

J. Stanley-Brown, Esq.

120 Broadway, New York.

Feb. 22, 1902

Mr E.C. Schagor
Middy St. St.

Dear Sir:

On return from Boston I find
your letter of the 20th inst. Has
now the date to mail you in-
time to do anything before Monday,
as I'll write in time.

The plates in question (IV-XI and
XIII-XVIII) are for both Wash. Academy
and Museum of Nat. Hist.

The edition for Wash. Acad. is 1500

The edition for Museum is 1000

The bill for all plates intended
for both places.

Respect

Wm. H. Murray

poor imprint

Feb. 2, 1902

My dear Mr. Linné:

Replying to your recent inquiry:
It is not my expectation that many
photomicrographs will be used in the
technical volume.

The enclosed bill you sent me
(Miltzky vs. \$278) appears to be correct but
I don't quite see why it should come
to me in this way instead of the
usual way - through the bank as
a part of one of your regular bills.

Very truly
yours
C. Hart Linné

Wm. H. Linné
& Co.

Feb. 2, 1902

My dear Mr. Linné:

Replying to your last letter would say
that the size of the Haverman Alaska
plates is about $4\frac{1}{4} \times 7$ in for type set and
7x10 in. outside.

In reproduction the originals may be
as large as you like, & you may arrange
them properly on large cards so you
wish to have them appear. I will
have them reduced to the size of
our plates. All the separate
figures on each plate will be
reduced equally of course. The
scale may be anything you like.

Line figures will usually go in
the text & may be any size.

Very truly
yours
C. Hart Linné

William J. Cole
Ann Arbor, Mich.

February 25, 1902.

Dear Fuertes:

Pardon my delay in acknowledging your last letter. I have been exceedingly rushed.

As to the bird pictures you inquired about: I know nothing whatever about the ptarmigan but am reasonably sure it was among those to be returned to you by Lanier a long time ago. The picture of the skunk head Sector I have, and am expecting to use it, with your permission, in the bird volume of the series.

I am very glad to know that you received the books and that you are likely to show up here some of these days.

Very truly yours,

A. N. S. P.

Mr. Louis Agassiz Fuertes,
Ithaca, New York.

March 1, 1902

My dear Mr. Kinnel:

Can you tell me about John A. Jones
last bill for insurance of \$25.00
dated Dec. 20, 1901 & also paying your
bill to Mr. Kinnel dated Feb. 25, 1902?

Does that not include insurance
covered by former bills?

It strikes me that we are
paying a mighty heavy insurance
on a mighty small value of stock
& that the Boston rates must
be several times higher than they
are.

Yours
C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H. W. Kinnel
Scribner's Sons & Co.

March 1, 1902

My dear Kinnel:

Hello! What are you so quiet
about? Haven't heard from you
in an age.

How about the rest of the
Entomological Vol. of the Alaskan
series? Have you anything more
to go in it besides the introduction?
And how soon can you let me
have the introduction?

Remembered big paper on Hymenoptera.
is just going to press. He also
has the fascicle ready. And Cole
has the Hymenoptera. So it
seems as if we could put all
these big papers together & get the
volume right out as soon
as your introduction is ready.
Have you any more plates?

Yours
C. Hart Merriam

March 1, 1924

Dear Dr. Cee:

Excuse my delay in replying to
your letter of the 21st Feb.
So tell the trustee, frankly, I have
been greatly embarrassed by the
flood of costly plates for the
Alaskan technical volumes, and
have been seeking some expression
from Mr. Harrison as to his
wishes in the matter.

You will remember that
assuming the responsibility of
authorizing me to prepare
2 more colored plates and
you have sent 4.

Another point is, for I have
done it - the year and amount

poor imprint

for - on the first as a
to avoid the appearance of
a second edition?

There appears to be no possibility
of publishing more of these papers
in the Week & Reading, as
the Reading man has in
hand enough material for
2 additional vols., and will
carry the matter as far
into the future that our
Vol. will come out first.

Yours truly

C. Hart Merriam

Dr. Wm. B. Ees
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Sir, I have
 just received your
 letter of the 14th inst.
 in relation to the
 matter of the
 estate of the late
 John A. Smith, and
 in reply to inform
 you that the same
 has been referred
 to the committee
 on the subject of
 the same, and they
 will report to the
 next meeting of the
 board.

Very respectfully,
 J. H. Smith

poor imprint

Washington, D.C.

March 9, 1902.

Miss Clara E. Cummings
Associate Professor of Botany
Wellesley College, Mass.

My dear Miss Cummings:

In going over your paper on Alaska Lichens to prepare it for the printer I find that several changes are desirable to bring the matter somewhat more into conformity with the other papers of the Harbman Report. Ordinarily the questions would be referred back to Dr. Trelease, but in his absence it seems imperative to write directly to you.

I have made certain suggestions regarding the paper, and as there were some technical matters that I do not understand, I turned the matter over to Mr. Coville and asked him to make a redraft of the first page in accordance with those suggestions. I enclose a typewritten draft from him which, while it may require a revision from the standpoint of your technical knowledge of lichens, will indicate the form in which it seems desirable to send the matter to the printer.

I am making the following suggestions also regarding the manuscript:

1. It is preferable, instead of referring to the bibliography at the end of the paper by numbers in the text, to put in a full footnote reference wherever necessary.
2. The keys to the species should be dichotomous. Mr. Coville has had some trouble with the *Verrucaria* key, which was considerably marked up by Dr. Trelease, and in which your new species seems to have been omitted.
3. Mr. Coville suggests the desirability of ending all the families

names in aceae in conformity with present botanical tendencies.

4. It seems to me very desirable that the date be given with each bibliographical reference.

5. It would render the paper useful to a much larger number of botanists if you could give keys to the genera. But this may not be practicable.

6. It would be very desirable to add a list of the Alaska lichens which have been reported by other authors but which you have not seen. This could probably best be done by making an allusion to such lichens in a note under the nearest related species, as Dr. Alexander Evans did in his paper on the Alaska Hepaticae.

7. The matter under each species, after the bibliographical reference, has been arranged in one paragraph for the Alaska localities, habitat, and range, and a second paragraph for supplementary notes. The name of the collector has been written out in full, as so many abbreviations are a great nuisance.

May I return the manuscript to you to have a redraft made in accordance with these suggestions? The sample page of copy shows the desired form of paragraphing, indenting, citation, etc.

Your bill for typewriting has been approved and turned in for payment and you will receive a check in due course. In case you are willing to recast the paper as suggested the bill for additional typewriting will be paid also.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Rehm

March 9, 1902

My dear Ritter:

Since receipt of Jones of Feb. 21 I have been waiting for sample of Mrs. Kellers chapter heading pictures, but it has not yet arrived.

For the 1st Annotator vol. we need, according to your memorandum, 5 head pictures: Hydroids, Actinians, Nemertans, Bryozoa, Mollusca. Can you send me these next week?

Good for Marimania & Spengel!

Do you have a white gopher? Better put him in formalin & send to Medical College.

Yours
Merriman -

March 14, 1902

My dear Miss Cummings:

I have just your letter of the 11th inst. I am very glad to learn that you are willing to allow your book to be incorporated into the suggestions in my letter of the 9th, and am returning it to you immediately by express parcel. The plates are with the text and I shall be obliged if you will kindly number the figures on both plates separately, beginning each with no. 1. So you will not have more plates. We can pay for them if you will have a note prepared. I fearly about the date of the book & so has critical other men over in the matter of the

March 22, 1902.

Dear Ritter:

I have delayed returning the drawings in order to send you a sample of what seems to me nearer the kind of thing we should have. Do you not think so yourself? Please return at your early convenience the drawing of Epeira sent you herewith. The drawings you sent are returned. We might possibly use the insect one and the one on starfishes, though these are hardly more than suggestive and certainly would be better adapted for a popular book than for one consisting wholly of technical matter. While it is desirable to cover the greater part of the blank space at the top of the chapter headings, it is of course not necessary to have all the illustrations of one size or in exactly the same proportion.

Mrs. Keeler can do this work admirably but will need, I think, specimens or illustrations in each group in order not to conventionalize too much.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. W. E. Ritter,
University of California,
Berkeley, Calif.

Perhaps a compromise between the purely decorative style of Mrs. Keeler's first samples, and the detailed & technically accurate drawing would be best - I think so.

Handwritten notes on page 77:
 The book is a volume
 of illustrations of the
 life of the insect
 and the starfishes
 and the technical matter
 which is desirable
 to cover the greater part
 of the blank space at the
 top of the chapter headings.
 It is of course not necessary
 to have all the illustrations
 of one size or in exactly
 the same proportion.
 Mrs. Keeler can do this
 work admirably but will
 need, I think, specimens
 or illustrations in each
 group in order not to
 conventionalize too much.

March 22, 1902.

Dear Ritter:

I have delayed returning the drawings in order to send you a sample of what seems to me nearer the kind of thing we should have. Do you not think so yourself? Please return at your early convenience the drawing of Epeira sent you herewith. The drawings you sent are returned. We might possibly use the insect one and the one on starfishes, though these are hardly more than suggestive and certainly would be better adapted for a popular book than for one consisting wholly of technical matter. While it is desirable to cover the greater part of the blank space at the top of the chapter headings, it is of course not necessary to have all the illustrations of one size or in exactly the same proportion.

Mrs. Keeler can do this work admirably but will need, I think, specimens or illustrations in each group in order not to conventionalize too much.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. W. E. Ritter,
 University of California,
 Berkeley, Calif.

Perhaps a compromise between the purely decorative style of Mrs. Keeler's first samples, and the detailed & technically accurate drawing would be best - I think so.

Retake of Preceding Frame

March 26, 1902.

Mr. Leon J. Cole,

University, Ann Arbor, Mich.

My Dear Mr. Cole:

Your letter of the 18th instant is at hand and I am glad to know that you are progressing so well with your paper.

First-class prints, sharp and distinct, are all right for reproduction, though the gelatine process people prefer to use original negatives. You had better mount the prints yourself on cardboards suitable for reproduction, placing on the same sheet those to be reduced to the same proportion. From the samples you sent me I infer that most of your photographs will stand reduction to half or one-third the size of the originals. The type-bed for plates is not absolutely fixed-- $4\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ is the proper size, but they may vary from this slightly in either direction.

Very truly yours,

E. Hart Merriam

My dear Mr. Cunningham:
 I thank you very much
 for your letter. I am very glad
 to learn you approve of the
 suggested change of form.
 I don't attempt to prove
 that it is impossible, or that
 it does, a lot of additional
 work. We are to publish the
 cyphers as soon as possible
 after the meeting.
 You are + better.
 The form of publication
 will be similar to that of

Washington
 March 26, 1902

the Encke paper, though in
treatment of subject has a
dry as well as a useful.
can you not employ it
our reform as intelligent
thematic etc, under your
general direction, can copy
and reinsert your paper
without telling your own truth?
But fail to show all the
facts you need.

Washington
April 12, 1902.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff
Room 6, 126 Broadway, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed for Mr. Tegethoff are two
copies of bill - from Doubleday & Co. (100,000,000)
of April. They are correct except Andrew's bill
of \$25.00 for insurance on flat from Oct. 12, 1901 to
Oct 12, 1902 (bill No. 20, 1901), which I regard as feasible
in view of a previous bill of insurance for same
party dated Sept 2, 1901 - which is Doubleday & Co. bill
of Oct 9, 1901 amounting to \$1.50 - paid by Mr. Tegethoff.
Notes in return must be unique.

Very truly,
C. C. Tegethoff

Washington
April 12, 1902.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff

Room 6, 126 Broadway, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

Not having heard of Mr. Tegethoff's return
of the bill of insurance, I am sending you
a copy of bill of insurance. They are for double
the amount of the bill of insurance.

C. C. Tegethoff	14.00
D. C. Tegethoff	11.50
A. C. Tegethoff	7.50
A. C. Tegethoff	12.50
C. C. Tegethoff	24.00

He is sending you the bill of insurance and
the bill of insurance.

Very truly,
C. C. Tegethoff

W. H. Smith
April 13, 1912

Dear Mr. Smith:

I have been thinking of writing you for some time but have been so busy that I could not find time. I am now at the office and will be able to get some work done.

I am of the opinion that some of the best work has been done in the field of the study of the history of the United States. I am sure that the results will be of great value to the people of this country.

- I. History of the United States
- II. Geography of the United States
- III. The United States in History
- IV. The United States in Literature
- V. The United States in Art
- VI. The United States in Science
- VII. The United States in Industry
- VIII. The United States in Commerce
- IX. The United States in Education
- X. The United States in Religion
- XI. The United States in Politics
- XII. The United States in Social Life
- XIII. The United States in International Relations
- XIV. The United States in the Future

I am sure that the results of the study of the history of the United States will be of great value to the people of this country. I am sure that the results will be of great value to the people of this country.

W. Wright

April 11, 1902

Dear Mr. Chapman:

The bill for the 10th of April is \$1.00 and is enclosed in the 10th of April. The bill for the 10th of April is \$1.00 and is enclosed in the 10th of April.

The bill for the 10th of April is \$1.00 and is enclosed in the 10th of April. The bill for the 10th of April is \$1.00 and is enclosed in the 10th of April.

- VI. 10th of April
- V. 10th of April
- IV. 10th of April
- III. 10th of April
- II. 10th of April
- I. 10th of April

The bill for the 10th of April is \$1.00 and is enclosed in the 10th of April. The bill for the 10th of April is \$1.00 and is enclosed in the 10th of April.

Washington
April 13, 1902

My dear Miss Cummings:

Thanks for your letter with sample pages of your paper. The latter are returned herewith with a few suggestions.

Do you object to the simple trinomial form for subspecies instead of the cumbersome way of using the word var. in the letters a, b, c etc.? All Zoologists, and I think the majority of Botanists, have adopted the simple trinomial form, which certainly looks better on the page and expresses the fact equally well.

I do not insist on this at all, but must call your attention to it.

As to including all known Alaskan lichens: of course they ought to be included if possible, and might be run in as a paragraph after the last species mentioned under each genus, with an indented subheading - ~~Other Alaskan~~ Other Alaskan. You will have to be the judge as to where to draw the line in doubtful cases, spongy etc. A mere enumeration of the names would be of great value it seems to me.

Very truly
yours

E. West

Miss Clara E. Cummings
Wellesley, Mass.

500-

(85%)

Washington
April 18, 1902

Dear Mr. Ashmead:

Your of yesterday transmitting me
of Hymenoptera + page proof of pp. 17-
183 of your Alaska Hymenoptera recd.
for my thanks.

As you forget to have the drawings
redrawn in shape fit for repro-
duction I return them herewith.
They should be made about double
the present size in order to
give clear lines in the cuts.

On p. 136 of your book I find
Lasius niger hirtus, var. sithensis (Gyldenst.).

Do you object to the simple direct
name in general use among
entomologists + sistenists? This would
be Lasius niger sithensis (Gyldenst.).

An W. H. Ashmead) Not so
E. M. H. H. H.

April 18, 1902

Dear Dr. Eicher:

Excuse my delay in replying to your recent letter. I have been trying to make sure how the papers for the twentieth volume of the *Narrative Alaska* books are coming out. Before Ritter and I have been struggling with this problem a very long time. The trouble is that all of the papers are not yet in hand, and so long as certain authors have filed it is very difficult if not impossible to arrange to print volumes that will bear numbers in the series beyond those for which the material is not all in hand. For months I have expected to print the volume containing your paper this spring, but so many authors have disappointed me that I do not see how it is possible to bring it out before fall. Yours is arranged for the 21st twentieth volume, which I think we can promise to bring out in October or November at latest. If this is satisfactory to you I will have the plates numbered & engraved for that volume. In closing, I want to assure you that no one regrets more than I this long & unfortunate delay.

Yours truly,
S. W. H. H. H.

1914-16, Lt.
Washington
April 24, 1902

202 E. Eng
Doubleday, Page & Co.
Dear Sir:

Replying to yours of the 22^d inst with
accompanying correspondence, would say that your
statement that the Andrews Insurance bill of Sept.
3, 1901, is for insurance on "plates, prints & paper"
and the bill of Dec. 30, same year, is for insurance on
"photogram plates" is not quite clear to me in
view of the fact that the only articles purchased
from Andrews were photogram plates. Nothing
approaching a complete voucher for this account
has ever been shown me, and if I were expected
to approve the a/c I would ask to see the policies.
I am somewhat familiar with insurance rates
in Washington, New York, and New Haven, and find
it difficult to understand why rates in Boston
should be so many times higher - unless the
goods there are stored in nitroglycerine.

I do not consider it my function to follow
up matters of this kind, but in the case of bills
sent me for approval by Mr. Brewster, do consider it
my duty to call his attention to those that appear excessive.

The correspondence and letters sent you by Mr. Harriman's Secretary, Mr. E.C. Fichtelberg, and by you forwarded to me on the 22d inst., are herewith returned.

Respectfully -

C. Hart Merriam -

Hydra-drawing returned herewith -

1919-16 St. Washington
April 27, 1902

My dear Kittie:

Excuse my delay in replying to your letter about the chapter headings. I have been away, & since my return have been overwhelmed by the annual meeting of the A.O.U. Committee on Revision of Nomenclature - one house full day & night. The result is that I am only now able to take up this matter again.

The last sample you enclosed I confess I don't like - by which I mean I don't think it appropriate for a work of this kind. It is more of the style of such headpieces as one finds in books published a couple of hundred years ago. However, I am willing to let you go ahead with Mrs. Keeler and get out the headings for the 1st vol. of the Quintessence series, as you suggest, and enclose herewith a few similarly intended things which may possibly afford a suggestion.

By the way, what has become of the Ephemer you were going to send me months ago? Has the intended author had a stroke of paralysis? Or is it only a case of Verillism? Your Merriam

✓
Prof. W.E. Kittie
Reading, Mass.

1919-16 St.
Washington, D.C.
May 1, 1902

Britton & Ray
525 Commercial St.
San Francisco, Calif.

Dear Sirs:

Herewith I am sending you by express prepaid a package containing 4 colored plates of Nemethan worms, 1 col. pl. of insects, 5 colored plates of Fungi, and 3 from photographic plates.

In the case of the 10 colored plates I should like to know at what price you will undertake to reproduce them faithfully by lithography & furnish an edition of 1050 copies on good permanent rag stock paper (without any coating or glass).

In the case of the 3 photographic plates I should like your opinion as to best method of reproduction and also whether in your judgment good plates can be made from them at all.

Respectfully

C. Hart Merriam -

P.S. I forgot to state that the type set is about $4\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in and the page 7×10 in. - plates to be reduced accordingly.
can

Washington
May 5, 1902.

S.D. Everett Esq.
Scribner, Page & Co.
Dear Sir:

Your letter of April 30 is at hand, together with the John Andrew Lawrence policies (one for \$2,500, expired Oct. 12, 1901; the other for \$2,000, expired Oct. 12, 1902). In the strength of the last one I have approved the bill in question.

In this connection however I call your attention to the first policy of \$2,500. and the additional amounts charged and paid covering the same period, and apparently on the same policy, amounting to \$27.12. You will observe that the original policy reads: "on plates, paper, and printed stock". This would seem to cover the goods without the additional premium of \$27.12 which I cannot understand, and for which no evidence is submitted.

Another matter I do not understand is why the remaining half of the edition of 2,500 copies of 86 plates on hand at date of taking out the last policy (Oct. 12, 1901) should be insured for \$2,000 when their value was only a trifle over \$1,000 and their number is decreasing as additional copies are issued.

All the papers on herewith returned

Respectfully,
Ralph C. Hart

Changing the subject: You state
and now at the National Academy
existing on a small scale of it
my own mind long ago. I hope
it to be true for a while
and I hope to see it.

Washington
May 9, 1902

Dear Dr. Trelease:

Yours of the 6th at hand. I've been on
the point of writing you for a month but
have been putting it off hoping for something more
definite to say.

As to the Carlot & Thwait paper: As soon
as you sent me the two vols & plates I sent the
plates to Helistyle Co. for reproduction. Proof
came about the end of last June & were at
once sent to you. They were approved &
have been printed and are waiting for the
text, which for a year has been in the hands of
Marcus Baker, Editor of Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci.
Baker has been swamped with papers - enough
to fill a couple of vols. of 600 pages each - and
has been pushing the printers all along. The
only interruption of consequence I remember as one
of a couple of months due to neglect by the
Helistyle Co. to furnish the plates needed for a
particular paper. Vol. III (closed with end of 1901)
contains over 600 pages, & Vol. IV has say 250 pp. in
type to date. The Carlot & Thwait plates are numbered

to come next & Baker tells me that completion of the text will be taken up in a few days.

The other papers will come out direct in the Harrison Cryptogamic Volume, so there will be no delay on account of the week-end.

Miss Cummings paper I returned direct to her (in your absence) with expectation for a little fuller & better form for the printer. She agreed to the advantage of the illustrations & will have it ready shortly.

As a matter of fact there have been two causes of delay in getting the Cryptogamic Vol. in type. One of these is the delay above explained in getting the Cardot & Thwait paper in type; the other the plates for the Jung's paper which as I must have before are very poorly executed & difficult to reproduce having failed with the lithographers in the east, I sent the plates to San Francisco and am expecting to have them made there.

I had hoped & expected to have the Cryptogamic Vol. in type by this time, but I think you can see from the above that causes beyond my control have made it impossible. No one regrets this more than I and that you may have a faint idea of the depth of my misery in the matter I will tell you that similar troubles, caused with delay on the part of certain authors, have put me in the same fix with respect to 10 or 11 other volumes, none of which have I succeeded in getting out this winter.

Washington
May 9, 1902.

Mr. Henry J. Cole
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dear Cole:

Your box on the Bygonoids, with illustrations material, came yesterday, for which I am obliged. But I am greatly disappointed to find that you have not made up the photos into plates for reproduction, as I asked you to a long time ago. You will remember that I asked you particularly to have the photos made to scale for reduction, & arrange them on cards as you wished the plates reproduced. To reproduce each one separately (in different degrees of reduction) and then combine in plates not only takes a fearful lot of my time but also costs very much more. I will look into the matter to see just what is practicable, and will probably return the photos to you to arrange & make up.

One of the small negatives is cracked. The others appear to be all right although

they were not bedded in calcareous or anything & I expected to find the whole lot in splinters as I have in previous cases of poor packing.

Now about the lot: You have omitted to designate your type specimens. Are these lot to be turned into the National Museum along with the others collected by the expedition? If so, and you will send them at once, I will have them entered and about in your vol. the Museum No. and the type locality for each. In any case you had better send me a memorandum of the type localities.

Apart from this omission I am delighted to be able to say that your book is one of the very best I have read. It is in excellent form, clear and neat, in good sequence, and will give me almost no trouble in putting through the press. It is so rarely that a paper comes to me in such good condition that I cannot refrain from congratulating us both.

Yours truly,
C. Hart Merriam -

1919-16. St.
Washington
May 10, 1902

Dear Mr. Welford:

Very many thanks for the drawings, which are in excellent shape. I wish they were not bilaterally symmetrical, but otherwise they are fine and they will all answer the purpose of heads admirably.

You forgot to send bill. Please make it out to E. H. Merriam, & give address to which you wish check sent, & send bill to me.

Hoping you are having a successful trip & are not afflicted with unusually early rain,

Yours truly,
C. Hart Merriam -

J. A. Welford Esq.

P.O. Drawer 19

Portland, Oregon.

Did you go to Crescent City? And if so, did you hear anything of the Indians there?

1919-16 St., Washington
May 18, 1902.

Dana, Estlin & Co.

212 Summer St.
Boston.

Dear Sir:

Replying to your letter of April 16, addressed to E. H. Harriman and requesting use of two plates of Birds by Everett, published in the Harriman Alaska Exped.,

I am authorized to say that you may use these two plates (Long-tailed Jaegers and Horned & Tufted Puffins) in your forthcoming new edition of Cornes' Key to North American Birds provided you secure Mr. Everett's approval, and present Mr. Harriman a copy of the book, making of course the usual acknowledgment of copyright.

Mr. Harriman's absence in California has caused delay in replying to your letter.

Respectfully,
E. Hart Harriman
Editor of Harriman Alaska Exped.

1919-16 St.,
Washington
May 10, 1902

New Era B. Co.
Hartford, Ct.
Dear Sir:

Please correct accompanying bill as indicated and return to me at once, & 24 BK forward for pay. Resp. -

E. Hart Harriman -

Mr. C.C. Ziegler
120 Kinney, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

The enclosed bill from Doubleday Page & Co. for \$48.37,
was sent me from Calif. for approval by J. Stanley Brown,
who asked me to forward to you for pay. It is all
right.

C. Hart Merriam -

Washington
May 10, 1902.

Washington
May 18, 1902

My dear Professor Will:

Your recent letter is a little more
interesting and still gives me no idea at
all as to where you really are likely to
turn in your starfish paper and Miss
Cook's A. M. S. paper. I expect to
go south in about a month, & thence
to California for the summer, returning
about the first of October.

Your A. M. S. paper seems to have
gone into an agony of labor!

With kind regards to your family

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

B. H. Will

New Haven,

Conn.

Mr. C.C. Lythoff
120 Kinney, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

The enclosed bill for Doubleday Page & Co. for \$48.23,
was sent me from Calif. for approval by J. Stanley Brown,
who asked me to forward to you for pay. It is O.K.
Respectfully -

C. Hart Merriam -

Washington
May 10, 1902.

Washington
May 10, 1902

My dear Professor Will:

Your recent letter is a little more
interesting but still gives me no idea at
all as to when you really are likely to
turn in your starfish paper and when
your's is a mild paper. I expect to
go south in one or two months, & then
to California for the summer, returning
about the first of October.

Your Bermuda book seems to have
gone into a copy-press!

With kind regards to your family

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Wm. C. Will

New Haven,

Conn.

1919-16 St.

Washington

May 23, 1902

J. M. Beaulieu Esq.

S.S. McClure & Co., New York

Dear Sir:

Your letter of March 25, addressed to Mr. E. H. Harriman, and requesting permission to use certain copyrighted photographs of Muir Glacier, has just been forwarded to me from California by Mr. Harriman, who has been traveling in the West for several months.

Mr. Harriman regrets the delay and is glad to grant the use of the photographs as you desire, credit being given to Harriman Alaska Expedition.

Very truly,

E. Hart Harriman

Edith Harriman Esq. Secy.

poor imprint

1919-16 St.

Washington

May 23, 1902

G. M. Brouce Esq.

S. S. McClure & Co., New York

Dear Sir:

Your letter of March 25, addressed to Mr. E. H. Harriman, and requesting permission to use certain copyrighted photographs of his Alaskan, has just been forwarded to me from California by Mr. Harriman, who has been traveling in the West for several months.

Mr. Harriman regrets the delay and is glad to grant the use of the photographs as you desire, credit being given to Harriman Alaskan Expedition.

Respectfully

E. Hart Harriman

Alaskan Harriman Exped. Secy.

Retake of Preceding Frame

1919-16 ft.
Washington
May 21, 1922

My dear Rötter:

Yours of 16th this moment recd.

It is now so late that it will be impossible to print before I go West for the summer, as there is no longer any order books for the headpieces. If they are in my hands by the end of June I can have them paid for promptly.

That Sphynx paper has not yet shown up & as I don't know the author's address I can't find him. I ought to have his paper at once, as to the first two plates in heads of engraver.

How are your other papers coming on? Please send me brief statement as to no. of figs, plate & total figs. of your remaining H&E stuff.

Delighted to know that Mr. H. has made himself solid with the solid Californians. He has a long head.

With regards to Mr. H.

Prof. W. E. Rötter
Berkeley, Calif.

Dear 2 - Museum -

Original Defective

Washington, D.C.
May 28, 1902

Written at Key
San Francisco, Calif.
Dear Sirs:

I enclose for your letter of the 15th inst. containing bids for reproduction of 10 colored and 3 uncolored plates in an edition of 1000 copies, your fee for the same of \$800, the work to be satisfactory to us. I shall probably accept your bid although it is higher than we have been paying him for his last illustrated work (see his letter of 1st inst. in this paper). But I should like to have your estimate separately on the colored work and the photolith work.

I shall be obliged also for a general estimate on plain photolith work in same edition & same size paper, as I have a great deal of that kind of work to be done.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

Chas. Merriam, Wash. D.C.

Washington
May 28, 1902

Dear Miss Cummings:

In reply to your recent letter would say it is hardly worth while to send me your paper until you have it all done and ready to send in complete form.

Very truly,
C. Hart Merriam

Miss Clara E. Cummings
Wellesley, Mass.

Washington—
May 28, 1902

My dear Cae:

Excuse my long delay. I have been waiting to find out what could be done. A long time ago I sent you plates to Britton & Ray of San Francisco, who made the lithographs for the California Academy of Sciences & are strongly recommended by Britton letters.

I have finally decided to have them printed and make two plates; and the volume containing your Memoranda can go to press first thing on my return in the fall.

Congratulations for our joint project, of which I am very glad.

Very truly,
C. M. Merriam

C. M. Merriam

Dr. V. C. Cae
Ship. Biological Lab.
New Haven, Conn.

June 2, 1902.

Prof. Trevor Kirtland,

University, Seattle, Wash.

Dear Professor Kirtland:

Ashmead's big paper on the Hymenoptera is at last out, and you will doubtless have received a copy by the time this letter reaches you. Ashmead has also finished a short paper on the Hymenoptera, of which I have had an abstract copy made and am sending the same herewith. I have done the same in the case of Cook's paper on Myriapoda. In both of these papers I have copied the introductory matter and the list of species, which I suppose is all you will need. The papers themselves contain a lot of additional technical matter of various kinds. I trust this will enable you to complete your introduction. If there is still anything lacking, please let me know at once as I expect to leave for the west shortly.

Very truly yours,

June 2, 1902.

Britton & Ray,
Commercial Street,
San Francisco, Calif.

Dear Sirs:

Herewith I am sending you three plates of line drawings for reproduction by photo-lithography. I shall be obliged if you will inform me at once as to the price at which you will furnish an edition of 1050 copies each of these plates on first-class rag stock paper, you to furnish the paper.

By the way, I do not remember whether or not I asked in a previous letter if you have any process by which you reproduce photographic plates of specimens. I do not want half-tone and am inclined to believe that gelatine process is the only thing that will give satisfactory results.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C.,
June 1, 1902.

Mr. Leon J. Cole,
Zoological Laboratory,
University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dear Mr. Cole:

Replying to your letter of May 28, I regret to learn that Professor Rutter is not willing to deposit the types of the new species in the National Museum. It was generally understood on the expedition that Dr. Harriman's wish that the types of all new species be deposited in the National Museum would be complied with. Even so far it has been complied with in the case of nearly all the collections, and I regret that there are to be any exceptions. Naturally apart from matters relating to the Alaska expedition there is a general tendency among zoologists to deposit their types in the National Museum. The desirability of this course hardly needs argument. The advantage of having type specimens preserved perpetually in the first-rate museum, where they will be forever accessible to workers in the various fields, is too obvious to require comment or argument.

In all systematic work in Zoology and Botany, the author of a new species should select the type specimen, which should be designated as such in the description. It often happens, as you say, that descriptions are based more or less on several

Mr. L. J. C. — 3.

specimens. Nevertheless, a particular specimen from a particular locality should invariably stand as the type. When this is not done, subsequent authors are greatly embarrassed, as you of course know, every time they find composite species which they are obliged to separate into their component elements. If the original type is designated, it is then a perfectly simple matter to name the new forms which were originally included under the species.

It is now so late that it will be impossible for me to do any more printing before I leave for the West for my summer's field work. I expect to be back early in October, and will then set the printing mill a going. Your will be sent you at once. Unless I hear from you to the contrary, I will send it to you at the University of Michigan.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C.,

June 3, 1902.

My dear Miss Cummings:

Your manuscript on the lichens arrived day before yesterday in excellent condition, for which I am very much obliged. I have looked over it with a good deal of interest and satisfaction, and am greatly indebted for the large amount of additional time and trouble you have given to it. We will supply the dates desired, so far as possible, from the libraries of this city. Probably we can furnish nearly all of them.

You will receive fifty reprints free of charge.

It is now so late that it will not be possible to print the volume on Cryptographic Botany until fall. I leave for the West in about three weeks, for my regular summer's field work, but expect to be back early in October. Immediately on my return, the printing will be begun, and will be pushed as rapidly as possible. Proof will be sent you as a matter of course.

Please have your typewriter send me her bill made out to E. H. Harriman, for typewriting this paper, and I will see that it is paid.

With kindest regards and appreciative thanks for the additional labor you have put on your paper, I remain,

Miss Clara E. Cummings,
Wellesley,
Mass.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Harriman

Washington, D. C.,
June 9, 1902.

Prof. H. B. Ward,
University of Nebraska,
Lincoln, Nebraska.

My dear Sir:

What has become of your report on the Cephropods which Professor Ritter told me you would have in my hands at least six months ago? All the other matter for the Volume in which this is to appear has been ready a long time. I have written Professor Ritter about this several times, but he has always promised to stir you up and see that the paper was sent on immediately. I shall be greatly obliged if you can let me have it with the accompanying illustrations before June 20.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C.,
June 10, 1902.

Dear Ritter:

Thanks for your letter of the 3rd instant, just received. The same mail brings Mrs. Keeler's new drawings. These surely are the result of a happy inspiration. The only thing I do not like about them is that they duplicate illustrations already in the earlier volumes. Otherwise they are simply grand. I should be very glad to have Mrs. Keeler go right ahead and continue along this same line for all the invertebrates. We need head pieces of this kind for separate papers in all the volumes irrespective of previous publication in the Washington Academy. I have the head pieces for the Volume on Cryptogamic Botany and for the Volume on Insects. Those for the volumes on Phanerogamic Botany will be made here by Walpole, under Coville's direction. Those for the remaining invertebrate volumes I should be very glad to have Mrs. Keeler make under your personal supervision.

I see no objection to your publishing in the Anatomische Anzeiger anything you see fit on the anatomy of your pet worms.

In compliance with your request, I inclose herewith a copy of the memorandum we made the evening you were here, respecting the arrangement of papers into volumes. This arrangement will probably require some revision in view of the unforeseen proportions of some of the papers not then finished.

Very truly yours,
Prof. William F. Ritter,
University of California,
Berkeley, Cal.

C. Hart Merriam

CONTENTS OF HARRIMAN ALASKA EXPEDITION VOLUMES.

Volumes I and II, - - - - -	Narrative.
Volume III - - - - -	Geology.
Volume IV - - - - -	Cryptogamic Botany
Volumes V and VI, - - - - -	Phanerogamic Botany
Volumes VII, VIII, IX, and X, - - - - -	Marine Invertebrates
Volume XI - - - - -	Entomology
Volume XII - - - - -	Mammals and Birds

Contents of Invertebrate Volumes.

Volume VII	Pages	Plates
Hydroids	59	12
Actininians	47	2
Nemertean	160	20
Bryozoa	23	3
Mollusca	50	2
Volume VIII		
Gephyrea	15	3
Oligochaeta	150	5
Polychaeta	40	25
Volume IX		
Crustacea	150	10
Isopods	15	2
Pycnogonids	20	10
Star Fishes	150	45
Volume X		
Remaining)		
Echinoderms)	50	20
Ascidians	40	4
Enteropneusta	50	10
General Remarks)		
by Ritter)	50	2

()

Phaenogonic

Washington, D. C.,

June 10, 1902.

Mr. J. Stanley-Brown,
120 Broadway,
New York.

Dear Stanley-Brown:

I have not the slightest idea where you are, but imagine that you must be in the East by this time; if not, this will be forwarded to you.

With respect to the technical volumes of the Alaska Expedition, I am disappointed to be obliged to report that none of them will be printed until fall. It is a difficult job, as you know, to handle so many different authors. The chief trouble has been that the papers have not been turned in in the right sequence for making up into volumes, or else that they made volumes so far along in the series that I did not feel safe in giving the volume a number. I have also had a deal of trouble with the plates.

It is expected that there will be twelve volumes in all, as follows:

Volumes I and II	- - - - -	Narrative
Volume III	- - - - -	Geology
Volume IV	- - - - -	Cryptogamic Botany
Volumes V and VI	- - - - -	Phanerogamic Botany
Volumes VII, VIII, IX, and X	- - - - -	Marine Invertebrates
Volume XI	- - - - -	Entomology
Volume XII	- - - - -	Mammals and Birds.

The volume on Cryptogamic Botany is just finished; one of the other volumes on Botany, one on Marine Invertebrates, and

Mr. J. S-B--2.

the one on Geology are nearly ready; the one on Entomology is done all but the introduction, which Kincaid is now writing; and about three-fourths of the papers for the remaining volumes are in my hands. Nearly all of the outstanding papers are promised for the early fall. It looks, therefore, as if we could begin to print immediately on my return from the West, early in October, and print as fast as possible until the whole series is published. It is a great disappointment to me that I failed to get enough papers in the right sequence to bring out one or two volumes this spring.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C.

June 12, 1902.

Dear Stanley-Brown:

Herewith I enclose six H.A.E. bills, as follows:

F.A. Walpole, 6 drawings for chapter headings, Cryptogamic Bot.	36.00
E.J. Pullman, Photos &c	2.80
New Era Co., Composition & electrotyping Folsom Apterygota . .	40.83
New Era Co., do do Ashmead Hymenoptera . .	249.78
E.O. Ulrich, drawings Jurassic fossils	36.00
C.H. Merriam, expenses ed's office, Oct. 1901-June 12, 1902. . . .	50.00

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

J. Stanley-Brown,
120 Broadway, New York.

Washington, D. C.
June 12, 1902.

E. H. Harriman

To C. Hart Merriam, Dr.

To expenses of Editor's office, Oct. 1901 - June 12, 1902
Postage, expressage, typewriting and stenography. . . . \$50.00
Recd. Payt.

Washington, D. C.,

June 14, 1902.

My dear Miss Cummings:

Thanks for your letter of the 11th instant with bill for recopying your manuscript on Lichens. I have approved same and am forwarding it to Mr. Harriman's secretary. You will doubtless receive a check for the amount in the near future. I am glad to know that you are going to spend the summer in so wholesome a place as the Franconia Mountains of New Hampshire, and am particularly pleased to know that we shall have the pleasure of seeing you here in Washington next winter.

With kindest regards,

Very truly yours,

E. W. C. Harriman

Miss Clara Cummings,

Wellesley, Mass.

Washington, D. C.,

June 14, 1902.

My dear Mr. Lanier:

Replying to your inquiry as to the present status of the technical volumes of the Harriman Alaska Expedition series, I submit the following memorandum, which is as far as I can go at the present time. The trouble I spoke of when I saw you last in New York, still holds good. Several authors have not yet turned in their papers and illustrations, and in the light of past experience, I am reluctant to decide definitely on the contents and ^{sequence} ~~schemes~~ of volumes until all the papers have been received. Some authors have stated in advance that their papers would not cover more than 15 printed pages, and have afterward sent enough to fill 150 printed pages. The following scheme has been arranged with reference to the papers in hand, and the estimates from the authors for those not yet received, and is intended to group the papers so as to make volumes of approximately equal size, containing in a general way in the neighborhood of 300 pages, with from 30 to 50 plates. In some cases the number of plates in the volume will exceed 50.

CONTENTS OF HARRIMAN ALASKA EXPEDITION VOLUMES.

Volumes I and II contain the narrative. Volume III, Geology, contains an elaborate paper on the glaciers of Alaska by G. K. Gilbert, followed by an article on the General Geology by B. K. Emerson, articles on Geology and Minerals, by Charles Palache, on Fossil Animals by W. H. Dall and E. O. Ulrich, on Fossil Plants by F. H. Knowlton.

Volume IV, Cryptogamic Botany, contains the following articles.

Fungi	By P. A. Saccarda
Lichens	William Trelease
Mosses, Cardot and Theriot	Miss Clara Cummings
Sphagnum	William Trelease
Algae	De Alton Saunders
Hepaticae	Alexander W. Evans
Pteridophytes	William Trelease

Volumes V and VI, Phanerogamic Botany, contain articles by F. V. Coville, Theo. Holm, T. H. Kearney, Lanson Scribner, et al. Contents of Invertebrate Volumes.

Volume VII:

Hydroids	By C. C. Nutting
Actinians	Torrey
Nemertean	W. R. Coe
Bryozoa	Alice Robertson
Mollusca	Wm. H. Dall

Volume VIII:

Gephyrea	H. B. Ward
Oligochaeta	Gustav Eisen
Polychaeta	Miss Bush

Volume IX:

Crustacea	Miss M. J. Rathburn
Isopods	Harriet Richardson

Pycnogonids	By Leon J. Cole
Star Fishes	A. E. Verrill

Volume X:

Remaining Echinoderms	A. E. Verrill
Ascidians	W. E. Ritter
Enteropneusta	W. E. Ritter
General Remarks)	
by Ritter	

Volume XI: Insects.

Orthoptera	A. N. Candell
Coleoptera	E. A. Schwarz
Lepidoptera	H. G. Dyar
Neuroptera	Nathan Banks
Heteroptera	O. Heidemann
Hemiptera	Wm. H. Ashmead
Hymenoptera	" "
Odonata	Rolla P. Currie
Aphididae	Theo. Pergande
Formicidae	" "
Tenthredinoides	Tremor Kincaid
Sphegoides & Vespoides	" "
Metamorphoses of	
Alaska Coleoptera	" "
Apterygota	Justus W. Folsom
Arachnida	Nathan Banks
Myriopoda	O. F. Cook

Volume XII. Mammals & Birds.

C. Hart Merriam & A. K. Fisher.

I feel almost certain that the volumes on marine invertebrates will not come out the way they are arranged in this list, and it may be necessary to add a volume.

We have now in hand ready to go to press first thing in the fall, the volumes on Geology, Cryptogamic Botany, Entomology, and at least two on Marine Invertebrates. Coville promises

at least one of the volumes on Phanerogamic Botany for October.

As a matter of fact, we have nearly everything for the entire series except the papers on Echinoderms and Annelids, by Professor A. E. Verrill and one of his assistants. Nearly 50 plates have been made already for these papers, but as yet I have not been able to get any of the text. Apart from this, there appear to be no uncertainties.

Very truly yours,

E. Hart Merriam

Mr. Henry W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
New York.

Washington, D. C.,
June 21, 1902.

My dear Mrs. Keeler:

Thanks for your letter and bill for the drawings of head pieces. I am delighted with this last batch, and shall be very glad if you will make a number of others along the same general lines for other volumes. The only suggestion I have to offer is that it would be better to utilize for the landscapes views that have not been published in Volumes I and II. I am sending your bill to Mr. Harriman's Secretary, and you will, of course, receive a check before long.

Mrs. Merriam and the children are planning to spend the summer in the Catskills. I expect to go to California in a few days, and hope to see you and Mr. Keeler on returning from the King's River country. Mrs. Merriam joins me in kind regards to you both.

Very truly yours,

Mrs. Louise M. Keeler,
Ridge Road,
Berkeley, Cal.

Washington, D. C.,
June 21, 1902.

Prof. Henry B. Ward,
University of Nebraska.

My dear Professor Ward:

Your letter of the 16th instant is a great disappointment to me. However, I hope you will be able to finish your report during the summer, so that you can place it in my hands with the necessary illustrations on my return, about the 1st of October.

Very truly yours,

Washington, D. C.

June 21, 1902.

My dear Mr. Lanier:

Since writing you a few days ago about the Harriman Volumes, Mr. Gilbert has made a more careful estimate for the size of the papers for the Geological Volumes, and finds that The Glaciers, Geology and Paleontology together would make about 400 pages. With the accompanying plates, this would seem to be too large for a single volume, and it may be better to divide it, giving one to The Glaciers; the other to Geology and Paleontology. In this connection I would like your views as to the number of pages it would be best to arrange for, as nearly as may be, in the Technical Series. Heretofore, I have figured on 300 pages and 50 to 60 plates for each volume, thinking we would use paper a little thinner than that used in the Narrative Volumes. Possibly it would be better, if practicable, to keep the text down to or below 250 pages. I should like your views as to this.

Herewith I enclose a memorandum and photographs for two line drawings for the Geological Volume. These drawings are to be treated in the same way as a number made last year by Mr. Spader. Doubtless Spader could handle them satisfactorily. I am leaving for the West so soon that in case you have Spader do them, he had better send them direct to G. K. Gilbert, U. S. Geological Survey, that any necessary corrections may be made promptly.

Very truly yours,

C. H. Merriam

Mr. Henry W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co., New York.

Washington
June 30, 1902.

Dear Stanley Brown:

Am just back from a lecture trip down South and expect to start for California in a couple of days. My address for the summer will be Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.

Enclosed are 4 more Alaska Expd. bills which have come in since the last batch:

1902	John A. Miller, drawings of 5 chapter headings @ 6.	\$30.00
"	H. Clara C. Cummings, notes on Alaska birds.	18.00
"	John F. Torbert, 15 maps & sections, Zoology vol.	17.50
"	David Hale, typography Everett's Zoology	6.72
		<u>\$72.22</u>

The enclosed postal relates to the series of Algae collected on the Expd. + of which one set was turned into the National Museum as a present from Mr. Havnman. That very check form of acknowledgment is one of the things they do things at the S.I.

S. Stanley Brown
1100 Broadway, N.Y.

By the
S. Stanley Brown

1919-1668

Washington, D.C.
July 2, 1902

Britten & Ray
San Francisco.

Dear Sirs:

Your letter of June 20 is at hand.

Your estimates are satisfactory and I will place with you a number of plates for reproduction for the Havnman Alaska volume.

Your sample of wood-pulp paper is not by any means what we require, but we will attend to that later.

Herewith I am sending you by express prepaid 21 plates - 20 of sections of worms and 1 of rock sections.

We will arrange them so that you can make most of the plain photographs in lots of 8 each.

I am just leaving for California but shall not be able to see you probably for several weeks. When I call on you will go over all the plates I have sent you to date and arrange details.

Respectfully,
S. Stanley Brown

Washington D.C.
Nov. 18, 1905

My dear Mrs. Keeler:

With this you have the penalty of being clever
with your pen! We are in need of headpieces for
vols. 3 & 4 - Glaciers & Geology - and Elliott has
drawn up the accompanying memo and
suggestions. Doubtless you can think of others.
Elliott sends a few photos as aids. The pictures
please and these used in vols. 1 & 2. It seems
to me that these subjects are pretty tough.

When you send these we'll send bill to both, so
we may keep the business and clear.

Mrs. Merriam gives me in kindest regards to you
and Mr. Keeler. I often think of the pleasant luncheon
we had at your house and wish we might have the
satisfaction of having you both visit us.

Yours truly

C. Hart Merriam

Mrs. Charles Keeler
Berkeley, Calif.

1919-1654.

Washington, D.C.

Nov. 18, 1902.

Britten & Ray
San Francisco, Calif.

Dr. Lums:

I regret very much that I was unable to see you & get the proofs of the Alaska illustrations before leaving San Francisco. I shall be obliged therefore if you will send me proofs & originals at once. I hope Prof. Kittor has found time to go over them, and that you will have attended to all minor corrections so as to relieve me of detailed examination of lines &c. & save repeated sendings back & forth across the continent.

We now have half a dozen volumes nearly ready for the press and time is short.

Respectfully

C. Hart Merriam

Editor Maximilian Alaska Exped. vol.

Britten & Ray
525 Commercial St.
San Francisco, Calif.

1919-16 St. Washington
Nov. 20, 1902

Mr. C. C. Taggert
Secy. for E. A. Mearns
My dear Sir:

Replying to yours of the 15th inst. transmitting bills from the Helio-type Co. (recd. by you from Scribner & Co.) amounting to \$213 and \$256 respectively, would state that the item of \$213 was covered in the batch of bills sent you by me from San Francisco Oct 2, allowed for payt., and has doubtless been paid before this.

The remaining item of \$256 (bill of Oct. 17) was sent you by mistake, as you will see by looking at the bill, as the plates were for a book by Henshaw entitled a Journey to Nature, and have nothing to do with the Alaska books.

Resf.

C. Hart Mearns

P.S. The bills + letter from Scribner & Co. are returned herewith - con-

1919-16 St. Washington
Nov. 20, 1902

My dear Mr. Lurie:

Your doubts have been wondering what had become of me. I returned from California 6 weeks later than usual and tumbled into the Annual Congress of the American Ornithologists Union, the main body of which adjourned today.

Your letters of Oct. 9 & Nov. 14 about the bird plates I have just read. We shall need the plates shortly and they may be printed as soon as I can straighten out the numbers they will have to carry in the new volume. Will get at this in a few days.

The halotype for bill of #213 was approved for payt. by me at San Francisco Oct. 2 & forwarded to Mr. Tytthoff for payt. The bill of #256 you sent him seems to have been sent by mistake, as it is for illustrations for Monahan's Journey to Nature, for which I did not approve Mr. Harrison was responsible.

Hart

C. Hart Harrison

Mr. Wm. Lurie
Doubleday, Page & Co.

Washington, D.C.
Nov. 25, 1902.

My dear Dr. Cope:

Your letter of Oct. 27 I found here on my return from California, 5 or 6 weeks later than usual. The Annual meeting of the Ornithologist Union has delayed me in replying.

Your plates have been in the hands of Britton & Kay, of San Francisco nearly 5 months & I am expecting proof any day now. Will send you proofs & originals as soon as need.

I shall be glad to receive your new & additional illustrations as soon as you are ready to send them.

We now have about everything except Prof. Verrill's starfishes & Miss Bush's Amnolids. Expect to print half a dozen volumes simultaneously.

Very truly

C. Hart Merriam -

Prof. Wesley R. Cope
Shipf. Sci. Lab.
New Haven, Conn.

Washington, D.C.
Nov. 25, 1902.

My dear Professor Verrill:

At last I am back from California and ready to begin printing the technical volumes of the Hawaiian Alaska series.

Can you now send me the new of your Alaska starfishes? And Miss Bush's new on the Amnolids? I think we can print very promptly after we get these.

Trusting you have had a good summer.

Very truly

C. Hart Merriam -

Prof. R. E. Verrill
New Haven, Conn.

Washington, D.C.
Nov. 25, 1902

Dear Miss Cummings:

Your letter of the 13th inst. came just after my return from California and during the annual convention of Ornithologists, so please pardon my delay in replying.

Your list has not yet gone to the printer but will go shortly. If the only change needed is to remove Endocarpus and subtract 1 from the total & from the new species I can of course easily make the change. But if you desire to see the list I will return it to you.

Very truly yours

C. Hart Merriam

Miss Clara E. Cummings,
Wellesley, Mass.

I expect proof of your plates next week & will send them to you as soon as they come.

Washington, D.C.
Nov. 25, 1902

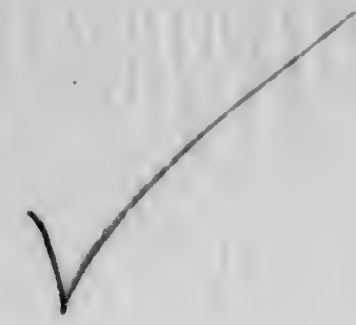
My dear Kincaid:

On returning from field work in California 5 or 6 weeks later than usual I hoped to find your Introduction to the Borealis Alaska Entomology waiting for me, but alas I cannot find it anywhere in the stack of mail & packages awaiting attention. Will you not kindly forward it at once & oblige.

Very truly yours

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. Trevor Kincaid
Univ. Washington
Seattle, Wash.



Washington, D.C.
Nov. 25, 1902

Prof. Edward S. Meany
University, Washington.

Dear Sir:

Your request to Mr. Hariman to grant you the
use of his copyrighted photograph of Columbia Electric (x 302 cut)
for an article in 'Out West' is hereby granted, credit for
the same to be given in the usual way - "From Hariman Black."
Exd. by permission of E. H. Hariman.

Respectfully -

E. Hart Hariman -

Washington, D.C.,
Nov. 29th., 1902.

My dear Dr. Evans:

Are there any ~~corrections~~^{errors} of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Hepat-
icae paper, before its final republication in the series of technical
volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your
early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Dr. Alex. W. Evans,
Yale University,
New Haven, Conn.

Washington, D.C.,
Nov. 29th., 1902.

My dear Professor Saunders:

Are there any ~~corrections~~^{errors} of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Algae
paper, before its final republication in the series of technical vol-
umes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your
early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. De Alton Saunders,
Brookings,
South Dakota.

Washington, D.C.,
Nov. 29th., 1902.

My dear Mr. Ashmead:

Are there any ~~corrections~~^{errors} of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Hymen-
optera paper, before its final republication in the series of technic-
al volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at
your early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Mr. Wm. H. Ashmead,
U. S. National Museum,
Washington, D. C.

Washington, D. C.,
Nov. 29th., 1902.

My dear Trelease:

Are there any corrections of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in the paper on Alaska
mosses by Gardet and Thoriot, before its final republication in the
series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know
about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. Wm. Trelease,
Director, Minnesota Botanical Garden,
St. Paul, Minn.

poor imprint

Washington, D. C.
Nov. 29th., 1902.

My dear Dr. Dyar:

Are there any corrections of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Lepidoptera paper, before its final republication in the series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Dr. Harrison G. Dyar,
U. S. National Museum,
Washington, D. C.

Washington, D.C.,
Nov. 29th., 1902.

My dear Dr. Coe:

Are there any corrections of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Hemiptera paper, before its final republication in the series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Yale University,
New Haven, Conn.

Washington, D.C.,
Nov. 29th. 1902

My dear Professor Nutting:

Are there any corrections of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Hydroid paper, before its final republication in the series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. C. C. Nutting,
Iowa City, Iowa.

Washington, D. C.,
Nov. 29th., 1902

My dear Professor Polson:

Are there any corrections of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Apterygota paper, before its final republication in the series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. Justus W. Polson,
University of Illinois.

Washington, D.C.,
Nov. 29th., 1902.

My dear Miss Robertson:

Are there any ~~corrections~~^{errors} of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Bryozoa paper, before its final republication in the series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

Miss Alice Robertson,
Cn. Prof. Wm. E. Ritter,
Berkeley, Calif.

Washington, D. C.,
Nov. 29th., 1902

My dear Professor Kincaid:

Are there any ~~corrections~~^{errors} of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in papers you have already published on the Alaska material, before their final republication in the series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

Prof. Trevor Kincaid,
Seattle, Wash.

Washington, D.C.
Nov. 29th., 1902

My dear Professor Torrey:

Are there any ~~corrections~~^{errors} of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Anemones paper, before its final republication in the series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. H. B. Torrey,

Washington, D.C.
Nov. 29th., 1902.

My dear Ritter:

Are there any ~~corrections~~^{errors} of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Ascidians paper, before its final republication in the series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. Wm. E. Ritter,
Berkeley, Calif.

Washington, D.C.
Nov. 29th., 1902.

My dear Dr. Banks:

Are there any ~~corrections~~ ^{errors} of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Arachnida and Neuropteroid insects papers, before their final republication in the series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Dr. Nathan Banks,
Washington, D.C.

Washington, D.C.
Nov. 29th., 1902.

My dear Coville:

Are there any ~~corrections~~ ^{errors} of any kind (typographical or more serious) which you would like to have corrected in your Alaska Willows paper, before its final republication in the series of technical volumes now under way? If so, kindly let me know about them at your early convenience.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Mr. Fredk. V. Coville,
Washington, D. C.

1111-10*

Washington, D.C.

November 28, 1902.

Photography and Color Co.,

241 West 23rd St., New York City.

Dear Sirs:

I shall be obliged if you will tell me at what price you will furnish photo-gelatine prints on good rag stock paper of large octavo size (typed approximately $4\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$, size of page 7 x 10) in an edition of 1000 copies each, lettering included. Please estimate on price per single plate and in batches of two, four, and eight at one time.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

Duplicate letters to

Albertype Co., 250 Adams St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

Meriden Enameling Co., Meriden, Conn.

December 3, 1903.

My dear Miss Hanning:

On returning from field work in California I find your letter written a couple of months ago, and trust you will pardon the unavoidable delay in replying. I am very much obliged for the information your letter contains and also for the materials you were good enough to send from Hoopa Valley. I was surprised to find the tree root so much used in the Hoopa baskets labeled Pinus lambertiana. I had previously supposed this root to be that of the Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga taxifolia). I did not find the sugar pine growing below 4000 feet, and wonder if you are absolutely sure that it furnishes the root of which so great a quantity is used in the sa-hu and other baskets.

I do state that three kinds of baskets are made by the Hoopa Indians, but do not say what these three kinds are. I shall be very much obliged if you will kindly tell me.

You mention also baskets for the storage of acorns and fish. I have several of the acorn storage baskets but do not know anything about those for fish. Can you tell me what they are like?

The root of the cedar (Thuja plicata) is used in basket work by many tribes along the northwest coast, and I have always supposed that it was used also in Hoopa Valley. I did not know before that the roots of the wild grass and alder were used in basketry.

Any observations you are able to make concerning the basketry and materials of the Pin-river Indians will be of much interest.

Again thanking you for sending me so much interesting material, and hoping to hear from you again, I remain,

Very truly yours,

Alfred H. Henshaw

Miss Mary E. Hanning,

Fort Bidwell, Calif.

Washington
Dec. 7, 1902

My dear Tulease:

How about your chapter on Ferns
and your Introduction for the second
volume on Cryptogamic Botany?

Can we not send these volumes to
press by the end of the month?

Yours truly
C. Hart Merriam

Prof. Wm. Tulease
Ms. Botanic Garden

Washington
Dec. 8, 1902

My dear Mr. Merriam:

I have delayed replying to your
letter of inquiry about the tech-
nical volumes of the Merriam-
Wheeler series, hoping to be
able before this to give you
something approaching the
definite answer you seek.
But the replies from the
authors are so slow in
coming in that I cannot
yet give you what you want.

Still, the volume on Algae
is now ready, and the one on
Fungi will probably be ready by
the end of the month.

2/
The same is true of the volume on Cryptogamic Botany. The two volumes on Phanerogamic Botany will not be ready for some time.

material enough on Arthrobrachium
is now in hand to fill 2 or 4
volumes (most of it already published
in Proc. Acad. Sciences), but
several important papers not yet
in volume it is impossible to make
up much of the other two volumes.
Still, by the middle of January I
trust we can get 3 or 4 other
Arthrobrachium vols. ready. Then,
with the Alvins, Geology, and
Diaptychone Pteryon vols. 6 vols.
left. I think we can count on
for the very near future.

[Handwritten notes:]

1. *Chlorophyll*
2. *Carotene*
3. *Xanthophyll*
4. *Lutein*
5. *Vitamin A*
6. *Beta-carotene*
7. *Cryptoxanthin*
8. *Zeaxanthin*
9. *Antheraxanthin*
10. *Syntonin*
11. *Peridinin*
12. *Dioxygenated carotenoids*
13. *Tetrahedral carotenoids*
14. *Polyketide chain*
15. *Isoprenoid chain*
16. *Terpene chain*
17. *Hydrocarbon chain*
18. *Aliphatic chain*
19. *Aromatic chain*
20. *Heterocyclic chain*

The above is a list of the
 names of the persons who
 have been appointed to
 the various positions in
 the organization.

1. 1000
 2. 1000
 3. 1000
 4. 1000
 5. 1000
 6. 1000
 7. 1000
 8. 1000
 9. 1000
 10. 1000
 11. 1000
 12. 1000
 13. 1000
 14. 1000
 15. 1000
 16. 1000
 17. 1000
 18. 1000
 19. 1000
 20. 1000
 21. 1000
 22. 1000
 23. 1000
 24. 1000
 25. 1000
 26. 1000
 27. 1000
 28. 1000
 29. 1000
 30. 1000
 31. 1000
 32. 1000
 33. 1000
 34. 1000
 35. 1000
 36. 1000
 37. 1000
 38. 1000
 39. 1000
 40. 1000
 41. 1000
 42. 1000
 43. 1000
 44. 1000
 45. 1000
 46. 1000
 47. 1000
 48. 1000
 49. 1000
 50. 1000
 51. 1000
 52. 1000
 53. 1000
 54. 1000
 55. 1000
 56. 1000
 57. 1000
 58. 1000
 59. 1000
 60. 1000
 61. 1000
 62. 1000
 63. 1000
 64. 1000
 65. 1000
 66. 1000
 67. 1000
 68. 1000
 69. 1000
 70. 1000
 71. 1000
 72. 1000
 73. 1000
 74. 1000
 75. 1000
 76. 1000
 77. 1000
 78. 1000
 79. 1000
 80. 1000
 81. 1000
 82. 1000
 83. 1000
 84. 1000
 85. 1000
 86. 1000
 87. 1000
 88. 1000
 89. 1000
 90. 1000
 91. 1000
 92. 1000
 93. 1000
 94. 1000
 95. 1000
 96. 1000
 97. 1000
 98. 1000
 99. 1000
 100. 1000

Wm. Lewis Esq.
Budding Island Co.

1919-1920.

Washington

Dec. 2, 1902.

My dear Professor Ward:

Have been hoping for some time
to receive your paper on the
Geology of Alaska, but as yet
it has not shown up.

Can you not send it to
me now?

Yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. H. B. Ward
Lincoln, Neb.
min.

Washington

Dec. 2, 1902

Dear Ritter:

1. How about your remaining
parts & chapters for the
Linnethurst vol.?? Can you
let me have 'em by the end
of the month?
2. Have some of your parts smaller
to fit for the space you called for
at least 100? If so, how much?
3. Is your general introduction
now ready except the part referring
to Verrill's Echinoderm? I have
not yet had any reply from Verrill.
4. Do you desire to alter the grouping
of papers for the several vols from
the schedule already arranged?
5. My kindest regards, in which I am sure,
to your better 1/2. Yrs. heartily, Merriam

Prof. W. E. Ritter.

Washington

Dec. 22, 1902

My dear Professor Merrill:

The best news I've had in many a day is in your letter of the 20th, recd. yesterday, for it is really a great delight to know that I shall have your stampish paper so soon; and also that Miss Buck is coming and will bring the beautiful paper. Wish we were to see you all. Too bad you have been laid up with grip. I too have had some sort of a 'cold' ever since the bronchitis I got on the train coming home from California.

Ed. M. Bannard looks a lot
near ~~out~~ ^{with} ~~him~~ ^{himself} ~~expect~~ ^{expect}
Prof. B. Merrill

The Mastic Co.
San Francisco

1919-16 St.
Washington
Dec. 28, 1902.

If you will make out the accompanying bill for \$265. as indicated and return to me at once, I will forward to Mr. Merriam for payt. immediately.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam -

1919-16 St.
Washington
Jan. 2, 1903

Mr. C. C. Tigellhoff
Secretary to C. H. Merriam

Dear Sir:

Herewith I enclose bills to end of year 1902 for plates, drawings and services in connection with the Alaska expedition volumes, as follows:

Dec. 11. Mastic Co. Boston		
1300 each of 17 lithographic plates (Alaska 5, Palom 5, Thwait 11) - - - - -	\$187	
1000 " " 4 Mastic " (Palom 4; Perry 2) - - - - -	78	\$265.
Dec. 3. John B. Torbert		
4 diagram drawings of glaciers for Gilbert's report - - - - -	3	3
Dec. 15. Louise M. Keeler		
16 headpieces to Linnel's book, Alaska expd. - - - - -	60	60
Dec. 31. Theo. Holm		
12 plates & copy Alaska Cyperaceae - - - - -	200	200
Dec. 31. C. Hart Merriam		
Expenses of Editor's office Nov. 1-Dec. 31, 1902 - - - - -	10.70	10.70
		<u>\$538.70</u>

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington
Jan. 11, 1913.

My dear Miss Cummings:

It was altogether too bad you had to go back so soon, and that this meeting was so bad we could not see you at our home.

Immediately after your return I sent you proofs of your plates and shall be glad to have you return them to me with your corrections and suggestions.

Very truly
C. Hart Merriam

Miss Clara E. Cummings
Wellesley, Mass.

Washington
Jan. 11, 1913

My dear Trelease:

Your continued absence gives me deep distress. Can you not send me word when you expect to be back, and when you will send me the material to complete the typographic volume of the Merriam-Webster Series?

I expect to go to California for the season about the end of April & unless this volume can be got out before then it will have to wait over another year, which would be dreadful.

Respectfully

Merriam

Prof. William Trelease
and the Merriam-Webster staff

1914-16
Washington D.C.
Jan. 12, 1915.

My dear Mr. Lamer:

Herewith I am sending you by express the complete copy for Silbert's volume on the Nevinian Expl. Stations. It is Vol. III of the series & is the first of the thickened volumes.

I think it should be set in exactly the same type as vols. I & 2.

The same package are 4 line drawings (diagrams) for photoregraving; and photographs for 5 plates (pls. VII, VIII, XII, & XXXIII).

The plates can be reproduced by photoregraving, or the new Wright process. Probably the latter will be the best expedient, if they can be made promptly.

Some time ago you had asked a small sketch of photoregraving, for the same volume & sent me papers, but the original paper to have increased, and as Silbert

was away at the time & for several months after, the matter was allowed to drop. I wonder if you have the original drawings from which these photoregraving were made?

There are 90 text cuts for the Glaciers Volume. All of these have been made except the 4 herewith.

There are 33 full page (or double page) plates of which all but 5 have been already reproduced. Copy for the remaining 5 you will find in the package with the text.

Of the 33 plates, 5 are photogravure, and in vols. I & II, to be repeated in Vol. III.

There are:

Pl. XVI, Columbia Glacier, Vol. I, p. 68	I	70
XIX, Anahut " "	I	134
XXII, Nevinian	II	258
XXV, Hanging Valley	II	200
XXXIII, Whang Valley		

You had better arrange to have these printed to be ready in time for the text.

Write the list you will find 117 pages (page
in blue pencil) of explanation of plates.
These matter is to face the plate +
should be in moderately small type.
[When the book is printed, should these
print pages be printed in back of the
explanatory pages, or as separate insert?]

If you can get the printer to
send galley proof of the whole of
these vol. at once we shall be
very glad.

The copy for Vol. III. Explanatory. I expect to
send you in a few days.

The front vol. III. is likely to be the
only one to be set in the large
12 point type like vols. I & II. The
others will call for 10 pt. mainly.

Yours

C. Hart Merriam

Am. Mus. Assoc.
Smithsonian Inst.

Washington
Jan. 14, 1903

My dear Kincaid:

Ever since receipt of your letter of Dec. 17 in which you promised to send your remaining matter for the Entomological Vol. in a few days, I've been anxiously watching the mails, but so far the reports have not shown up. What is the trouble?

I spoke to Ashmead some time ago about sending you the determinations of your combined specimens of bumble bees & he promised to do this at once. Can you not tell from the localities given in his paper under each species, to which your notes refer?

Time is flying rapidly & I expect to leave for my season's field work in California about the end of April. As soon as the insect vol. is gone to the printer very soon it will be on the way over another year.

Yours

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. Trevor Kincaid
Wash. Washington

Washington
Jan. 14, 1903

My dear Mr. Keeler:

Yours of the 10th Dec. came duly and I was glad to know that you were all taking the quinine and perhaps beefsteaks right after Christmas. But so far none of them have reached me.

The Atlantic vol. has already gone to press, and the Zoology vol. follows at once, as I hope you will be able to do these very soon.

I fear you are doing too much and taxing your strength beyond what is prudent. For some reason I am reluctant to ask you to hurry, and would not do so but for the urgency of the case.

With kindest regards to your all
Yours
C. Hart Merriam

Confidential

Washington
Jan. 14, 1905.

Dear Ritter:

The sun does not shine very brightly now - day
on our Alaska work. The vol. on Geodesy
is in press & the one on Ecology will follow
within a week. But the Humiditatis vol. appears
to be a standstill. Miss Bush promised the
drafts for about now, & Merrill wrote me a
letter ago that he expected to put the finishing touch
to his Harsh paper during the holidays, but as far
nothing has been heard of it. Ward was here at the
big add meeting & told me frankly he had not seen
the sphere. Can you find him hard enough to
make him up, or is it hopeless? The trouble is
it is a country where we take all the time.
And how about Holmes paper on the Harsh beds?
I have heard nothing of it. Please let me know at once.

It certainly don't look well to let these vol.
drag on forever, & I don't see how we
can let any of them go to press until we have
practical assurance as to the quantity of matter
for the series.

poor imprint

The delay in getting out volumes is probably responsible for a decided cooling off of enthusiasm on the part of the Harimans. I saw them here a few weeks ago and Mr. H. asked me by apparent look of interest, & by asking if I really believed the kind of stuff we were putting into these vols. was of any interest or use to anybody! Then last week I had a letter from the Secretary asking me how much the publication of the remaining vols. was likely to cost! I am telling you these things frankly and confidentially so you may understand the exceedingly awkward position in which I am placed. I have not yet been able to complete the exceedingly difficult task of figuring the cost. And now you confront me with a request for authority to have your plates made without letting me see them at all & without telling me how many there are, whether any, or how many, are to be colored, or what they will cost! What shall I say?

I'd give it the chance to give a thousand dollars today to get rid of the whole thing. It is by far the worst thing that ever happened to me, as you can easily see.

Wittner & Ray have not sent proof of colored plates yet. They are clearly utterly unreliable. What is address of the Harimans? I don't know. I don't know. I don't know.

1917-164.
Washington
Jan. 16, 1903

My dear Miss Cummings:

Immediately after your return I sent Monday Express your ms & plates & proof of plates, but as far have had no reply. I trust the package did not go astray; nevertheless I am a little anxious for not hearing from you.

Can you not return the package now?

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam.

Miss Clara E. Cummings
Wellesley, Mass.

Washington
Jan. 16, 1903

Dear Trelease:

Your letter of the 13th came today. I have no doubt that you believe all you said in that letter - because otherwise you would not have said it - but nevertheless you were never more mistaken in your life. I have been ready and anxious to publish the cryptogamic volume for the past year, and wanted very much to do so before going West for the season. But that proved impossible, and I have been wanting to get the material and push it along ever since I came back. As for the material has only in fact come to hand and I am as helpless as before, so I can not send copy for a volume to the publisher until I have the stuff to send. Surely you will admit this.

The papers for this volume, and their sequence, as I detailed it, are as follows:

Introduction	- Trelease
Fungi	Saccardo & Trelease
Lichens	Cummings
Algae	Laundrie
Mosses	Cardot & Thuret
Sphagnum	Trelise

Hepatica
 Thridophytes
 Lilia

Evans
 Trelease

Is not this correct? Of these papers I have had all but the Thridophytes and Introduction, and as soon as you send me these I will fill the things at the publisher's & I think we can expect proof very promptly. I am counting on the prompt return of Miss Cummings' ms which was sent her a couple of weeks ago with proofs of her plates.

You say you can only write the prefatory chapter when you have the several reports before you. Just what do you mean by this? Do you want me to return to you your list on Ephagnus & Fungi, and Miss Cummings' riches? As you had already had these I supposed you had kept what notes you needed, but if not I will of course send them at once. All the others are in your hands in print.

Please let me know about this by return mail as time is precious if we are to get the volume out before I leave for the west coast about the end of April.

Yours
 Merriam

Prof. William Trelease
 Director Bot. Gard.

1919-16 St. Washington
Jan. 16, 1903

My dear Prof. Ward:

Unless you send me your paper on the Black & Leftybeans very soon it will be impossible to publish the volume in which it is to appear this year, as I expect to leave for California about the end of April. As the bulk of this volume has now been in my hands for nearly 3 years, and the author has been greatly disgusted at the delay in bringing out his work, I hardly feel like imposing on him still further, & at the same time disaffairing the public mind by letting the volume go over another year. I will thank you therefore if you will kindly let me know at once when you will send me your contribution.

Very truly,
C. Hart Merriam.

Prof. Henry B. Ward
Lincoln, Neb.

1919-16 St. Washington
Jan. 18, 1903

Dear Mr. Limer:

It has been simply impossible for me to find time to pick up the circular you enclosed & which I herewith return with a few suggestions.

The classification of members of the party is pretty rocky, because of the manifest absurdity of classifying such men as Brewer & several others under a single specialty or department of science. And don't you think it looks funny to put poor him alone by himself as Glaciologist, when the vol. on Glaciers is written by Gilbert? And similarly it might strike some as peculiar to find Burroughs put down as an Ornithologist, while the President, an ex-pres., and a member of the Council of the American Ornithologists' Union are not included as Ornithologists at all!

The number of Scientific Vols. & printing of papers in these vols. are not yet settled, though I am in daily expectation of receiving the outstanding papers that will enable me to complete this part of the subject & send several volumes to the printer. It is practically certain that the program given cannot stand.

The total number of technical vols. may be 10 or 12 - the

early yet to say positively.

I should hate to see the price of the separate technical vols. ~~higher than~~ \$5.00. The specialists vols are almost the only buyers, besides libraries, of this kind of literature are as a rule so poor in cash that they will wait a long while before paying \$7.50 for a book. And I don't see how you can fix the price of the set before the number of vols. is known.

I am surprised that you need the shade drawing before the copy for the Glacier Vol., as I shipped later by N.S. Express at the same time & have receipt for both. I trust the two are the same.

Very truly,
Yours

C. Hart Merriam

H.W. Henshaw Esq.
Sanctuary Bay & Co.

PS I enclose proof of one of the cuts in the sketch, mentioned in my former letter, of which the original failed to show up. Elliott wants a larger reproduction of both and - done

January 23, 1903.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Mr. Gilbert tells me that some information has just come to hand which will necessitate certain changes in pages 169 to 179c (or 179d) of his manuscript. If this can be returned to him now it will save trouble and expense in the proof.

Hastily yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H. W. Lanier,

34 Union Square,

New York City.

Commenting on your last letter would say that the previous circular which you reprint & largely was got up by you during my absence in the field, & was based largely on information obtained by you (without my knowledge) from various members of the expedition. The only copy I ever saw was shown me in California.

1919-16 St., Washington
Jan. 23, 1903

Mr. C. C. Tappan
Secy. for C. H. Merriam
120, Broadway, New York.

Dear Sir:

Replying to yours of the 21st would say that I have written Mr. Liddiard telling him that Mr. Merriam is pleased to grant his request for the privilege of using lantern slides from some of the illustrations in the Merriam Alaska Exped. volumes, and advising him that slides from the Curtis negatives may be too distant from E. S. Curtis of Seattle. Mr. Liddiard's letter is returned herewith.

Repeating your inquiry as to how much more must be expended on the Alaska volumes I cannot give a satisfactory answer now. I should estimate roughly that 75% of the plates have been made and paid for; and by far the larger part of the text, except the botanical volumes, is in type and electrotyped. The volume on Zoology is now in hands of printer, & the vol. on Geology & Cryptogamic Botany will follow in a few days, respectively.

C. Hart Merriam

1919-16 St. Washington
Jan. 23, 1903.

My dear Trelease:

Thanks for yours of Jan 21st, this moment recd.
highly glad to know that you will send me the revised
copy for the *Geographical* volume in a few days.

Today I recd first proofs of the *fungifloras*, and the
same time am sending them to you with the originals
by registered mail hereinto. I have no duplicate
proofs, so kind of return originals & corrected proofs
with your comments as early as possible. Hold
the lithographers to as high a degree of excellence as the
originals justify.

Do you want to add to the paper, paper the plate
made by Miss Cummings concerning which she has written you?

Very truly
yours

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. William Trelease
c/o. L. A. B. & L. B. B.

1919-16 St. Washington, D.C.
Jan. 23, 1903.

James E. Leddard Esq. F.R.S.S. &c
West Cliff Road, Bournemouth West, England.

Dear Sir:

Mrs. Merriam is pleased to grant you the use,
for lantern slides, of such illustrations as you may select
from the volumes of the Merriam Alaska Exped. Series.

E.S. Curtis, Seattle, State of Washington, can furnish slides
from the negatives taken by him.

Very truly
yours

C. Hart Merriam

1919-1624, Washington
Jan. 20, 1905.

My dear Mr. Lamm:

Libert's review of pp. 167-170 you will find enclosed herewith. Kindly transmit to the printer & remind him that no proof has been read. To date.

Enclosed is a sheet to which 9 proofs of cuts are attached. All of these were made in duplicate (one larger than the other) but proofs of the small ones only were submitted in the batch you sent me a day or two ago. Libert wants the larger ones for his vol. on glaciers, as noted in detail on the sheet & proof herewith.

Libert has just discovered among his papers the last drawing of an iceberg concerning which I wrote you some days ago, and it goes to you in separate envelope herewith for re-reproduction in larger size (3 1/2 instead of 2 in). This is one more!

Yours truly

C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H. W. Lamm

Cambridge Mass.

Jan. 20, 1903

My dear Miss Cummings:

The two plates you returned arrived a few days ago.

In compliance with your request I have looked at your explanation of plates and find that the magnification are given exactly as on the plates themselves.

If you have not already sent the 'Endocrocer' plate to Prof. Trever, I should be obliged if you will do so at once, as he may incorporate it in his paper on the bug.

We are delayed in going to press by the non-receipt of Prof. Trever's Introduction & chapter on Hymenoptera. When he arrives in a few days. As soon as his contributions arrive I will send the Cryptogram volume to the printer.

Very truly,

C. West Munn

Miss Clara C. Cummings
Wellesley Mass.

1919-16 St. Washington, D.C.

Jan. 21, 1903

My dear Kincaid:

Your most welcome Introduction to the Alaska Insect volume has arrived, and I have read it twice carefully, and will turn over to Banks tomorrow, in accordance with your request. I have corrected a few surprising errors of date (as "Lalonia July 21-29"; "Kadiak July 25-29" etc.) and have made a few changes in phraseology, all of which will reach you with the first proof.

The Introduction strikes me as good, and I trust we can have it in type shortly. The illustrations you wish for the text I think can be had without difficulty.

Very truly,

C. West Munn

Prof. Trevor Kincaid
Seattle, Wash.

P.S. Why did you omit Juncus, where you collected for 3 days (June 6-8), and Weyell bog where you cleared the Ravens so badly?

Jan. 20, 1903

My dear Miss Cummings:

The two plates you returned arrived a few days ago.

In compliance with your request I have looked at your explanation of plates and find that the magnifications are given exactly as on the plates themselves.

If you have not already sent the 'Endocroton' plate to Prof. Tuleen, I should be obliged if you will do so at once, so he may incorporate it in his paper on the genus.

We are delayed in going to press by the non-receipt of Prof. Tuleen's introduction & chapter on Hymenoptera. When he furnishes in a few days. As soon as his contributions arrive I will send the Cryptopneustic volume to the printer.

Very truly,

C. West Mearns

Miss Clara E. Cummings

Walla Walla, Wash.

173

1919-16 St. Washington, D.C.

Jan. 21, 1903

My dear Kincaid:

Your most welcome Introduction to the Alaska Insect volume has arrived, and I have read it twice carefully, and will turn over to Banks tomorrow, in accordance with your request. I have corrected a

few surprising errors of date (as "Saldonia July 21-29"; Keshale "July 25-29" etc.) and have made a few changes in phraseology, all of which will reach you with the first proof.

The Introduction strikes me as good, and I trust we can have it in type shortly. The illustrations you wish for the text I think can be had without difficulty.

Very truly,

C. West Mearns

Prof. Trevor Kincaid
Seattle, Wash.

P.S. Why did you omit Juncus, where you collected for 3 days (June 6-8), and Wrayell bog where you secured the Ravens so badly?

Retake of Preceding Frame

Original Defective

February 2, 1903.

Mr. S. J. Holmes,
University of Michigan,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

My dear Sir:

Rumors have reached me from time to time that you were at work on the Alaska Amphipods. If this is correct, can you not send me your report at once with accompanying illustrations so that the same may appear in the volume on Crustacea now otherwise ready for the press?

Very truly yours,

E. M. S. P.

1919-1920, Washington
Feb. 2, 1920.

My dear Mr. Baird:

Yours of Jan. 30 recd. this morning. Truly you are mistaken in thinking I asked to have the proof of an entire vol. sent at once! I never dreamed of such a thing, but did express the hope that the thing might be set up at once & rushed so as to clear the tracks for future volumes.

This morning or tomorrow I will send you the vol. on Ecology.

Brief of the Circular is on hand here. Larry I had to keep it several days, but could not attend to go over the papers now in and find out about the new species & genera. The first part is the most for my eyes.

Very truly,
C. M. Mearns

Mr. W. W. Baird
Boulders & Co.

1919-16 St., Washington

Feb. 3, 1903

My dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am sending you by Xpress copy
& line illustrations for vol. IV Geology (in 2 bundles).

As this volume is a little thinner than vol. III
& some that follow, I have mailed it for
a mixture of 12 ft. & 10 ft. type.

You will have to push the composition on these
vols. as we shall soon be swamped. I expect to
send copy for at least 2 more vols. in a
few days.

Don't forget that I leave here for California
about the end of April and shall not return
till fall.

Can the Relistyle Co. get out the gelatin plates
in time? They are usually months behind their
premises.

Yours

C. Hart Merriam

H. W. Lanier Esq.
Saulsbury Bldg. & Co.

poor imprint

871

Washington, D. C., Feb. 10, 1908

My dear Mr. Lanier:

This morning I sent you by express a package containing a large number of illustrations for the second volume of the *Harriman Alaska Series*, as follows:

Chapter Head Plates.....	10
Other drawings for description --	
Glaciers.....	1
Islands.....	1
D. Camps.....	11
Amphibians.....	1
For preliminary printed matter.....	300
For illustration.....	10

Concerning Mr. H. B. H. Green, who is in a few days' time, and was anxious to get the outstanding printing process work and also the illustration plates. He says that if he can get the originals soon he can give us the entire edition in a very short time. He will send us soon the first work, as said; probably Wednesday or Thursday. His terms for this work, according to the old contract, which I believe is still in force, are as follows:

For halftone plates.....	31	for 1000 prints
For photo-lith plates, not engraved.....	each "	"
Paper and lettering, included in both cases.		

As the size of paper changes, I will repeat that plates ordered at the contract, the size of all plates should fall within 1 1/4 x 7 1/2 inches. I think all of the plates and the day are marked in the margin except a series of small photo-lith plates of Pinnacles.

180

Mr. Lanier, S.

If there is anything about any of these plates or drawings which you do not fully understand, you will of course let me know at once.

Up to now a gallery of proof has reached this end of the line, which certainly is very unfortunate, as from now on the printer is going to be flooded with more work than he can possibly handle. I had hoped that we should have had a large share of the proof of the glacier book before this.

With respect to my letter which gave you the impression that we wanted the whole proof in one batch, I will admit that the word "I" was omitted of this interpretation, though not so intended.

Thanks for sending me Missionary Gable's letter. It is returned herewith.

The four relative plates mentioned by Gable in his letter of February 5 to you will have to wait until we get the material received from Professor Verrill and Mr. B. H. of Yale. Professor Verrill's delay has caused us much annoyance, but we are not to be deterred, as we can not get our plates until we have the material, nor when we are likely to get it.

Very truly yours,

S. H. H. H. H.

H. W. Lanier.

Director of the U. S. Geological Survey

Washington, D. C.

Washington, D. C., Feb. 10, 1903.

Prof. Wm. Trelease,

Director Missouri Botanical Garden,

St. Louis, Mo.

My dear Trelease:

This morning I sent you the proofs of the remaining plates for your article on Fungi, just received from the lithographer. They strike me as rather poor and unsatisfactory. The certainly are too dim. Please correct freely and return promptly, and I will see if we can not get them to do a better job.

As your introduction has not yet arrived, I suspect that you are making it a little fuller than you at first intended. This is a good thing.

I enclose herewith Miss Cummings's explanation of her 'Endocarpon' plate, which, if I understand correctly, you expect to add to your paper.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C., Feb. 10, 1903.

Mr. S. J. Holmes,

University,

Ann Arbor, Mich.

My dear sir:

Thanks for your letter of the 8th instant, transmitting your report on the Amphipods of the Harriman Alaska expedition, and for the excellent line drawings accompanying the same. These I have already sent away for reproduction, and will send you proofs as soon as they arrive. They will all go in as text figures.

In the case of your new species, I should like, with your permission, to emphasize the type locality, or at least bring it out a little more prominently. For instance, under Gammaropsis tenuicornis there appears at the end of the description the following statement: "A single male specimen from Puget Sound." Instead of this I would like to say: "Type from Puget Sound (a single male specimen)." The same thing occurs in all of your new species. With your permission I will make the change as indicated.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C., Feb. 10, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,

Biological Laboratory,

Sheffield Scientific School,

New Haven, Conn.

My dear Coe:

The proofs of your West coast Nemertean have only just reached me, and I am sending them to you by registered mail today, along with the originals. The proofs strike me as rather poor; varying from poor to fairly good. Please correct them freely, if and fully and return with the originals at your earliest convenience.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

poor imprint

Washington, D. C., Feb. 10, 1903.

Billon & Ray.

525 Commercial Street,

San Francisco, California.

Dear Sirs:

At last your remaining proofs have arrived; but I have to confess they are rather a sorry lot. The photo-process plates are faint and rather obscure reproductions of the originals. The worm plates are very much better, although off color in many places. The insect plate also is so poor that I can not see why you sent it in this condition. If your printer is color blind, you ought to call in some one who can tell the difference between black and yellow and blue and purple, without feeling obliged to send it all the way across the continent to have these things pointed out to you. The plate showing two magnified geological sections, one plain, the other in color, is the most astonishing thing I ever saw. It is needless to remark that the details of the plain lithograph are wholly lacking in the reproduction, and that the speckles, spots, and blotches of various colors which stand where the color plate ought to be, may be smearing to you but are of very little use to us. I shall be obliged if you will either send a clean set of this or return the original immediately, as

185

Billon & Ray, 2.

we may have it reproduced elsewhere. Inasmuch as you have had not even seven and eight months in which to do this work, it would seem as if you had taken time enough.

The first batch of colored proofs you sent me (reproductions of five plates of lichens) are returned herewith, with some of the more important corrections indicated.

Your photo-lith work, I am happy to be able to say, is vastly better than any of the other work, and with a little cleaning in places will answer very well.

The remaining proofs will be sent you as soon as they are returned by the authors.

As to the matter of paper I do not run either a paper factory or a sample shop, and therefore can not comply with your request. There are plenty of reputable manufacturers who will be glad to deliver you with samples. All we ask is a reasonably good rag-stock paper (containing at least 20 per cent rag stock), without gloss or smooth finish of any kind.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Williams

Am returning to you by reg. mail inclosed proofs & originals as follows:

1 col. plate Lichen

1 col. insect plate

1 col. plate (2 circles, 1 etc.)

5 pls Lichen (partly colored)

Have never used but a single proof each of the photo-lith work. I may send at least 3 proofs of everything else.

Washington, D.C., Feb. 12, 1903.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

A splendid big batch of proof of the glacier book arrived this morning, which makes us feel a good deal better at this end of the line. I have also received to-day from California another batch of Mrs. Keeler's beautiful chapter headings -- seven in all. These are for the volume on geology, and are additional to those sent you two or three days ago. This reminds me that we are badly in need of proofs of the head pieces for the glacier volume, the originals of which were sent you with the large batch of illustrations a few days ago. Please have the blocks for these chapter headings made at the earliest possible moment and forward proofs.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H.W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Washington, D.C., Feb. 12, 1903.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

A splendid big batch of proof of the glacier book arrived this morning, which makes us feel a good deal better at this end of the line. I have also received to-day from California another batch of Mrs. Keeler's beautiful chapter headings -- seven in all. These are for the volume on geology, and are additional to those sent you two or three days ago. This reminds me that we are badly in need of proofs of the main pieces for the glacier volume, the originals of which were sent you with the large batch of illustrations a few days ago. Please have the proofs for these chapter headings made at the earliest possible moment and forward proofs.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H.W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Washington, D.C., Feb. 12, 1903.

Mr. E.O. Cockayne,

The Heliotype Company,

211 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

I am sending you herewith by express photographs and the original negatives for ^{four} plates of Pycnogonias for the Harriman Alaska series. In the same package you will find a dummy for these plates to show the arrangement on the page. Several of the negatives used for these dummies were printed bottom side up, so that the prints are reversed. This, however, will give you no trouble. In combining these on the plates I suppose the entire background had better be solid black, the interspaces filled out to fill the type bed, which, as you will remember, is about 4 1/8 by 7 1/8, but may be stretched slightly either way to accommodate particular cases.

On the 10th instant I sent Doubleday, Page & Company originals for thirty-two gelatine plates and fourteen photo-lith plates. I suppose you have seen them.

Yours truly,

C. Hart Merriam -

Washington

Feb. 12, 1903.

My dear Mrs. Keeler:

Very many thanks for the rest of the chapter heading, which arrived today. We like all except the title inscription. They surely have been a most difficult lot and better be left and I wish to express our appreciation of the outcome, and also of the large amount of labor and brain wear & tear on your part, without which we should never have had any thing half so good.

Like the little boy with the sleds, we want one more! Can you do that too? Sending that you can, I am enclosing

a photograph which we think
will make a beautiful bookplate
for one of the classic chapters.
Can it not be drawn almost
as it is, with just enough black
to make it proper for the lower
volume we contain the others?
This volume is already $\frac{1}{2}$ in
type, but if you can possibly
squeeze in this time to do three
last one right away, I will
hold the press for it.

And will you not kindly make
out a new bill with these added
and send it in time to reach
me before the end of the month
to go in with my February bill,
with which regards and many
thanks,

Very truly
yours
Wm. Lawrence the Elder

C. West Harrison

Washington, D.C., Feb. 13, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,

The New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am sending you ^{by express} three papers to be published in the volume on Cryptogamic Botany of the Harriman Alaska expedition series. These papers are as follows:

Saccardo and Trelease, Fungi.
Trelease, Sphagnum.
Miss Cummings, Lichens.

In setting these papers, please follow as far as practicable the general form used in the paper on Algae by De Alton Saunders, published in the Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences, Vol. III, pp. 391-486, November 15, 1901. The paper on Fungi by Saccardo and Trelease is not in as good shape as we might wish, but still I hope your compositor will be able to struggle with it successfully. It is more like the paper on Mosses by Cardon and Thoriot (Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci., Vol. IV, pp. 293-372) than any other in the series.

The type used should be of course the same as that used for similar matter in the Washington Academy's Proceedings.

In references to plates and figures, always use small caps for pl. and for the plate number; and always use lower-case f for fig. This, you will remember, was our custom in all the earlier papers, but

A. H. Hershey-2.

your compositor has departed from it in setting up the paper on glaciers, by Gilbert, two batches of proof of which have just come to hand. This proof, by the way, is very satisfactory, and I am exceedingly glad to have it. The galley will be returned to you as soon as the author has read it.

In this connection I want to add a word to what the publishers have doubtless already told you about the need for the utmost possible haste in setting up the remaining volumes. From this time on I shall deluge you with matter. It is our desire to set up, print, and actually publish five complete volumes between now and the end of April, at which time I go to California for six months. No work can be done after I leave until my return in the fall. I trust, therefore, that you will spur your establishment to the utmost to put this matter in type promptly. I appreciate that it is difficult matter and that the difficulty will be increased by the very large number of text cuts.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., Feb. 13, 1903.

Prof. Wm. Trelease,

Director Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

My dear Trelease:

And still the days come and go, but your material for the Cryptogam volume does not appear. I have been and am still holding back several volumes in order to give this one the right of way. Unless I liberate something mighty soon it will be impossible to get any volumes actually out before I leave for California about the end of April. Can you not brace up and give a big push from your end of the line?

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

PS Here is the text of Miss Cumming's 'Endocarpon'.

Washington
Feb. 15, 1903

Mr. A. H. Mearns
New Era Printing Co.
Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning galley 1-7 of the Eleusine vol. with proofs of cuts attached. Am also sending blocks for fig. 9. The other blocks you already have.

The author wants to be initialed of em caps for fl. in plate refs. and I have agreed to this. So except at beginning of new sentences, use lc for plate, fl., figure, fig., page, p. (in text & footnotes)

In case of vol. use em caps for the v.

Use em caps for all Roman numerals in text & footnotes.

The blocks for chapter headings will be sent you by Doubleday page & co. at once. There will be one for each chapter throughout the vol.

Very truly yours

C. Hart Merriam

Washington
Jul. 16, 1903

Saturday July 16.

Dear Sirs:

In compliance with your request
of the 11th inst. I am returning
herewith a set of proof of the
line well sent me on that date
by the members. Several are
marked for correction & one will
have to be made over.

Resp.

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., February 18, 1903.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,

Secretary for E. H. Harriman,

120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of the 16th instant is at hand, enclosing a letter from G. Grosvenor Dawe inquiring of Mr. Harriman as to who is bearing the preliminary expenses of publishing the volumes of the Harriman Alaska Expedition. As these expenses are borne entirely by Mr. Harriman, I see no objection to so advising Mr. Dawe. I should be glad to write Mr. Dawe if Mr. Harriman so desires.

The letter from Mr. Dawe is enclosed herewith.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Harriman

1919 Sixteenth St., Washington, D.C.,
February 18, 1903.

G. Grosvenor Dawe, Esq.,
Secretary Society of American Authors,
32 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of the 12th instant reached New York during Mr. Harriman's absence, and has just been referred to me for reply.

Mr. Harriman, as you suppose, pays all expenses connected with the publication of the Harriman Alaska Expedition volumes, of which there are likely to be fourteen.

Respectfully,

C. H. Harriman

Editor Harriman Alaska volumes.

Washington, D.C., February 18, 1903.

My dear Miss Bush:

Can you not let me have your Amelid paper at once? If you can, I can have it printed right away. Otherwise it will have to go over until fall. From what you told me when you were here during the holidays I felt you expected to send it within a week or ten days. I earnestly hope you can let me have it now.

Very truly yours,

Miss Katharine J. Bush,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

Washington, D.C., February 18, 1903.

Mr. E.O. Cockayne,

The Heliotype Company,

211 Tremont Street,

Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of the 16th instant is at hand, and I am glad to know that you have received from Doubleday Page the 32 gelatine and 13 photo-lith plates for reproduction. I am glad to know also that you have received the negatives and copy for 4 plates of *Pyrenogonids* recently sent you by me.

Herewith I am enclosing a plate made up of several pencil or crayon drawings, not for reproduction, but to inquire as to how such drawings may be best reproduced. Can they be photo-lithed? Or is heliotype the proper process? *See return to Miss Bush.*

At the close of your letter of the 16th instant you say that you presume the edition of all these plates is 1,000. On the contrary, the edition is 1,050, as in the case of all matter for the technical volumes of the Harriman Alaska series. They should be billed to Doubleday, Page & Co.

Very truly yours,

Washington, D.C., February 18, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe.
Sheffield Scientific School.
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Dr. Coe:

Thanks for your letter of the 13th instant and the returned proofs and originals, which have come to hand, and which I am now forwarding to Britton & Rey, of San Francisco, for correction. It is extraordinary that they should have made so many mistakes in color.

I am obliged for your 4 plates of pen and ink drawings, and will have them reproduced at once and send you proofs.

Very truly yours,

W. H. W. Linear

Washington, D.C., February 18, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Linear,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
New York City.

My dear Mr. Linear:

Herewith I am sending you copy of matter (excepting title page and preliminary matter) for the volume on Crustaceans, as follows: Decapods, Miss M. J. Rathbun; Isopods, Miss Harriet Richardson; Amphipods, S. J. Holmes; Pycnogonius, Leon J. Cole.

The very numerous illustrations for these volumes, both plates and text figures, are already in hand. A considerable body of them were sent you for reproduction a few days ago.

This volume should be set in 10-point type, in similar form to the papers published by the Washington Academy. I hope the composition may be taken up at once and proceed without any delay.

The proof you sent me yesterday of Bryn Mawr Glacier, for the frontispiece of the Glacier volume (Vol. III), is returned herewith for lettering. Mr. Gilbert states that it is entirely satisfactory and needs no correction. The lettering at the top should be not too big and of a gray tone, rather than black.

We have not yet received the proofs of chapter headings, or in fact any of the proofs of the line drawings recently sent you. Many of these are badly needed for insertion in the proof of the text of the volume on Glaciers.

Some time ago, you will remember, ~~that~~ when you had reproduced a lot of line cuts for the volume on Glaciers, we had some of them made in two sizes. The proofs recently sent me by the printers

Mr. H.W. Linder, 2.

contain only the small blocks. In several instances Gilbert prefers the large ones, which the printer does not appear to have. If they are still in your possession, please send them to the printer at once. Otherwise there will be a delay in working the cuts into the text.

Very truly yours,

C. West Huxham

Mr. H.W.Lindner, 2.

contain only the small blocks. In several instances Gilbert prefers the large ones, which the printer does not appear to have. If they are still in your possession, please send them to the printer at once. Otherwise there will be a delay in working the cuts into the text.

Very truly yours,

C. West Hutton

Washington
Feb 19, 1903

My dear Mr. Lamm:

Proof of part of the book
came this afternoon, including those
needed for the Science & Ecology
side, for which I am very glad.

None of the other text fig. have
arr. which is unfortunate as we
cannot send back proof of text
till we get these cuts. Refer
to some who go in the first
chapter of the Science vol.
These hurry back along.

These call reproduction's attention
to the necessity of keeping the original
clean. Some of these bookpieces
have been shamefully soiled.
Only 2 proof were sent me - sent
elsewhere, a rather (a bit) plain set.
M. W. Lamm
H. H. Lamm

Washington, D.C., February 20, 1903.

A.H. Hershey, Esq.,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

On the 13th I sent you a batch of manuscript for the volume on Cryptogamic Botany, and wrote you at the same time explaining the urgent necessity for the utmost possible expedition in setting this matter in type. Not having had any acknowledgment from you of the receipt of the papers, and not having had any proof, I am much concerned lest the package went astray. I shall be glad to hear from you at once respecting this matter.

I should like also from you a frank statement as to whether or not you are going to be able to put these several remaining volumes in type at once. It is out of the question to handle them for us end on end. You will have to run them together or not at all. If these volumes are to come out as planned by the end of April, you have now less than two months in which to get them in type; but delays like this will make it absolutely impossible to do anything, and we shall be obliged to seek another printer. I have already sent Doubleday-Page the complete copy for another large volume -- the one on Crustaceans; but it would be preposterous for them to send this to you if you can not put it in type at once and at the same time you are running the other volumes. The volumes you now have

A. H. Hershey, 2.

are Geology, Glaciers, and Cryptogamic Botany, with the volume on Crustacea awaiting your decision. The remaining matter for the volumes on Insects and Cryptogamic Botany (additional to what you already have for these volumes) is in my hands and can be sent you immediately. The question is whether you can handle it, or whether you can not. If not, the sooner we know it the better.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

P.S. Part of the matter (much the larger part) for the vols. on Insects & Cryptogamic Botany you have already printed for the Washington Academy and have electrotyped, so this is out of the way and for some correction in the electro plates. -- C.H.M.

Washington, D.C., February 20, 1903.

Dear Trelease:

Your letter, introduction, and article on Pterodophytes arrived to-day, for which I am more delighted than you can easily appreciate. At the same time I admit that your letter gives me a cold chill. The fact that you are to be roaming around in Mexico at the very time we need you most of all for the proof, is certainly disheartening. Still, I will do the best I can, and will try to connect with you. One thing I fear that is bound to give me trouble is the plates -- the colored plates of Fungi by Saccardo, of which you returned proofs marked for correction several weeks ago. These plates are not numbered, either on the originals or on the proofs, ^{you returned} so ~~that~~ I am at a loss to know how I shall arrange them and get the references straight in the text during your absence.

In case the note from Professor Peck arrives, I will attend to the matter, as you direct.

The matter of illustrations for chapter headings I have already taken up, and think we have an appropriate one for each chapter. I will look the matter up at once, and will examine the photographs you mention in the album.

I am very glad that you made your introductory chapter as full as it is. It ~~was~~ short enough any way.

The black and white Fungus plates, of which the proofs were received from you to-day, I am forwarding to the lithographer, with the request that unless they can be vastly improved the originals

Professor Trelease, 2.

must be returned at once. You express disappointment that they are not reproduced full size. But you know the size of our plate, and you must realize also that you made these up into plates yourself, and that they have not been changed by me. They had to be decreased somewhat in order to get them on the page. If the originals had been arranged a little differently they could have been grouped on the same number of plates with much less reduction. The objection to heliotype is the cost -- about double that of photolithography.

You are a funny fellow to expect me to get proof to you at the City of Mexico by the 27th of this month, when your copy reaches me only this afternoon -- the 20th -- and can not reach the printer before the 22nd. Does it not take five days to reach the City of Mexico from New York?

Yours very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. William Trelease,
Cave City Ticket Agent,
Mexican Central Railway,
City of Mexico, Mexico.

Washington, D.C., February 20, 1903.

Britton & Rey,
525 Commercial Street,
San Francisco, Calif.

Dear Sirs:

I am returning herewith, by registered mail, proofs and originals of the four colored plates of Nemertean for Dr. Coe, and the three uncolored plates of Fungi for Professor Trelease. Professor Trelease requests that unless you can obtain vastly better reproductions of these Fungi plates, the originals be returned at once, these reproductions being so faint and foggy that all details are lost, thereby failing to serve the purpose for which they were intended. Dr. Coe has marked the Nemertean plates for correction, and expresses his amazement that proofs differing so widely from the originals should have been sent at all.

I shall be glad to know when I may expect to receive corrected proofs of these plates.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., February 21, 1903.

Dear Ritter:

Your sample plate arrived duly, and I have submitted it to some of our most skillful reproducers. All agree that it is a tough proposition. The expense of out-and-out lithography for so large a number of plates is so great as to be out of the question in this connection. A skillful photo-lithographer says that he can get good results by photo-lithography if you will strengthen the essential details and erase the lines and spots which you do not wish to have reproduced; in other words, clean up the drawing and strengthen weak places. If you will send on a few samples thus improved, I will see what can be done in the way of reproduction. This is the only thing I can think of just now that looks at all feasible.

We have been dreadfully disappointed in the lithographic work, excepting the photo-lith plates, done for us by Britten & Rey. Their work from photographs is indistinct and foggy; their color work is so absurdly inaccurate as to be preposterous. It is really incomprehensible that they should be willing to send out such atrocious samples of their art. Their photo-lith work is very good -- in striking contrast to their other work. If they had only attended to it earlier I should have been glad to send them a considerable number of additional plates.

I am still pondering over the suggestions in your last letter, but have not yet decided what to do. As time flies the difficulties

Ritter, 2.

in securing papers in proper sequence seem to increase. For instance, Miss Bush, who was here at the American Association meeting during the holidays, told me that her paper was practically ready for the printer, and that she would send it to me in a few days. I had expected to couple it with Eisen's paper, and bring the two out in a volume at the earliest possible moment. Eisen's is already well in hand. On writing to Miss Bush for her paper she replies that it is not yet ready, and will have to go over until fall. So what shall I couple with Eisen's for a running mate? Is not this pretty tough?

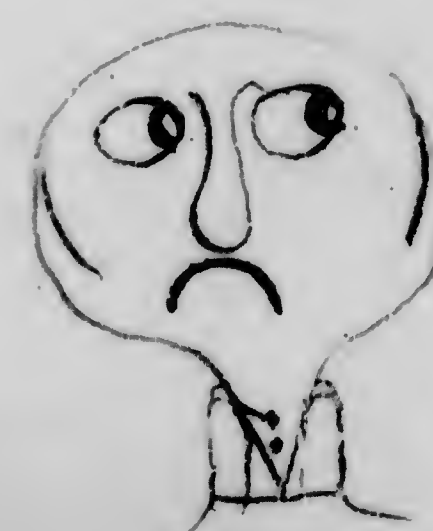
Your sample pencil drawing is herewith returned. If you will look at it critically, in a good light, you will see that there are a whole lot of lines and little marks, which no one but yourself can be sure as to whether they should be reproduced or left out. My private opinion is that the more you leave out the better! You will also observe that many parts of the drawing are so vague that one has to put an inordinate strain on his imagination in order to come to any conclusion as to what is really meant.

With apologies to the artist, I remain,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. W. E. Ritter,
Berkeley, Calif.



018

Washington, D.C. February 21, 1903.

Prof. Charles H. Peck,
Albany, New York.

Dear Dr. Peck:

Many thanks for your letter of the 20th instant, giving me the name of the fungus collected in Alaska by Mr. Gorman. I had already heard from Professor Trelease respecting the matter, and will enter the name in his introduction, as directed.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C., February 23, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

On January 30 I sent you the original drawing of the big floating iceberg, concerning which we have had previous correspondence, and which Gilbert wanted for his Glacier book. No proof of this drawing has come to hand, and we have arrived at the place in the galley proof where it has to be inserted. Can you send a tracer after it P.D.Q.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., February 23, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am sending copy for 5 text figures -- one fern and four of parts of insects (the four pasted on one sheet).

The printers write me, under date of February 21, that they have not yet received from you the blocks of the head-pieces, and consequently can not complete the page proof.

A big batch of proofs, with originals, of the line drawings sent you on February 10 have this moment arrived by express, for which I am greatly obliged. Two of Gilbert's are among these, which will help, although we still lack the proof of the big iceberg.

An important point has just been raised in connection with the illustrations for the Glacier volume. A number of the line drawings (18, I think) are intended for full-page illustrations. Proofs of these are already in hand. The question is, shall they be printed after the manner of text cuts, with text on the back side of the same leaf, or shall they be printed as plates, on paper similar to that used for the heliotype plates, and worked in as inserts? Please let me know what you think about this at once, for if they are to go in the text we have already passed the places where some of them are to go, and must push along the pages accordingly. If you wire me your judgment on this point I will act accordingly.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., February 23, 1903.

Dear Trelease:

In writing you a day or two ago I neglected to speak of the additional plate and species which Miss Cummings turned over to you some time ago. I refer to the one she first called *Endocarpon*, and afterward found was a fungus, instead of a lichen. She has written you about this, and I have written you about it two or three times, and have sent you her plate and also the text she had prepared, supposing that you would insert it in the paper on Fungi. In reading your several letters I am unable to find any allusion to the subject. Inasmuch as this plate has been already engraved it could be used without additional cost. The only question is whether you want to add this species, and whether you can straighten out the existing tangle as to the plate numbers, concerning which I have already written you.

Dr. Peck has written me, in accordance with your request, and gives me the name of the fungus in question as *Fomes igniarius*, which I have duly inserted in your introduction, as directed.

Very truly yours,

Prof. William Trelease,
Care City Ticket Agent,
Mexican Central Railway,
City of Mexico, Mexico.

Washington, D.C., February 23, 1903.

Dear Dr. Coe:

In reply to your letter of the 21st, this moment received, would say that provision has been made for 50 author's separates to be sent free of charge, with Mr. Harriman's compliments. Individual authors have expressed their desire for various numbers, from 25 up to 200; but since most of the plates are printed in multiples of 8 (in some cases 16), it is clearly impossible to print different numbers for different papers, except at great additional cost. This matter was considered at some length about a year ago, and talked over with Mr. Harriman, who then agreed to furnish all authors with 50 reprints.

Your colored plates are made by Britton & Rey, at San Francisco; your photo-lith plates by the Helio-type Company, of Boston. In case you think it worth while, I will write to both of these concerns, and inquire what the additional cost will be of printing 100 more copies of your plates.

Very truly yours,

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

Washington, D.C., February 23, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

My Dear Sir:

Herewith I am sending you copy for 8 line-drawing plates for reproduction by photo-lith. Please add these to those you already have in hand. In the same package I am sending you a photograph of a fern for reproduction by heliotype. The size of all of these plates, as heretofore, should fall within 4 1-4 by 7 1-8.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., February 23, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
The New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am sending you copy for the introduction to the Insect volume of the Alaska Expedition series, and also an article on Homoptera by Ashmead. I am sending these with the request that you put them in type at once, so that the authors may be able to correct them without causing us too great delay. The author of the introduction lives at Seattle, on Puget Sound, so that it will take at least two weeks to get the proof back from him. The remaining papers of the Insect volume, with possibly a single exception, you have already electrotyped, so that this volume will be completed with a minimum of new composition.

Yours very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., February 23, 1903.

Prof. S. J. Holmes,
University,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dear Professor Holmes:

The proofs of the illustrations for your Alaska Amphipod paper have just arrived, and I am sending them to you herewith. Kindly examine and mark for corrections, and return at your earliest convenience. Please prepare for each figure a brief legend to be printed under it in small type. In all cases in which the proofs are satisfactory, so that no corrections are needed, it is not necessary to return the original drawings.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam
1919-16 L.H.

*These notes that you lettering failed to reproduce -
probably because in purple ink.*

Washington, D.C., February 23, 1903

My dear Miss Rathbun:

Proofs of the text figures for your paper on Alaska Decapods arrived to-day and are transmitted to you herewith. Kindly mark for corrections and return at your convenience. Please attach to each proof the legend you wish it to bear when inserted in the text. In all cases in which the proofs are satisfactory, so that no corrections are needed, it is not necessary to return the original drawings.

Yours very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Miss Mary J. Rathbun,
U. S. National Museum,
Washington, D.C.

Washington, D.C., February 23, 1903.

My dear Miss Richardson:

Herewith I am returning to you your drawings of Alaska Isopods, along with a set of proofs. Kindly compare these proofs with the originals, and return to me at your convenience. Please attach to each proof the legend which you wish the cut to bear in the text of your article. In all cases in which the proofs are satisfactory, so that no corrections are needed, it is not necessary to return the original drawings.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Miss Harriet Richardson,
U. S. National Museum,
Washington, D. C.

One of the drawings - the head of a big bullfrog - was
mistakenly copied & I have been digging it back to
be made over. All the others are correct.

Washington
Feb. 23, 1903

My dear Mr. Loring:

The enclosed fig. of head of a Leafed
is reproduced 4 times too big. Please
ask the maker to try again -

Hart

C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H. W. Loring
Washington, D. C.

Washington, D.C., February 23, 1903.

My dear Miss Richardson:

Herewith I am returning to you your drawings of Alaska Isopoda, along with a set of proofs. Kindly compare these proofs with the originals, and return to me at your convenience. Please attach to each proof the legend which you wish the cut to bear in the text of your article. In all cases in which the proofs are satisfactory, so that no corrections are needed, it is not necessary to return the original drawings.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Miss Harriet Richardson,
U. S. National Museum,
Washington, D. C.

One of the drawings - the head of a big bullfrog - was reduced wrong & I am sending it back to be made over. All the others are correct.

Washington

Feb. 23, 1903

My dear Mr. Merriam:

The enclosed fig. of head of a Leafed is reproduced 4 times too big. Please ask the maker to try again.

Best

C. Hart Merriam

Dr. H. W. Hensley
Smithsonian Institution

Washington, D.C., February 24, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

A new complication has occurred with respect to the volume on Alaska Glaciers, of which you have just sent us page proof up to page 24. A number of plates for this volume are to be printed from line blocks ^(which you have) and the publishers think these had better go in as regular pages in the text, with text on back side of the same leaf. This will necessitate a change in the pagination of the pages already made up, and also changes in the sheets entitled "Explanation of Plates," which were sent you with the original manuscript of this volume? Kindly return these "Explanations of Plates" (not the "List of Illustrations") at your earliest convenience, and we will adjust and return promptly. We can not return the page proof until we have this matter.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., February 26, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

The package containing the corrected line cuts, including the long-lost iceberg, arrived late this afternoon by express, for which I am greatly obliged.

Inasmuch as you are unable to find the large blocks we inquired about a short time ago, it will be necessary to make new blocks for five of these figures. The originals of these are sent you herewith, marked for reduction.

Your telegram asking us to put the full-page line cuts in the text was thankfully received, and the printers were notified accordingly. This change necessitates renumbering both the plates and figures. I shall be obliged, therefore, if you will return at your earliest convenience the List of Illustrations in the preliminary part of the Glacier volume, and also the sheets for explanation of plates, which were to be set in small type. *(facing the plates)*.

It is probably time also to take in hand the matter of the photogravures from Vols. I and II, which are to be reproduced in the Glacier volume and the volume on Geology. These are as follows:

For the Glacier volume --
Columbia Glacier, Vol. I, page 68.
Amherst Glacier, Vol. I, page 70.
Harriman Glacier, Vol. I, page 134.
Hanging Valley, Frazer Reach, Vol. II, page 258.
Wrangell and Sitka, Vol. II, page 200.

Mr. H. W. Lanier, 2.

For the Geology volume --
Pavlof, Vol. II, page 264.
Shishaldin, Vol. I, page 90.
Hall Island, Vol. II, page 284, upper figure, to be combined with Plover Bay, Vol. I, page 98, lower figure.

O.K'd proofs of the cuts for the Glacier and Geology volumes which were just received are returned herewith.

Yours very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

ASS

Washington, D. C., February 26, 1903.

Mr. John G. Torbert,
Busch Building,
Post-Office Department,
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir:

I have some drawings which need lettering before being sent in for reproduction. If you can do this lettering for me, I shall be obliged if you will call at my house, 1919 Sixteenth Street, Saturday evening, or Sunday morning before 9:30.

Very truly yours,

C. H. H. H. H.

Washington, D.C., February 28, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Dr. Coe:

I think you had better send me your remaining paper on Nemerteans, in the hope that we may be able to put it in type at once. If I fail in this I will return the copy to you to hold until my return from California.

Owing to the impossibility of getting the Annelid paper from Miss Bush, which paper I had intended to couple with Gustav Eisen's Oligochetes, to make a volume, I have about decided to make a volume of your Nemerteans and Eisen's Oligochetes, if this plan is not objectionable to you. I would put your papers first, so that the plate numbers would remain unchanged, forming one continuous series. If you do object to this, and would prefer to have your paper grouped with the Hydroids, Actinians, and Bryozoa, this might be done. Owing to the fearful delay in getting the outstanding papers, it seems hopeless to secure the logical sequence we originally intended; hence we shall have to do the best we can under the circumstances. Any advice and suggestions you have to offer will be thankfully received.

My reason for asking for your paper and your preference as to its companions in the volume is that I may be enabled to put the material for this volume in the hands of the publishers at once, so that it will be "up" to them to get it out promptly. In other words I am very weary of this everlasting delay, and am anxious to have

Dr. Wesley R. Coe, 2.

some one besides the authors of uncompleted papers share with me the responsibility for future delays.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart

Washington, D. C., February 28, 1903.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

This is to remind you that on February 3 I sent you the complete text for the volume on Alaska Geology, and that on February 18 I sent you copy for the volume on Crustaceans. I now have copy for another volume ready for the printer. What shall I do with it? I have not yet had a line of proof of either the Geology volume or the volume on Crustaceans, and the printers are very much behind in the composition of the unpublished papers for the volumes on Insects and Cryptogamic Botany, all of which are in their hands. In just two months I leave for the Pacific coast, so you may draw your own conclusions as to how many volumes we are going to get out this spring.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
New York City.

Washington, D.C., February 28, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

I have just received and sent the author the last ^{galley proof} of the paper on Fungi, by Saccardo and Trelease. Proof of Miss Cummings's paper on the Lichens has not yet reached me, and the same is true of the Insect papers, sent you on February 23. I am sending you herewith, by registered mail, the last remaining paper for the Insect volume, viz, a paper on Myriapods, by O. F. Cook.

On February 3 I sent the publishers complete copy for the volume on Geology. Not one line of proof of this volume has as yet reached me. Can you not turn a crank somewhere that will set you ahead on all this work? If you are only able to poke along in this tedious way, setting one paper at a time, and taking all the spring to get out one volume, it is clearly impossible to get ahead at all, and the outstanding matter will either have to go over until next winter, or be set up by some other house, which I should greatly regret. I had hoped that when your new type arrived you would be able to push this work ahead with some rapidity.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Blocks for cuts in Glaciers vol. sent
you by express today. - *cm*

952

Washington, D.C., February 28, 1903.

My dear Trelease:

Herewith I am sending the final galley (including galley 14) of the paper by Saccardo and Trelease on Fungi. In accordance with instructions I have sent these to you at the Botanical Garden, where you told me it would be read by copy during your absence. I shall be obliged if these galleys are returned as soon as practicable. I sent the first installment February 25, the second February 26, the third February 27, and the fourth, and final, to-day, February 28.

Very truly yours,

C. West Hurdman.

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Washington, D.C., March 1, 1903.

My dear Mrs. Keeler:

Very many thanks for your kindness in making this last head-piece for the volume on Glaciers. It reached me day before yesterday, and is now in the hands of the engraver. Your bill goes in with the February batch to-day, and you will receive a check through Mr. Tegethoff in due course.

I want to thank you again, personally, for your great assistance to us in the matter of these head-pieces. I feel perfectly certain that they will be regarded by everyone as one of the attractive features of the books in which they appear.

With kind regards to you and Mr. Keeler, in which Mrs. Merriam joins,

Very truly yours,

E. H. Harriman

Mrs. Charles Keeler,
Ridge Road and Highland Place,
Berkeley, Calif.

Washington, D.C., March 1, 1903.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary to E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I enclose bills for January and February, for expenses incurred in connection with the Harriman-Alaska Expedition volumes.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Harriman

Washington, D.C., February 28, 1903.

E. H. HARRIMAN

In account with
C. HART MERRIAM.

For Expenses of Editor's Office for Jan. and Feb., 1903.

Telegrams:	
Jan., two to lithographer at San Francisco.....	\$2.14
Feb. 20, Ritter, Berkeley, Calif.....	1.00
	\$3.14
Postage and registration fees on mss., proofs, drawings, text blocks, and correspondence:	
January.....	3.80
February.....	5.36
	9.16
Expressage:	
Jan. 12, Doubleday, Page & Co. (subvoucher 1).....	.75
Feb. 4, " " " " (subvoucher 2).....	.60
Feb. 10, " " " " (subvoucher 3).....	.50
Feb. 13, Heliotype Co., Boston (subvoucher 4).....	.45
Feb. 14, New Era Ptg. Co., Lancaster (subvoucher 5).....	.30
Feb. 20, Doubleday, Page & Co. (subvoucher 6).....	.40
	3.00
Typewriter ribbon (subvoucher 7).....	.75
One box typewriter paper.....	1.25
Total.....	\$17.30

RECEIVED PAYMENT.

Washington, D.C., February 28, 1903.

E.H. HARRIMAN,

To various persons, on account Harriman-Alaska
Expedition volumes for (bills transmitted
through Editor's office), February, 1903.

Feb. 6, W.R. Spader, one line drawing La Perouse Glacier	\$7.50
Feb. 20, Louise M. Keeler, 11 decorative head-pieces for volumes on Glaciers and Geology, at \$6....	66.00
Feb., M.C. Wilmarth, services as stenographer and type- writer.....	15.50
Total.....	\$89.00

Washington, D. C., March 2, 1903.

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

My dear Trelease:

Herewith I am sending you the remainder of copy and proof of your article on Alaska Sphagnums. Kindly read and return at your early convenience. Thus far I have not received any of the corrected galley proof of your article on Fungi, but am expecting it by every mail.

Very truly yours,

E. H. W. Lanier

Washington, D.C., March 2, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Yours of February 28 at hand. The same mail brings me the introductory matter from the New Era people, which was sent in response to your telegram.

What you say about using the photogravures from Volumes I and II strikes me as the correct thing to do under the circumstances, as they may be easily replaced when needed, as we hope they will be later. These will answer, I think, in all cases but one -- that of the double-page plate to be made from the upper figure of one and the lower figure of another. If you will send us a set of these illustrations, we will mark them for lettering and return, so that they may be ready when needed.

Yours very truly,

E. H. W. Lanier

Washington, D. C., March 2, 1903.

Miss Clara E. Cummings,
Wellsley, Mass,

My dear Miss Cummings:

Herewith I enclose copy and first invoice of galley proof of your article on Alaska Lichens. It is probable that additional batches of this proof will follow rapidly until the whole article is in type. I trust you will be able to read and return promptly.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., March 2, 1903.

Prof. Trevor Kincaid,
University,
Seattle, Wash.

My dear Kincaid:

Your letter without date reached me this afternoon, along with the memorandum for Juneau and the photograph of Popof. The latter is so indistinct in detail that I am not sure as to whether it can be used as the basis of a sketch. Will inquire about this, however. The slip on Juneau I will insert in the galley proof, and am glad to have it, as it fills an obvious gap.

The volumes of which we are now reading proof are Glaciers, Insects, and Cryptogamic Botany. Other whole volumes in the hands of the printer are Geology and Crustaceans.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., March 3, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am returning proofs of text figures received from the author of the paper on Amphipods. Most of them are O.K. Three are marked for correction where broken lines appear, and one will have to be made over probably, in order to reverse a part of the figure which the author wants the other side up. The original of this is herewith returned, with the figure in question in correct position.

In making these figures the engraver left out all the reference letters. I do not know exactly what to do about this. The only way, if these blocks are accepted, will be to have the blocks bored and type inserted, which I should think would be very expensive ^{what} for the number of references is so large.

There are still several cuts of which no proofs have been received by me. I will return duplicates of the remaining proofs in my hands as soon as received from the authors.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C., March 3, 1903.

Dr. S. J. Holmes,
523 Packard Street,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dear Dr. Holmes:

Your letter without date, returning the proofs, is at hand, and the proofs are forwarded by this mail for correction. I will have the figure reversed, as you desire, in the case of the part which is upside down. The matter of lettering is quite serious, for if the blocks are to be bored to let in type the labor will cost a good deal more than the original cuts, and it would probably be much cheaper to have them made over from the beginning, provided the lettering was put on in ink, so as to be reproducible as a part of the cut, as it always should be.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

poor imprint

Washington, D.C., March 3, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am returning proofs of text figures received from the author of the paper on Amphipods. Most of them are O.K. Three are marked for correction where broken lines appear, and one will have to be made over probably, in order to reverse a part of the figure which the author wants the other side up. The original of this is herewith returned, with the figure in question in correct position.

In making these figures the engraver left out all the reference letters. I do not know exactly what to do about this. The only way, if these blocks are accepted, will be to have the blocks bored and type inserted, which I should think would be very expensive ^{what} after the number of references is so large.

There are still several cuts of which no proofs have been received by me. I will return duplicates of the remaining proofs in my hands as soon as received from the authors.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C., March 3, 1903.

Dr. S. J. Holmes,
523 Packard Street,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dear Dr. Holmes:

Your letter without date, returning the proofs, is at hand, and the proofs are forwarded by this mail for correction. I will have the figure reversed, as you desire, in the case of the part which is upside down. The matter of lettering is quite serious, for if the blocks are to be bored to let in type the labor will cost a good deal more than the original cuts, and it would probably be much cheaper to have them made over from the beginning, provided the lettering was put on in ink, so as to be reproducible as a part of the cut, as it always should be.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

poor imprint

Washington, D.C., March 4, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

No proof of any kind has reached us to-day, which makes us feel very gloomy. Never mind about the volumes. I will indicate later which volumes the various papers are to be made up into. The main thing now is to get these papers in galley proof while it is still possible to connect with the authors. The introduction of the Insect volume has to go to Puget Sound, as I wrote you some time ago. The author of the paper on Myriapods which I sent you a few days ago is going to Mexico in a few days to be gone several months. I am myself going to California about the end of April, to be gone six months, as I have written you from time to time. All the page proof thus far received of the Glacier volume went back to you yesterday, with authority to cast as soon as you have made the few corrections indicated.

As to the type, if you make these technical volumes conform in type with corresponding papers of the series already published in the Washington Academy's Proceedings, it will be all right. I know nothing about primers, and may have made a mistake in my marking for type. My recollection is that I called for 10 point for the introductory matter of these papers. If it is 11 point in the other papers, by all means make this 11 point also.

Very truly yours,

Washington, D. C., March 4, 1903.

Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

I have to-day received and return herewith proofs of six line cuts, five of which are O.K.; the sixth needs a little cleaning out in the black fills, as indicated.

Another batch of proofs is returned herewith also. These have just come back to me from the authors. The great majority are O.K. if you make the correction of broken lines as indicated.

Yours very truly,

P. S. It is now time that the maps for the Glacier volume were being printed. They were put on stone by Hoen & Company, of Baltimore, a long time ago. There are six of them, and proofs are sent you herewith, with the proofs of line cuts returned. Please send Hoen a sample of the photogravure of Bryn Mawr Glacier, for the lettering, so that we shall not have several styles of plate lettering in the same volume. Please also see that he uses a rough surface paper, instead of a smooth paper, for these maps. I should like to see proofs with the final lettering on.

Washington, D.C., March 4, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

My Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning proofs of the four heliotype plates for the Glacier volume, marked for corrections in lettering. The lettering of the top running head-line is right so far as size and style of type. The bottom line, however, will have to be changed to conform with that of the other plates in the volume, all of which are photogravures. A sample of this is enclosed herewith.

Your heliotype proofs herewith returned have a very dark, gloomy look, entirely different in tone from the photogravure plate sent you herewith. Can you not give them a more cheerful aspect by changing the ink a bit?

Your letter asking for two additional photo-lith plates is at hand, and I hope to send you the plates tomorrow or next day.

Very truly yours,

Washington, D. C., March 5, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

By registered mail I sent you this morning the two additional line drawings necessary for the two remaining photo-lith plates. These are two very beautiful drawings by Walpole, and I trust that you will have the originals kept clean.

I have your letter of the 4th instant, stating that you are forwarding originals and proofs of 8 of the plates. These have not yet come to hand, but as soon as they arrive will receive prompt attention.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Munn

Washington, D. C., March 6, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier.
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

This morning I sent you by express a large package of sheets of text figures for Eisen's paper on Oligochetes, marked for reduction. Kindly send proofs at your convenience.

I am anxious to know what you are doing about the remaining volumes. The New Era people are not able to handle the material they now have, and have not yet sent us so much as the first line of the volume on Geology, the complete text of which was sent them a long time ago. I do not know anything about the Baltimore firm to whom you allude, and in fact have no printer in view. There seems to be little use in sending any more volumes until we know what is going to become of those already in the printer's hands. I certainly do not care to leave any half set up when I go to California seven weeks hence.

I have stirred up the Express Company to try to find out why you did not receive until February 27 the volume sent you by express a week earlier.

The photograph plates from Vols. I and II which you sent us have arrived, and I will return them to-night or tomorrow marked for lettering.

Very truly yours,

C. West Mearns

Washington, D. C., March 6, 1903.

Prof. Trevor Kincaid,
University,
Seattle, Wash.

Dear Kincaid:

This morning I sent you the first 5 galleys of your introduction to the Insect volume, along with your original manuscript, for comparison. Please compare carefully with copy and return to me at once. The remainder will probably go to you tomorrow.

Yours very truly,

C. West Mearns

Washington, D.C., March 8, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Dr. Coe:

Your manuscript and letter arrived yesterday, for which I am obliged. I am glad to know that you are satisfied to have your paper come out with Eisen's. This will make a fine volume.

Did you send me 4 or 5 plates of line drawings for Part II? My recollection is that there were 5, but your list of plates accompanying your Part II calls for only 4 -- 8 in all (4 colored and 4 uncolored). It is of the utmost importance for me to know this at once, in order to enable me to put the right numbers on Eisen's plates. The same is true of the text figures, of which you say you will send me some in a few days. As the last plate in your Part I was XIII, the first plate in Part II will be XIV, and the last either XXI or XXII, according to whether you have 4 or 5 plates. The Helio-type Company has not yet sent me proofs of your line plates, but I am expecting them every day.

As the last text figure in your Part I is numbered 16, the first in your Part II will be 17; but you have not told me how many text figures you have in this part, so I am unable to give the proper numbers to Eisen's figures, which are already in the hands of the reproducer. I shall be obliged, therefore, if on the receipt of this letter you will immediately write me the number of text figures and line plates you shall have in Part II, so that I can put the correct numbers on Eisen's plates and figures, and change his list of illustrations to correspond.

Dr. Coe, 2.

It is so very late now that every day counts, and hence I want to put the manuscript in the hands of the publishers at the earliest possible moment. It would save a couple of days if you wire me on receipt of this the number of text figures and the number of plates in your Part II.

In reprinting the various papers I have provided for a facing page containing a statement similar to the enclosed, with the author's errata. I shall be obliged if you will look over the enclosed carefully, and make such additions as you find necessary, returning the same to me at an early date.

Yours very truly,

C. Hart Huxman

Washington, D.C., March 8, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am returning the 8 photogravure proofs you sent me a day or two ago, which are to be used in Volumes III and IV (Glaciers and Geology). They are marked for lettering as follows:

H.A.E. Vol. III	Pl. XII.
•	Pl. XIV.
•	Pl. XV.
•	Pl. XVI.
•	Pl. XVII.
•	Vol. IV, Frontispiece.
•	Pl. III.
•	Pl. V.

Plate V of Vol. IV, as you will observe, is made up of the top of one plate and the bottom of another. I wrote you about this some time ago.

Yours truly,

C. Hartman

Washington, D. C., March 9, 1903.

Prof. S. J. Holmes,
University,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

My dear Dr Holmes:

The firm who made your cuts say they must have the originals back in order to make the cuts over with the lettering, as the lettering can not be added to the cuts already made without very great expense, as I supposed. So I shall be obliged if you will kindly send me back the originals at once.

Yours very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C., March 9, 1903.

Miss Clara J. Cummings,
Wellesley, Mass.

Dear Miss Cummings:

Thanks for your letter of the 7th and the proof returned therewith. I am unable to answer your question as to why the compositor used commas where you used periods. I suppose it was because he had just been setting zoological articles, in which the commas are used, as in all ordinary references. The botanical rule, as you of course know, is a very special one, quite different from customary usage elsewhere; but in our botanical proof we will try to have the compositor follow the botanical rule.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., March 11, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

A number of weeks ago I sent you for reproduction a batch of diagrams similar to those roughly indicated on the accompanying four slips. Thus far we have received no proofs of these, and they are now needed for the Glacier volume. Can you not have one of your men dig them up and send them to us without further delay.

Your letter of the 9th instant, in response to my telegram asking to have head-pieces sent to the printer, came duly. You say that you were holding the blocks for these until you received back from me a set of old proofs. I wrote you respecting these particular proofs on the 19th of February, stating that only three sets had been received, which was scant allowance, in view of the fact that I had promised the artists a set, thus leaving me short, as I have to paste one set on the proofs and keep another in my reference set.

What has become of the proof of the volume on Geology? The entire volume was sent you on February 3, but to date we have not received a line of proof. I suppose it is not worth while to speak of the volume on Crustaceans, inasmuch as it is now only a little more than six weeks before I leave for the West coast. The same is true of other volumes in my hands, which it is of course hopeless to do anything with. I regret exceedingly the necessity for letting these go over until next winter. Yours truly, C. Hart Merriam.

Washington, D.C., March 11, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

What is the hitch on the Glacier volume that prevents us from getting any fresh galley proof? I began sending you back page proof, with authority to cast, on the 3rd instant, which is eight days ago, and thus far we have not received an additional line of galley, nor have we received the first line of galley on the volume on Geology. It is now only a little more than six weeks before I leave for the Pacific coast, to be gone six months.

Most of the galley proof of the other articles sent has not yet come back from the authors. Such as has come back has been forwarded you as received.

Please send me as soon as possible a set of proofs of all the unused cuts still in your hands, so that I may know just where we are and plan to avoid future delays.

Yours truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Under these plates are as a rule 2 lines of legend. The lower line should be in smaller type than the upper. In cases where species (or gen. et sp. nov.) occur, these words should be in different type from the name of the species - can

Washington, D.C., March 12, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Your letters of March 4 and March 6 came duly, along with proofs of 8 and 13 heliotype plates. These have now come back from the authors, and are returned herewith, marked for lettering, plate numbers, running heads, and legend. Please see that the lettering is put on exactly as here given, without additional commas or punctuation of any kind. The plates as a whole are very satisfactory, though some of them are not quite up to the standard; for instance, plates xxx and xxxiii, of leaves, you will see, if you examine them critically in comparison with the originals (which are returned herewith) have lost a good deal of detail, and in places are foggy, where the originals are distinct.

In submitting your final proofs, with lettering, please have them printed on the paper which you intend to use for the prints, so that there will be no trouble under this head.

You have not yet sent proofs of all of the heliotype plates, nor any of the proofs of the photo-lith plates. I am very anxious to see all of these as soon as possible, as many of them have to be sent some distance to authors, and it is now only six weeks before I leave for California, to be gone six months.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

These plates are all packed in 4 boxes. 1-4 and 5-8, 11-13, 16-20, 22-24, 26-27, 29-30 - 20 in all.

Washington, D.C., March 12, 1903.

Mr. Bayard E. Snowden,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning a batch of o.k'd proofs of line cuts of insects received some time ago.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Under these plates are as a rule 2 lines of legend. The lower line should be in smaller type than the upper. In cases where sp. nov. (or gen. et sp. nov.) occur, these words should be in different type from the name of the species. - com

Washington, D.C., March 12, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Helio-type Company,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Your letters of March 4 and March 6 came duly, along with proofs of 8 and 13 helio-type plates. These have now come back from the authors, and are returned herewith, marked for lettering, plate numbers, running heads, and legend. Please see that the lettering is put on exactly as here given, without additional commas or punctuation of any kind. The plates as a whole are very satisfactory, though some of them are not quite up to the standard; for instance, plates xxx and xxxiii, of leaves, you will see, if you examine them critically in comparison with the originals (which are returned herewith) have lost a good deal of detail, and in places are foggy, where the originals are distinct.

In submitting your final proofs, with lettering, please have them printed on the paper which you intend to use for the prints, so that there will be no trouble under this head.

You have not yet sent proofs of all of the helio-type plates, nor any of the proofs of the photo-lith plates. I am very anxious to see all of these as soon as possible, as many of them have to be sent some distance to authors, and it is now only six weeks before I leave for California, to be gone six months.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

The plates returned are all for Vol. IV - are plates 2, 6, 11-15, 16-20, 22-24, 26-27, 29-30 - 20 in all.

Washington, D.C., March 12, 1903.

Mr. Bayard B. Snowden,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning a batch of o.k'd proofs of line cuts of insects received some time ago.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Retake of Preceding Frame

Washington, D.C., March 14, 1903.

Mr. Bayard B. Snowden,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

On receipt of your letter of the 6th instant I immediately wrote to the author of the Amphipod paper for the originals of his cuts on which the lettering had been left out. They have arrived today, and I am forwarding them to you herewith, along with the proofs, on which I have indicated the position for the lettering.

Very truly yours,

C. H. Merriam

I enclose also, for reference, a kind drawing
of insects for Kincaid's red paper. Please
send proof as soon as practicable.

Washington, D.C., March 14, 1903.

Mr. Edward B. Sargent,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

On receipt of your letter of the 6th instant I immediately wrote to the author of the Amphipod paper for the originals of his cuts on which the lettering had been left out. They have arrived today, and I am forwarding them to you herewith, along with the proofs, on which I have indicated the position for the lettering.

Very truly yours,

C. D. Minnie

I enclose also, for reference, a line drawing of insects for Kincaid's magazine. Please send proof as soon as practicable.

Retake of Preceding Frame

Washington
March 15, 1903.

A. H. Mearns, Esq.
Manila Printing Co.
San Francisco

Herewith I am sending you copies
for the rest of the vol. on Cryptogamic
Botany, namely, the Introduction, & the
chapter on Ferns & Fern allies, both by
William Trelease.

This morning I returned galley proofs of
Fungi by Laccardo & Trelease; and lichens
by Clara E. Cummings.

Respectfully

E. Hart Merriam

tightly bound

Washington, D.C., March 19, 1903.

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Trelease:

Your letter of the 13th instant, from some unknown locality in Mexico, reached me today. I am glad to know that you are likely to reach St. Louis by the end of the month, as we are enormously handicapped by your absence. In one of your former letters you told me that if I would send proof to your office it would be carefully compared and corrected, and returned to me during your absence, so that I could have it in page at the time of your arrival; but your assistant writes me that you told him to hold all galley proof until your return, which he has done, with the result that it is impossible of course for me to proceed. I have, however, had a number of corrections made in the galley of the Fungi of Alaska, and am sending you herewith a complete revised galley proof, except galley 9, which they did not send, and which you will have to substitute from the previous set. I shall be obliged, therefore, if you will add galley 9 from the original set to the set sent you today, and destroy the old galleys, making all your corrections on the new, and returning same to me at your earliest convenience.

As there is a limit to the supply of type of one kind, even in the case of the New Era Printing house, we are much embarrassed by our inability to relieve the strain by casting these articles and letting them use the type over again.

Professor Trelease, 2.

As I wrote you some time ago, I have no numbers for your plates, and consequently do not know how to correct the references in the text.

In your introduction you state that the chapter on Fungi is by Saccardo and Peck. You will notice under the title of the article the words "By P.A. Saccardo and William Trelease."

Very truly yours,

E. V. K. [Signature]

Washington, D.C., March 19, 1903.

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Trelease:

Your letter of the 13th instant, from some unknown locality in Mexico, reached me today. I am glad to know that you are likely to reach St. Louis by the end of the month, as we are enormously handicapped by your absence. In one of your former letters you told me that if I would send proof to your office it would be carefully compared and corrected, and returned to me during your absence, so that I could have it in page at the time of your arrival; but your assistant writes me that you told him to hold all galley proof until your return, which he has done, with the result that it is impossible of course for me to proceed. I have, however, had a number of corrections made in the galley of the Fungi of Alaska, and am sending you herewith a complete revised galley proof, except galley 9, which they did not send, and which you will have to substitute from the previous set. I shall be obliged, therefore, if you will add galley 9 from the original set to the set sent you today, and destroy the old galleys, making all your corrections on the new, and returning same to me at your earliest convenience.

As there is a limit to the supply of type of one kind, even in the case of the New Era Printing house, we are much embarrassed by our inability to relieve the strain by casting these articles and letting them use the type over again.

Professor Trelease, 2.

As I wrote you some time ago, I have no numbers for your plates, and consequently do not know how to correct the references in the text.

In your introduction you state that the chapter on Fungi is by Saccardo and Peck. You will notice under the title of the article the words "By P.A. Saccardo and William Trelease."

Very truly yours,

Washington, D.C., March 19, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

It is now sixteen days since the first batch of final page proof of the Glacier article went back to you with authority to cast, and still we have not had a line of advance galley. In view of the very short time remaining, and the fact that you have not yet started on the geological volume, and in view also of the very considerable amount of business I have put in your hands during the past four or five years, I feel that you have treated me very shabbily.

Respectfully,

Washington, D.C., March 19, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

The sample page of type you have just sent me came yesterday afternoon, in spite of the fact that your letter is dated the 14th. This type appears to agree in size with that used for the technical descriptions in the technical volumes, and is one size smaller than that used for the introductory matter of the technical papers. It is close enough in style, provided the printers have with it a sufficient quantity of the other sizes, including black-face and italics to set up a large amount of matter at one time. If so, I would advise starting them with the volume on Crustaceans at once. I say this on the assumption that they can get this whole volume in type between now and the end of April. Otherwise there is no use in undertaking it. One of the difficulties I fear in a new house is the unfamiliarity of the compositors with the thousand and one little details of form and usage connected with zoological and botanical technical descriptions.

The printers have been at a stand-still for some time in sending advance proof of the Glacier volume, and have not yet touched the volume on Geology.

Very truly yours,

Washington, D.C., March 19, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Dr. Coe:

Your letter, without date, transmitting the 8 text figures for your Nemertean paper, has this moment arrived, for which I am obliged. But why in the world did you put on the lettering in pencil, instead of ink? As the pencil lettering will not reproduce -- and if it would, it would not be uniform with the lettering on the other figures which you enclose -- I am returning the lettered figures to you herewith. If you will kindly letter them in black ink, to correspond with the two already lettered, I will have them reproduced immediately. On second thought I have decided to send all of the figures back, simply to insure keeping them together, so that when they come back to me from you I can send them to the reproducer together, just as they are.

I was greatly obliged for your promptness in replying to my last letter. Unhappily, our printers are very slow, and are still so far behind that it looks doubtful if they will get out this volume before I leave for the West.

Very truly yours,

C. D. Michener

Washington, D.C., March 20, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I send you 6 additional drawings for headpieces for the Insect volume. They are a pretty bad lot, I know, especially when contrasted with the elegant ones by Mrs. Keeler; but they are the best I have been able to get here, and as they will be in a volume by themselves they may not be too bad.

Your letter about the photogravures came this morning, and I at once ordered new prints made from the negative desired. I am sorry to learn that the prints on hand can not be utilized, and I do not yet understand why they can not, with the exception of course of the double one. All that was necessary in the case of the others was to add the volume caption and plate number at the top, which if carefully done could hardly be distinguished from the engraved titles.

Yours very truly,
C. M. H. H. H.

Washington, D.C., March 20, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

I received from you today revised galleys 26-32 of Miss Cummings' Alaska Lichens, but the previous galleys (16-25) have not arrived. I do not know why you sent revised galley, instead of page proof, of this and the Ashmead article. The only article I asked for revise in galley was the Fungi, by Saccardo and Trelease. All of the rest was ready for paging, as usual, when the galley was returned to you.

Yours truly,
C. M. H. H. H.

Washington, D.C., March 20, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Yesterday I sent you a negative, by express, prepaid. It is of a moss-covered tree in Alaska, and is intended for a frontispiece to the volume on Cryptogamic Botany. Please have it heliotyped and send me proof at your earliest convenience.

I have not yet received proof of the remaining heliotypes, nor of any of the two dozen photogravures in your possession. This is a great inconvenience, as I have been needing proofs of these plates for some time to make up dummies for the volume. I am going away so soon that it seems almost impossible now to get the material together in time. You promised me early in February that if this work was placed in your hands soon you would attend to it immediately, and that I should not again be annoyed by your usual delays.

Yours truly,
W. H. Hillebrand

P.S. For some time past you have got into the bad habit of sending letters and packages to me at my office, where I transact Government business only, instead of to my house, where I transact outside business. In the case of letters I do not mind, as they are easily tucked into my pockets; but in the case of packages of plates and proofs it is a double nuisance, not only because I have to pack them home, but also because I have to bother to get the express charge ac-

E. O. Cockayne, 2.

counts taken out from the Government account and charged to me personally, which is a great nuisance.

Washington

May 25, 1903

Dear Mr. Hillebrand:

*I am sorry you are so far from the
2nd (to send!) of the 1st. I have checked
for the 2nd volume, and 2 sheets of figures (Pine)
of Narrations for a paper by W. R. C. Besides these
I have put in 1 sheet of 2 figures of Lichen with
it is necessary to make over.*

H. Hillebrand

W. H. Hillebrand

W. H. Hillebrand

W. H. Hillebrand

Washington, D.C., March 20, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Yesterday I sent you a negative, by express, prepaid. It is of a moss-covered tree in Alaska, and is intended for a frontispiece to the volume on Cryptogamic Botany. Please have it heliotyped and send me proof at your earliest convenience.

I have not yet received proof of the remaining heliotypes, nor of any of the two dozen photogravures in your possession. This is a great inconvenience, as I have been needing proofs of these plates for some time to make up dummies for the volume. I am going away so soon that it seems almost impossible now to get the material together in time. You promised me early in February that if this work was placed in your hands soon you would attend to it immediately, and that I should not again be annoyed by your usual delays.

Yours truly,
C. Hart

P.S. For some time past you have got into the bad habit of sending letters and packages to me at my office, where I transact Government business only, instead of to my house, where I transact outside business. In the case of letters I do not mind, as they are easily tucked into my pockets; but in the case of packages of plates and proofs it is a double nuisance, not only because I have to pack them home, but also because I have to bother to get the express charge ac-

E.O. Cockayne, 2.

counts taken out from the Government account and charged to me personally, which is a great nuisance.

Washington
May 25, 1903

Dear Mr. Cockayne:

*Remember I am sending you for reproduction
2 more (to send!) of the miserable checkpiece
for the Bug volume, and 2 sheets of figures (small)
of Nematodes for a paper by W.K. Cae. Besides these
I have put in 1 sheet of 2 figures of Cirsium which
it is necessary to make over.*

Hart

C. Hart

*Mr. H. W. H. H. H.
University of Chicago, N.Y.*

Retake of Preceding Frame

Washington, D.C., March 27, 1903.

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Trelease:

I have today received from California revised proofs of the botanical plates, and am sending them to you herewith, with the originals. Kindly examine and return at your earliest convenience.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

*Please number the plates & figures.
Pl. I is for the first. As you put it plate II
and so on. Please put it in the order in
the list of plates in the index - it also in
the text. etc.*

Washington, D.C., March 27, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Dr. Coe:

The revised proofs of your Nemerteans arrived from California today, and are forwarded to you herewith, along with the originals. Kindly indicate any further needed corrections, and let me have the corrected proofs at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

*Am sending 2 sets of proofs as you may wish - one.
If there are any errors in numbering or lettering plates
please correct. They follow the copy you sent I
insert a bracket.*

*Please use 4 x 6 1/2 inch paper for the plates. I have
sent (this) for the plates. I attach to vol. XXII
New Haven 3 deposits for the text figs. 17-24 in.*

Washington, D.C., March 27, 1903.

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Trelease:

I have today received from California revised proofs of the botanical plates, and am sending them ^{in duplicate} to you herewith, with the originals. Kindly examine and return ^{in duplicate} at your earliest convenience.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Please number the plates & figures.
Pl. I is for tiphan. Do you put plate II
and so on. Please put the correct one
in the set of plates. The others are in
the text. C.H.M.

Washington, D.C., March 27, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Dr. Coe:

The revised proofs of your Nemerteans arrived from California today, and are forwarded to you herewith, along with the originals. Kindly indicate any further needed corrections, and let me have the corrected proofs at your earliest convenience.

Yours very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Am sending 2 sets of proofs & you may return one.
If there are any errors in numbering or lettering plates
please correct. They fill the top of page 17
without a fault.

I have no fig. 4 caption to go with the
last (viii) part, which I refer to as Pl. XII.
Now have 3 legends for the text figs. 17-24 in ..
C.H.M.

Washington, D.C., March 27, 1903.

Prof. J. Cole,
Department of Biology,
University, Ann Arbor, Mich.

My dear Cole:

This morning I sent you by registered mail a set of proofs of your line drawings of Alaska Pycnogonids, together with the originals for comparison, and shall be obliged if you will indicate any corrections that may be necessary on the proofs, and return the same at your earliest convenience. If no corrections are necessary, you may retain both proofs and originals.

In the same package I put a couple of proofs of your heliotype plates, which are far from satisfactory, and which I hope we shall succeed in having remade in better shape.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., March 28, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliochrome Company,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

The proofs of heliotype and photolith plates sent by you recently have arrived. But why on earth don't you finish the batch instead of sending these little dribblets, which do not complete a single subject. I hate to waste the time to check up fragments of a set of plates, particularly several fragments of several sets, without being able to clean up a single set. It seems evident now that I will have to go to California before you have finished these plates.

The photoliths are very good; the heliotypes are the worst I ever saw, and I am very much surprised that you are willing to send out such poor proofs. In the case of the Pycnogonids, they show practically no details at all, although I sent you the negatives so that you might have the material for good plates.

As to the black backgrounds, it is not for me to say how to remedy the defects. Other firms appear to have no difficulty in furnishing clear black backgrounds, and I supposed that you, with your superior facilities and experience, would be able to do likewise. In part of the Pycnogonid plates you seem to have solved the problem yourself. It makes no difference to me whether or not the backgrounds are black, so long as they are uniform and show up the characters of the specimens.

It is dreadful now, at this stage of the work, that we should be

E.O.Cockayne, 2

delayed by non-receipt of remaining plates, as this makes it absolutely impossible for me to make dummies for any of the volumes for which you are making plates.

Very truly yours,

E. O. Cockayne

Washington, D.C., March 28, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

This morning I returned to you a complete set of proofs of the text figures of Eisen's Oligochetes, part of them ok'd, the others marked for correction.

This afternoon I have received from you proofs of six more of the head-pieces for the Insect volume, along with the originals, which latter are so filthy that they are only fit to throw on the dung heap. The reproducer who makes these cuts appears to be a pretty poor apology for a cleanly and respectable member of society, and what is equally bad, he turns out slap-dash work, full of broken lines and dirty places, which he never takes the trouble to remedy. We used to have this trouble years ago, before we learned that it paid to employ reproducers who would not annoy us with this kind of work.

I have received from Cockayne most but not yet all of the proofs of heliotypes and photolithographs he is making for us. In spite of his promises he is way behind, as usual. His photoliths are very good, his heliotypes the poorest he has ever sent me.

The body of the Glacier volume is completely in type, and I suppose we are likely to receive proof of the volume on Geology shortly.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Harriman

Washington, D.C., March 29, 1903.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary for E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

The batch of bills from Doubleday, Page & Company dated March 25 and transmitted to me by you on the 27th, are approved and herewith returned.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Harriman

Washington, D.C., March 29, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

The size of the Insect volume is somewhat appalling. All of the papers are now in type, and we find the volume foots up to 510 pages without preliminary matter or index. Fortunately, this volume has only 29 plates, while most of the others have a great many more. However, it will not make less than 530 pages without the plates. Is this too thick for a single volume of the series? It could be published in two parts, but division of a volume into parts is always objectionable. Its size could be reduced by printing on thinner paper, but it would be a misfortune to have to print the different volumes on different thicknesses of paper. Another possible thing to do would be to take out two papers -- the Arachnids and the Myriapods, aggregating 45 pages and 4 plates -- and transfer them to the Crustacea volume, which is in your hands.

Owing to the necessity of giving the final plate and figure numbers at the present time, it is absolutely essential that a decision be reached at once, and so please let me know your views on the subject.

The other volume which I have written you about several times of late, as ready for the printer, comprises the Nemerteans and Oligochetes, ^{which} and we estimate ^{will make} 375 pages without the plates or text figures.

H. W. Lanier, 2.

There are more than 100 text figures, which will probably increase the number of pages by at least 35, which would make 410 pages. To this there must be added the preliminary matter and index and the plates, of which there are 42. It would be possible to decrease the size of this volume by combining the subjects with others which are not so large, although the resulting sequence of papers will be far less desirable. The paper I had intended to put with the Oligochetes has not yet been delivered to me by the author, and, moreover, has grown so large that we would be little better off if we had it.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., March 30, 1903.

Mr. C. C. Telford,
Secretary to R. H. Henshaw,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I enclose first page-proof of Ashmead's Hymenoptera. In this and the Cook article on Myriapoda insufficient space has been left for the head-plates. This I fear will necessitate a lot of bother in running over pages.

Yesterday I returned to you several batches of proof, and also the preliminary matter and explanation of plates (to form facing pages) for the Glacier volume.

In sending proofs of the Geology volume, please send three sets.

Very truly yours,
C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 1, 1903.

Mr. S. F. Everett,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Sir:

The proof you sent me on March 30 of the photogravure plate is returned herewith. The lettering at the top is entirely satisfactory, but Mr. Gilbert says that if his plates have to be printed anew he would prefer to alter the legends in all of them, and has corrected this one accordingly.

Yours very truly,
C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 3, 1903.

Mr. S. F. Everett,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Sir:

In continuation of my letter of the 1st instant, I enclose herewith corrected legends for the photogravure plates.

I enclose also three old proofs of cuts. The others will be returned as soon as received from the authors.

Very truly yours,
C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 3, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Dr. Coe:

Your letter of March 31 and the corrected proofs of your colored plates have arrived. I have sent you today the proofs of your text figures, and also of your black and white drawings, which have just arrived, and with them have sent duplicate proofs, so that you may retain one set while returning the other to me with corrections. Please put all necessary numbering and lettering on the proofs you return to me, and furnish the facing page of explanation for plate xxii, and oblige.

Very truly yours,
C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 4, 1903.

Britton & Rey,
525 Commercial Street,
San Francisco, Calif.

Dear Sirs:

The revised proofs of the colored plates you are making for the Harriman Alaska books arrived a week or ten days ago, and most of them were sent at once to the authors. Part of these have been returned; the others have not yet come. Those that have been returned I am forwarding you herewith, with the authors' corrections. I have added the running headlines and the captions, so that the next proofs you send may be final. I send with them also, as a sample for lettering for the running headlines, a photogravure of Bryn Mawr Glacier. For sample of lettering at the bottom I send a plate of Alaska Nemerteans, from a preceding paper by the same author. If you follow these closely there will be no difficulty so far as captions are concerned.

I had hoped that you would submit samples of paper with your last proofs, but thus far none have arrived.

The colored plate of Enchytraeids I wish you would submit to Dr. Eison for correction. I am informed that Dr. Eison has returned to San Francisco, so that you will be able doubtless to connect with him. The ground color of some of the figures of this plate is extraordinarily far off from the color of the original, particularly the two in the upper left-hand corner. Such departures from copy in a scientific plate are impossible for me to understand.

Britton & Rey 2

You have asked for the return of the photolith proofs. I have none to return, as you sent me only one set. This I wrote you a long time ago, and asked for duplicate prints, ^{which never came.} They are in the main very satisfactory; but I can not let you have my dummy set, which is constantly needed at this end of the line. It would save time if you sent the 19th of the ^{Enchytraeids} Enchytraeidae directly to Dr. Eison.

I shall leave here for the summer about the end of this month, so there is no use of sending anything to me here that will not reach me by April 25. Anything sent after May 15 should be addressed to me at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, where I shall call for mail at intervals during the season.

As soon as the Fungi proofs are returned by the author I will forward them to you.

Very truly yours,

E. M. Harriman

*Since writing this the Fungi proofs
have come & are included in the package
with the others - done*

Washington, D.C., April 4, 1903.

Britton & Rey,
525 Commercial Street,
San Francisco, Calif.

Dear Sirs:

The revised proofs of the colored plates you are making for the Harriman Alaska books arrived a week or ten days ago, and most of them were sent at once to the authors. Part of these have been returned; the others have not yet come. Those that have been returned I am forwarding you herewith, with the authors' corrections. I have added the running headlines and the captions, so that the next proofs you send may be final. I send with them also, as a sample for lettering for the running headlines, a photogravure of Bryn Mawr Glacier. For sample of lettering at the bottom I send a plate of Alaska Nemerteans, from a preceding paper by the same author. If you follow these closely there will be no difficulty so far as captions are concerned.

I had hoped that you would submit samples of paper with your last proofs, but thus far none have arrived.

The colored plate of Ecnhytracids I wish you would submit to Dr. Eison for correction. I am informed that Dr. Eison has returned to San Francisco, so that you will be able doubtless to connect with him. The ground color of some of the figures of this plate is extraordinarily far off from the color of the original, particularly the two in the upper left-hand corner. Such departures from copy in a scientific plate are impossible for me to understand.

Britton & Rey 2

You have asked for the return of the photolith proofs. I have none to return, as you sent me only one set. This I wrote you a long time ago, and asked for duplicate prints, ^{which never came.} They are in the main very satisfactory; but I can not let you have my dummy set, which is constantly needed at this end of the line. It would save time if you sent the 19th of the ^{photolith} Ecnhytracidae directly to Dr. Eison.

I shall leave here for the summer about the end of this month, so there is no use of sending anything to me here that will not reach me by April 25. Anything sent after May 15 should be addressed to me at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, where I shall call for mail at intervals during the season.

As soon as the Fungi proofs are returned by the author I will forward them to you.

Very truly yours,

E. Hart Harriman

*Since writing this the Fungi proofs
have come & are included in the package
with the others. — done*

Washington, D.C., April 6, 1903.

Mr. E. A. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning a number of proofs for correction and lettering. The following belong to Vol. IV, Geology: Plates II, VI, IX, X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI, XXVII, XXVIII, XXIX, XXXI, XXXII, and XXXIII. Of these, the leaf at top of Pl. XXVIII is exceedingly poor, and should be replaced by a better one. I am returning the original, and also the original of Pl. XXV, so that better prints may be made. Plate XV of this series has not been received by us, according to our records, although in your letter of March 31 you state that you think we have them all.

I am returning also a set of the four heliotype Pycnogonid plates, three of which are rejected as failing to show details. As you have the negatives of these you certainly ought to give us better reproductions.

I return also a set of 5 heliotype plates of Decapod Crustaceans marked for a few corrections, mainly in the way of bringing out parts which have disappeared in the black of the background. In submitting lettered proofs, please see that all the numbers are properly placed. If you can make a uniform background for Pl. I, I should like to use it as a frontispiece for the Crustacea volume.

The following proofs of photolith plates are returned also, all marked for lettering and correction: Nemerteans, Plates XVIII-XXII, inclusive; Pycnogonids, Plates XV-XXVI; Myriapods, Plates III-V;

Mr. E. A. Cockayne, 2.

and the two plates showing branches and cones of conifers. These two latter plates are not yet assigned their place in the volume, and therefore the caption and running heading will have to pass for the present.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 6, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Goe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

My dear Goe:

Yours of the 4th is at hand, along with a set of corrected proofs of your 5 line plates, for which I am obliged. I am glad also to get the explanation of Pl. XXII.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 6, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

At last I have received from Professor Trelease, who has been traveling in Mexico and thus out of reach, his corrected galley proof of three of the papers for the volume on Cryptogamic Botany-- the Introduction, Fungi, and Sphagnums. These I have just sent you for paging. The article on Fungi has a headpiece which I have attached. You have the block. The introduction and the paper on Sphagnums do not have headpieces.

What in the world is the hitch about setting up the volume on Geology? You have now had this volume several months, and it is at least a month since we began to liberate the type used in the Glacier volume; but still I have not received a line of proof of the Geology volume, except the preface and introduction, which came last week. In three weeks I leave for California, as you know.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919-16 St.
Washington D.C.
April 6, 1903

E.O. Cushman Esq.
The University of Chicago

Dear Sir:

At least 3 plates are missing: Pl. XV of the
Zoology Volume, and Pls. IV & III of the Crustacea Vol.
This is exceedingly troubling as it is still impossible
either to check up the various volumes or to make
up complete dummies of the plates.

Another plate not yet read. As the tree sent
you sometime ago for a proof of the volume
on Cryptogamic Botany.

Can you not check house & find these
plates & send 'em along?

Respectfully

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 8, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Today has been a day of sackcloth and ashes. This morning I received the first batch of galley proof of the Crustacea volume, and immediately wired you to stop composition until you heard from me. This noon has brought two additional batches, making 15 galleys in all. I am horrified to find this matter set without the slightest regard to the form and style usual in technical matter of this class, and with absolute disregard of the dozen other volumes of the series of which it forms a part. If you will refer to my letter of March 19, in reply to yours enclosing a sample page for type, you will find the following statement:

"This type appears to agree in size with that used for the technical descriptions in the technical volumes, and is one size smaller than that used for the introductory matter of the technical papers."

In spite of this, the introduction has been set in this same type. Please compare it with the introductions in all of the technical papers of the Alaska series thus far published.

In this same letter I remarked: "One of the difficulties I fear in a new house is unfamiliarity of the compositors with the thousand and one little details of form and usage connected with zoological technical descriptions." The proof fulfils my fear in many respects. The most incomprehensible thing about it to me is why the form used in the previously published papers of the series was not followed, instead of making a new departure, which is not only unfitted for

Mr. H. W. Lanier.

such matter, but would make the volume stand out as a glaring incongruity in the series. I am sending you with this letter a short paper on Odonata, by Rolla P. Currie, as a sample for general form and synonymy. The synonymy in the Crustacea paper is set in the wrong type throughout, and is leaded, instead of being set solid.

To mention a few of the details that will have to be changed, I might as well begin at the beginning:

The title. The author's name should be in caps and small caps, as in the other papers (*much smaller than at present*).

The parts of the title should not be so widely spaced.

The word "Introduction" should be in small caps.

The body of the introduction, comprising the greater part of the first galley, should be set in one size larger type. I am in the habit of designating this type as 11-point, but your printers may have some other name for it.

The word "Contents" should be in much smaller type.

The headings of the contents itself should be in uniform type. The indentation is correct as set up.

The subheadings "Geographic distribution," "Dimensions," "Type locality," and "Relations," should be in italics, instead of black-face type.

In all references to books and serials the volume and part numbers should be in Roman small caps, instead of caps.

The word "California" should be spelled out where it occurs in running narrative. Everywhere else it should be abbreviated to Calif.

The names of species in the synonymy should be set in 9-point

Mr. H. W. Lanier, 3.

italics, and the synonymy should not be leaded. Synonymy should always be in small type and well contrasted with the body of the text.

All keys should be set solid. I enclose several samples.

When these corrections have been made and the printers get the run of the job, I trust they can push the work to a rapid finish. It is entirely beyond my comprehension why this matter has been set up as if it was an independent work, instead of one of a series of more than a dozen volumes.)

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam -

A very large number of test figures go in this volume and will be properly placed in the galley - etc.

Mr. H. W. Lanier, 3.

italics, and the synonymy should not be leaded. Synonymy should always be in small type and well contrasted with the body of the text.

All keys should be set solid. I enclose several samples.

When these corrections have been made and the printers get the run of the job, I trust they can push the work to a rapid finish. It is entirely beyond my comprehension why this matter has been set up as if it was an independent work, instead of one of a series of more than a dozen volumes.)

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

A very large number of test figures go in this volume and will be properly placed in the gallery - etc.

Retake of Preceding Frame

Washington, D.C., April 8, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Helio-type Company,
211 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

This afternoon I have received a number, perhaps all, of the missing plates, and also revised proofs of Plates XXIII and XXV (both leaves) of the volume on Geology; but the previous proof which I returned, marked for correction, did not in the package. I shall be obliged if you will return these at once. I can not see that any correction whatever has been made on these plates, but would like to compare the original with my own corrections marked thereon.

Respectfully,

C. H. Merriam

Washington, D. C., April 9, 1903.

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

My dear Trelease:

It was a great relief to know that you were home again, and a still greater one to see the proof begin to come back. All the proofs have come except the Pteridophytes, and I suppose they will be along directly.

I note that you have rejected the three miserable reproductions of black and white Fungi plates, and have adjusted the plate numbers for the volume accordingly.

Unfortunately, Britton & Ray sent me only one proof each of the photoliths, so that when I sent Miss Cummings the proofs of her three plates I had no duplicate copies left. Miss Cummings returned to me the two plates of Lichens which she wished to retain for her article, and wrote me that she had sent the third plate to you, as it turned out to be a Fungus. This I wrote you at the time -- probably two months ago. Now you say you have not received this plate. I can not send you a copy, as I have none to send; so the best I can do under the circumstances is to allow for it, give it its proper number, whatever this may be, and see that it is properly labelled later. As your Fungi paper comes first after the Introduction, there is only one plate ahead of it -- the frontispiece. Hence the first of your plates is Pl. II, the last of the colored plates is VI, and

Professor Trelease, 2.

I assume that the plate turned over to you by Miss Cummings is Pl.

VII. This will make the numbers of Miss Cummings' two Lichen plates VIII and IX, and the number of the first of Saunders' Algae X.

Now as to the illustrations of your Pteridophytes, the originals of which I neglected to return to you; there were three of these originals, one (a *Dryopteris*, I believe) of which I sent you a heliotype proof some time ago, another a *Botrychium* which turned out too poor for reproduction by heliotype, and from which I had a drawing made (which is enclosed herewith, along with the original). This will be inserted as a text figure, under the proper species, if you will kindly indicate where it is to go. You sent me also a photograph of another fern from a specimen in the United States National Herbarium. This photograph was found too poor for reproduction, and was therefore rejected, and is returned to you herewith. I think this covers the case. Summed up, it means that you have one heliotype plate and one text figure for your paper on Pteridophytes. I should be glad if you will kindly give me the proper captions for these two illustrations. It is hard to make good reproductions from poor originals.

In the spelling of Kadiak Island, we have uniformly followed the use of the Government Board on Geographic Names, and as this is the form adopted in the other fourteen volumes, there would seem to be no sufficient reason for changing it in the volume on Cryptogamic Botany.

About the article on Algae, of which you ask for proof; there are to be no changes in the proof, but a facing page of errata and addenda will accompany each article. All of these articles are to

Professor Trelease, 3.

be reprinted from the same plates as those used in the Washington Academy's Proceedings. So any additions you send me for the addenda will go in as you wish. The same is true of the Moss paper, and for that matter of all the papers.

I am delighted to know that you are willing to prepare the index for this volume on Cryptogamic Botany. This will be a decided help, as we have a number of indexes to prepare in the very near future.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 9, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Mr. Gilbert calls my attention to the fact that in sending you a few days ago the lettering for the captions of the new photographic plates, Fraser Reach, Pl. XVI, Vol. III, was probably spelled Frazer. It should be Fraser.

Yours truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C., April 9, 1903.

Mr. Leon J. Cole,
41 Wendell Street,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Cole:

Your letters of the 6th and 8th inst. are at hand; so are the proofs and originals of your outline plates. As I sent you these proofs on March 27, and waited a very long time to hear from you, I was finally forced to return the proofs to the lithographer before your corrections came. By a fortunate coincidence, however, the lithographer is near at hand, being E. O. Cockayne, of the Helio-type Company, 211 Tremont Street, Boston. I am returning your corrected proofs to you direct, so that you may take them to him and point out your own corrections, and also discuss with him the matter of remaking the heliotype plates from your photographs, the negatives of which he has. Your outline drawings are not zinc etchings, but are photolithographs, and Cockayne has the whole job, including both heliotypes and photoliths. Of course the heliotype figures are to be numbered like all the rest. The numbers can be set in in white if the black backgrounds are preserved. Cockayne has difficulty with these backgrounds. Of course it makes no difference to us whether he has black backgrounds or not, so long as he gets the best possible reproductions of the animals themselves.

This matter of separates is entirely too much for me. The various authors all want different numbers, and in most instances, or at least many instances, the plates illustrating one author's paper are made in different parts of the country, by different firms, so that the matter of separates involves a great lot of job patch work

Leon J. Cole, 2.

on the part of the printers, publishers, and each maker of plates. The plates in this series are made by the Andrews photogravure establishment in Boston, the Helio-type Company, Hoen of Baltimore, Britten & Ray of San Francisco, and I think one or two others. The type is set in Philadelphia, and the printing is done in New York, under direction of Doubleday, Page & Company. As I am going to California in less than three weeks, and can not attend to this matter, the only course I can suggest is direct correspondence with the publishers.

You will of course take these proofs with your corrections to the Helio-type Company at an early day and see what they can do. They will of course straighten all the crooked numbers.

Yours truly,

C. A. M.

Washington, D.C., April 9, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Gilbert tells me that the caption of Pl. XVI of Volume IV, fig. 2 should be *Pterospemites*. He thinks it is probably written on the original *Pteromites*, but is not sure. At all events, *Pterospemites* is correct.

The heliotype you last sent of the mossy tree in the woods is a great success.

Your letter asking for return of the originals of the photographs of *Pycnogonids* is at hand, and I am sending you the same by this mail. These photographs, as I wrote you once before, and as you should have observed, are too poor for direct use in making the reproductions. That is why I sent you the negatives, which you can surely use to much better advantage.

Several of the numbers in the photolith *Pycnogonid* plates are set in crooked.

Yours truly,

E. O. Cockayne

VOLUME NUMBER: 28

Harriman Alaska Expedition
April 1903 - March 1905

PLEASE NOTE:

Letterpress copybooks consist of bound volumes of tissue paper onto which outgoing letters are copied by transfer of ink through direct contact with the original using moisture and pressure. This process may produce variations in quality or defects including extremely weak or heavy imprints, smearing, and double images. These defects may in turn be reflected in the microfilm.

Page numbering may appear in reverse on some pages of this volume. Some pages may be missing from the original, or the pagination may be inconsistent. Film has been reviewed to insure completeness.

Last page indexed = 26, 44, 98, 153, 182, 239, 259, complete

THE
ELECTRIC
Letter Copying Book.

Manufactured from Finest Jute—Fibre Paper. Made expressly
for the purpose.

**EXCELLENT STRENGTH—BOTH DRY AND WET. THE FIBRE
UNINJURED BY CHEMICALS.**

Paper of sufficient thickness to facilitate handling in reference. Copying qualities unsurpassed.

Size full 10x12 and 10x14, made in the following thicknesses: 300, 500, 700 and 1000 Pages.

NONE GENUINE WITHOUT THIS LABEL.

Hariman Alaska Expedition

April 1903—March 15, 1905

Vol. IV

Benjamin, Marcus, 249A,

Burroughs, John: 125

Bush, Miss Stef. 142, 172
176, 182, 188, 228, 232, 239,
240, 251, 258, 261, 270,

Britton & Rey 110, 148,
170^a,

Lockayne, E. Q. 7, 15, 45, 46, 52,
53, 64, 73, 167, 185, 192, 280, 298.

Lee, Wesley R. 43, 60, 74, 84^e,
113, 237,

Leale, Leon J. 25, 44, 75, 124,

Cummings, Clara E. 3, 24, 61

Curtis, E. S., 216

DeVenne & Leo. 2, 8, 65, 72, 84
238, 257,

Doubleday, Page & Leo. 21, 23
35, 42, ⁵⁶103, 104, 201, 211,

Eisen, Gustav, 296.

Emeritt, S. A. 21, 23, 35
⁵⁶
47, 79, 80, 84^a, 108, 126, 128,
130, 135, 140, 144, 160, 163, 203,
208, 220, 226, 249^b, 274, 278.



Harriman, E. H., 38

Hosen & Co. ~~84~~^c, 85 84^c, 84^d, 85
120, 132, 138, 145, 171, 197, 199

Helio-type Co. 143, 225, 236, 250,
254, 263, 272, 279,

Holmes, S. J. 33, 76

Herschey, A. H. 4, 5, 12, 26,
28, 32, 34, 36, 51, 54, 55, 57, 70, 77, 84^c,
99, 102, 111, 119, 127, 133, 136, 139, 146,
152, 153, 166, 170, 173, 178, 183, 184,
186, 190, 193, 198, 200, 222, 234, 243
253, 260, 266, 269, 275, 276, 277, 282,
283, 286, 292, 297, 299, 300.

Hodge, F. W. 290.

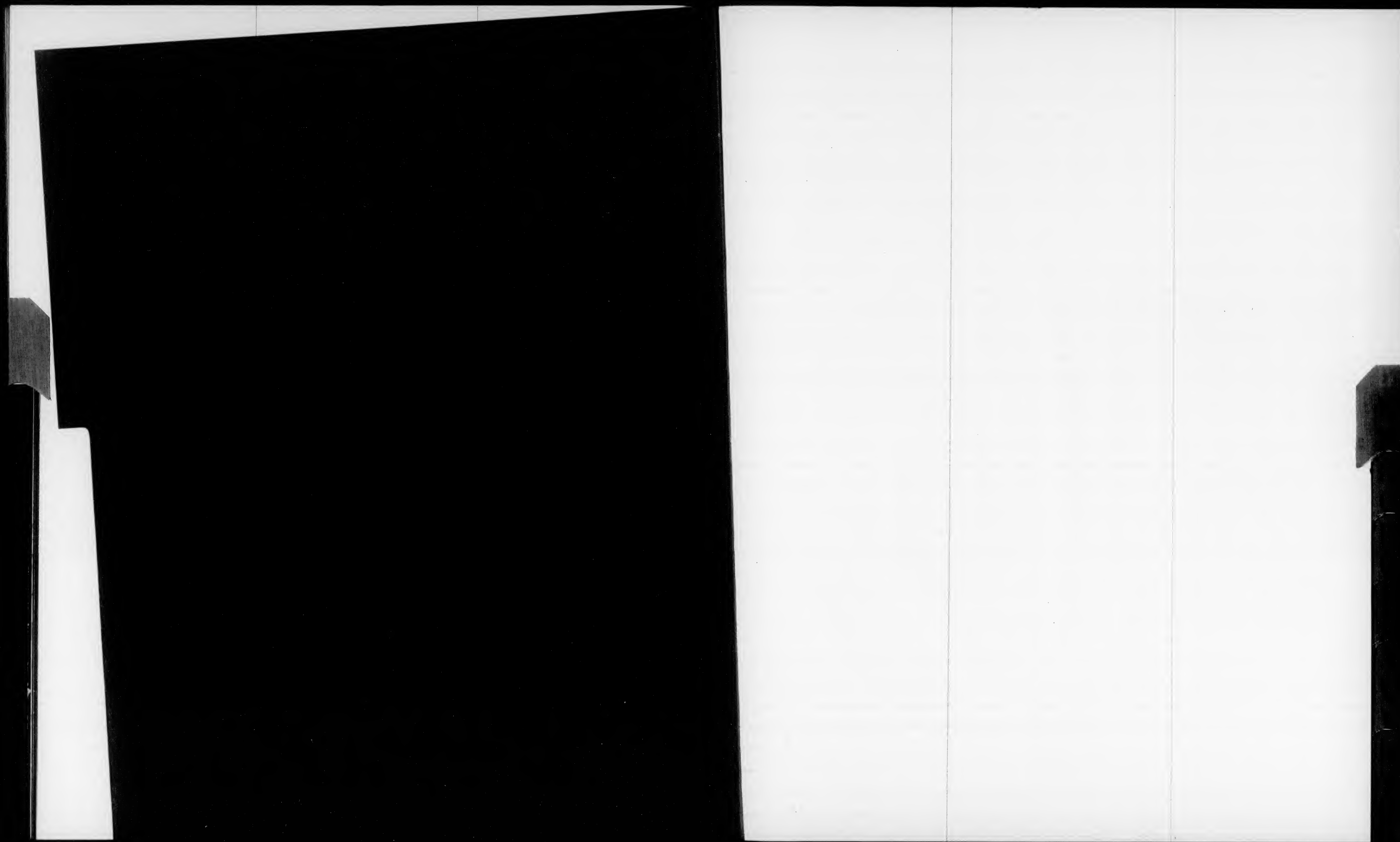
Hill, C. D. 115



Lamier, C. W. 1, 9, 13, 17, 22, 30
40, 49, 50, 56, 63, 67, 94, 97, 98, 101,
112, 116, 147, 150, 155, 159, 161, 162,
168, 169, 177, 179, 194, 202, 204, 214
217, 219, 223, 244, 249, 262, 287, 291

Langley, S. P. 284-285

Merriam, C. H. 83





Purdie, H. A. 255



Rathbun, Mary J. 82 Ritter, W. C., 157, 247, 271,

Rathbun, Richard 238¹/₂, 249B,

Saccardo, P. A., 175

Trulease, Wm. 19, 20, 57, 78, 121
174, 218^a, 246,

Tegethoff, L. L. 68, 69, 96, 106,
118, 123, 154, 180, 187, 223, 235,
257, 267, 268, 273, 289, 293-294,

J

Verrill, A. E. 114, 122, 141,
151, 206, 230, 264, 281, 295,

Hard, H. B. 131,

Wright, C. L. & Co. 196,



Washington, D.C., April 10, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Your letter about the Crustacean volume received; also a postal from De Vinne, asking for a set of the proof with corrections; so I am sending the latter to him ^{they have not his address,} ~~direct~~, along with a statement respecting a batch of details which I need not trouble you with.

De Vinne will want the blocks for the text figures of this volume. I am therefore sending you ^{permitted} a set of the proofs, so you will know which blocks to give him.

Yours truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C., April 10, 1903.

T. L. De Vinne & Company,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

In compliance with your request, I am returning you herewith a set of the 15 galleys you have set up of the volume on Crustaceans, with a lot of corrections.

I am sending you also proofs and captions for the text figures. Doubleday, Page & Company will give you the blocks.

As I wrote Mr. Lanier a few days ago, all synonymy should be in 9-point type, solid. The names of species beginning the paragraphs of synonymy should be in italics. The keys should be set solid, and would be better in 9-point type than in the present, which I take to be 10-point. The lists of localities, when in subtabular form (a line to each), should be set solid.

You might as well set the revise of this in page form, as no material alterations will be made, except in the introduction, to which considerable new matter will be added. The matter immediately following the introduction will begin a new ~~odd~~ page, with the caption "Systematic Discussion of Species." This heading should be in caps, the same as the word "Introduction." I have indicated this on the proof. The title and name of author should conform in type to the enclosed slip.

I regret that so much of this matter has been set before a sample was sent me for correction. However, I trust all will be smooth sailing after this.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 10, 1903.

Miss Clara E. Cummings.

Wellesley, Mass.

My dear Miss Cummings:

This morning I sent you page revise of your paper on Alaska Lichens, with a number of queries, which I shall be obliged if you will kindly attend to. This copy has been read by Professor Trelease. The delay in getting this into page has been due to the necessity of making a thousand and one little changes in the references in order to make them uniform.

Will you kindly add references to your own plates ^{under} after the species to which they belong. The plate numbers are VIII and IX. These were, respectively, I and III of your original numbering.

We very much need the proof of the plate of your Endocarpon, which you turned over to Dr. Trelease. I think you wrote me a long time ago, when I asked you for this proof, that you had sent it to Dr. Trelease. He writes me just now that he has not seen it. As I have no duplicate, this is very embarrassing.

Yours very truly,

C. H. Merriam

Washington, D. C., April 10, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

All the recent articles you have sent me have had the titles uniformly in black-face caps, instead of ordinary caps. I wrote you day before yesterday to change this on the proofs I was then sending back, but I have today reconsidered this matter of titles, in the light of the new batch you have sent, and in the light of the type already used for titles in the volumes already in type. I have decided, therefore, to accept your black-face titles as now set, instead of the form in the Washington Academy, which I asked you to adopt.

I have now returned all of the proofs of the volume on Cryptogamic Botany except the article on Pteridophytes. This goes to you herewith, with proof of headpiece and the only text figure.

Yours truly,

C. H. Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 11, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Yours of the 10th at hand. So long as you have so large a part of Volume IV in type, it will not pay to change the small type. The trouble was that in marking the copy I forgot the number of the type, and evidently marked 10-point, when I should have marked 11-point. What I wanted to call for was the type used for the introductions of the technical papers.

The page revise of the introductory part of the Insect volume by Kincaid was received from you today, and will be returned tonight or tomorrow, so it will reach you Monday morning, and you may cast without submitting further revise. The only point to which I wish especially to call your attention is the type of the title, the word 'Introduction,' ~~and the author's name~~. Our letters on this subject have crossed so often lately that we appear to be all bawled up. I have accepted your choice of black-face type, as I wrote you yesterday, so that hereafter all should be clear sailing so far as titles are concerned, at least. *Kincaid's title should be exactly as*

This morning I sent you by express ~~the~~ paper on Nemertean, by Wesley R. Coo, and shall be obliged if you will put it in type at the earliest possible moment. There are only 8 text figures to go with this article. It will follow Part I on the same subject, which was published by the Washington Academy and is to be republished with this as Volume XI of the Alaska series. The first part will

Mr. A. H. Hershey, 2.

begin the new volume, so that the pagination and plate numbers will not have to be changed. This second part will follow directly. I have another volume ready to send you as soon as you get this into type.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 11, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliochrome Company,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning proofs of the fern, Pl. XLIV, Volume V, and of fossil Pl. XV of Volume IV, marked for lettering. In the same package I am returning Pls. IV and VII of Volume X (both originals and proofs). If your proofer had looked at these plates in a good light, and compared them with the originals, I am sure he never would have sent them. You have always bragged that your work was a little better than the best half-tones. These proofs are certainly worse than the worst half-tones I ever saw, and I am surprised that whoever let them go did not have enough pride for your firm to have made them over before submitting them with the originals. These and the heliochrome proofs previously received of the Pycnogonids would seem to indicate that the Heliochrome Company considers any old thing good enough for the Harriman volumes. In this we differ.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Harriman

8

1919-16
Washington, D.C., April 11, 1903.

T. L. De Vinne & Company,
12 Lafayette Place,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

In reply to your letter of yesterday, asking about the tabular matter for the volume on Crustaceans, I quite agree with you that this matter should be set in brevier, or 8-point type.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Harriman

Washington, D.C., April 13, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

On March 4 I sent you proofs of the six maps made by the Hoen Company for the Glacier volume, with the request that the lettering be attended to and proofs sent me. Thus far I have heard nothing from them. Neither have we received lettered proofs of the photogravures.

The whole of the Glacier volume is not only in type, but all of it is cast except the index and the preliminary matter, and these parts are now in page proof, so that the thing is practically ready to print and bind. All that is lacking is the plates. These, besides the maps by Hoen and the photogravures by Andrews, are the heliotype and photoliths being made by the Helio-type Company. We have received, after long delays, first proofs of all of these, and lettered proofs of same.

The Geology volume (IV) is now well along in type, and will be finished shortly. Most of the plates for this volume are being made by the Helio-type Company, and their status is the same as those for the volume on Geology, in describing which I really lumped the plates for both volumes.

The volume on Cryptogamic Botany^(vN) is in page proof, and most of it is cast. Some of the plates were published by the Washington Academy of Sciences, and are now needed, with new lettering, for

Mr. Lanier, 2.

this volume. These are as follows:

Alaska Algae, 20 plates
Alaska Mosses, 11 plates
Alaska Hepaticae, 3 plates.

All of these plates are straight photo-lith. The 20 plates of Algae and the 11 plates of Mosses were made by the Helio-type Company, to whom the order for the edition for Volume V should be given at once. The 3 plates of Alaska Hepaticae were made by Hoen, from whom the necessary edition should also be ordered at once.

The two volumes on Insects (VIII and IX) are wholly in type except the preliminary matter and index, which will be ready shortly. Some of the plates for this volume were also published by the Washington Academy, and are now needed, with new lettering. They are as follows, and should be ordered at once:

Arachnids, 1 plate, Hoen, Baltimore.
Hymenoptera, 3 plates, Helio-type Company.
Apterygota, 5 plates, Helio-type Company.
Neuropteroid Insects, 2 plates, Hoen.
Metamorphoses of Coleoptera, 5 plates, Hoen.

The volume on Crustaceans (X) you have in hand and know all about.

The volume on Nemertean (XI) is about half in cast pages; copy for the other is in the hands of the New Era people. It is possible that when this is all in type we may find it necessary to add a small paper to bring the volume up to the average size of the series. It is not necessary, however, to decide this until later.

The volume on Ecnephtracidae (XII) I will send to the New Era people before I go to California, and will give them instructions for handling proof so that it may be read by the author and checked by me during the summer, the author (Eisen) being in California. There are 81 text figures for this volume, all of which you have

Mr. Lanier, 3.

recently had made. There are also 20 plates, all of which have been engraved. One is in color, the others are photolith.

This is as far as we can go at present.

In other words, the volume on Glaciers is practically ready for publication, and the volumes on Geology, Cryptogamic Botany, ^{and Insects} should be ready before the end of this month. Now I should like to know when you want to bring these volumes out. Shall you print and issue the Glacier volume and some of the others at once? Or do you prefer to hold all of them until early fall?

Very truly yours,

C. West Huxley

Washington, D.C., April 15, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

The enclosed proof of the first page of Insects of Alaska seems to be all right. As a matter of equality of rank the word 'Introduction' should be in black face, the same as the titles of the separate articles, but I fear this would look badly, and am inclined to accept the present form as satisfactory.

I shall send you shortly a set of pages of explanation and addenda to face the various papers previously published that go into the volumes of Insects and Cryptogamic Botany. The back side of these facing pages will be odd pages, and to avoid having them blank I think of printing bastard titles on them. The enclosed slip contains several of these, and I shall be obliged if you will set them in several styles of type, so that we may have a chance to examine them comparatively. You might set one or two between parallel rules, the others without any decorations.

Very truly yours,

*From duplicate for review of typeset and
manuscript with inserted figures & headings
done*

Washington, D.C., April 15, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am sending you dummies of Plates III and IX of Volume III -- Glaciers. I suppose they should be printed on bond paper, to be tipped in. Is De Vinne to do the printing of this and the other technical volumes? If so, I suppose the simplest way would be to send him these blocks and let him do the rest.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 15, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

The enclosed proof of the first page of Insects of Alaska seems to be all right. As a matter of equality of rank the word 'Introduction' should be in black face, the same as the titles of the separate articles, but I fear this would look badly, and am inclined to accept the present form as satisfactory.

I shall send you shortly a set of pages of explanation and addenda to face the various papers previously published that go into the volumes of Insects and Cryptogamic Botany. The back side of these facing pages will be odd pages, and to avoid having them blank I think of printing bastard titles on them. The enclosed slip contains several of these, and I shall be obliged if you will set them in several styles of type, so that we may have a chance to examine them comparatively. You might set one or two between parallel rules, the others without any decorations.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam -
I am sending back for revision of myriapeds and
hemiptera with inserted figures & headings.
C.H.M.

Washington, D.C., April 15, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am sending you dummies of Plates III and IX of Volume III -- Glaciers. I suppose they should be printed on bond paper, to be tipped in. Is De Vinne to do the printing of this and the other technical volumes? If so, I suppose the simplest way would be to send him these blocks and let him do the rest.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam -

Retake of Preceding Frame

Washington, D.C., April 16, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Your letters of the 13th and 14th instants are at hand, and the package of prints to which you refer arrived this afternoon. You ask me to check up these plates "and to put on the volume and plate numbers and the title of the article," and to return this set intact to you. I shall certainly do nothing of the sort. You must think me either a blooming idiot or somebody who is pining for a job. It is bad enough to check up this series of dribblets once, without being asked to do it all over a second time. With the exception of the frontispiece to Vol. V, which I am returning herewith, I have returned these plates to you in batches as received, all marked with the volume and plate numbers and titles of the articles. This you utterly ignore, and ask me to do the same job over again, which I decline to do, with thanks. When you have sent me duplicate sets of proofs with the lettering and captions printed on as indicated on the proofs I have returned, I shall be very glad to compare them with the originals, and if correct to ok them for printing and return you promptly the old set.

I call your attention to the fact that I have not yet received the original proof of Plates XXIII and XXX with my corrections, which I wrote you for on April 8. If you had some small boy in your office to keep track of things, it would be a great comfort to your customers; but as you have not I will take the trouble to give you

E. O. Cockayne, 2.

the following information about the plates you have made for us.

On April 6 I returned to you, marked for lettering, 5 heliotype plates of Crustaceans, Myriapod Plates III-V, Pycnogonids XV-XXVI, and Nemertean XVIII-XXII. On April 11 I returned to you, also marked for lettering, the single fern plate, Vol. V, Pl. XLIV, and the two plates of Decapod Crustaceans (Vol. X, Pls. IV and VII), which had reached me after my letter of the 6th to you. In the same batch I returned Pl. XV of Vol. IV (Geology).

Why you do not send me corrected proofs with the lettering, instead of asking me to number and letter a new set over again, is beyond my comprehension.

Respectfully,

E. O. Cockayne

Washington, D.C., April 16, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Your letter of the 15th is at hand. The photogravure plate you enclose for the new lettering is ok, and is returned herewith. You ask me to authorize you to print 1,000 copies each of the Cockayne plates, forgetting, apparently, that the edition of all of the Harriman technical volumes is 1,050. The 50 copies were added by Mr. Harriman at least a year and a half ago, you may remember, in order to provide authors with this number of separates. You will find at least two letters from me on this subject.

If I were to give any order respecting the Cockayne plates just at present, it would not be to have them print the edition, but to throw up the whole job, so that we could give it to some responsible firm who would keep some sort of track of their work. I have never in my life been so much harrassed and annoyed by any business firm as by this same Heliotype Company. They never know where they are, and pay no attention to either letters or corrections marked on the copy, and in the rare cases in which they submit revised proof they carefully omit the original copy marked for correction. After most tedious delays I have finally received, I believe, proof of the last plate they are making for us. This goes back to them, marked for lettering, today. All the others have been sent back marked for lettering long ago. Instead of sending revised proofs with the

Mr. Lanier, 2.

lettering, they have just sent me a number of batches of proofs without any lettering, with the request that I check up and return, and that I "put on volume and plate numbers and the title of the article." I have done this very thing on each batch as returned, all of which they have properly ignored, or lost, or forgotten about, as no one in their establishment seems to know anything whatever about the business they are doing for other people. When they submit a set of corrected and lettered proofs will be time enough to ok anything for printing. This is one of the most disheartening and time-killing jobs I have been up against for a long time.

Very truly yours,

el

Washington, D.C., April 16, 1903.

Prof. Wm. Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Trelease:

Thanks for returned proofs. This morning I sent you page revise of your Fern paper, and I am sending you herewith a new page revise of your Lichens. All of these papers will be correctly paged as soon as possible.

Thanks for your letter of the 13th inst. I am very glad to have your various notes. I respected your change of Alaska to Alaskan, although personally I detest the adjective form for the name of a country. Wherever you added the 'n' in your own papers I have put it in. Elsewhere I have promptly stricken it out.

You and I coincide exactly in our ideas as to the vast superiority of a single index over two indexes; but I do not agree with you in thinking it necessary to index the genera only, if you mean by this to leave out all species. I believe in inserting all the species under each genus in the index, indenting them under the generic name.

The big-cap type for new species in one or two of the articles will not appear that way in the book. If you bear in mind that the papers published in the Washington Academy's Proceedings were printed at different times during a period of two or three years, and under the editorial management of at least three different persons, you will appreciate how so many discrepancies in treatment occurred. Very truly yours, *C. M. S. Henshaw*

Washington, D.C., April 17, 1903.

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Trelease:

I have this moment received from Miss Cummings the long-lost 'Endocarpon' plate, which becomes Pl. VII of your Fungi, and whose name, I suppose, is Guignardia alaskana Reed. Miss Cummings explains that she wrote you asking if you would have this plate, and never had any reply, so that she held it pending further instructions. I am sending it to you by this mail, with the facing page of explanation. Kindly see if the plate and explanation are ok, and if so return it to me at your earliest convenience, and I shall be greatly obliged. This removes, to the best of my belief, the only uncertainty we have had of late respecting the plates for Vol. I.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 17, 1903.

Mr. S. A. Everitt,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

My dear Mr. Everitt:

Your letter of the 15th is at hand. The accompanying photographs were correct for lettering, and were returned to you last evening. We should be glad to have a duplicate set of prints for our archives as soon as they are made.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 19, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Yours of the 17th at hand. Perhaps I did not make myself clear about the edition. We decided on a thousand copies as the edition of the technical volumes a long time ago, and Mr. Harriman agreed to present each author with 50 separates of his paper. This would make 1050 plates of everything.

A number of the authors are anxious to have printed, at their personal expense, a number of reprints additional to the 50 given them by Mr. Harriman. This involves no end of trouble, not only on the part of the printer, but on the part of the makers of the plates, as you will readily see, and it seems to me impracticable. As it is impossible for me to handle this matter, I am referring the several authors to you.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 19, 1903.

Mr. S. A. Everitt,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

My dear Mr. Everitt:

The proof of photogravure of Pl. V, Vol. IV, which you sent me on the 17th instant, is ok, and is returned to you herewith. Please remember what I wrote you a few days ago -- that we have no copies of any of these plates, and need them to complete our dummies. If you will bear in mind that we are running at present 7 volumes, comprising 168 plates and 277 text figures, you will see how necessary it is to have a complete set of dummies at this end of the line, to avoid mistakes. This is particularly important in view of the fact that I am setting out for the West inside of two weeks, to be gone nearly six months, during which period I shall properly forget everything that I am now carrying in my head respecting these volumes.

Along with the returned proof I am enclosing an original drawing for the headpiece to the chapter on Fossil Plants. Kindly send proof at your early convenience, as this chapter is now in proof.

I am glad to know from your letter of the 16th that De Vinne is to do the printing of all the volumes of the series. Please give me the address to which you wish all plates shipped from the engraver. Shall they be shipped to you or to De Vinne direct?

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 19, 1903.

Miss Clara E. Cummings,
Wellesley, Mass.

My dear Miss Cummings:

Thanks for your letter of the 15th instant, and for the missing plate which has caused us so much trouble. I hope your proof will arrive in the very near future.

The matter of separates additional to the 50 copies to be furnished by Mr. Harriman, is something I am unable to handle. This matter will have to be taken up with the publishers, Doubleday, Page & Company, 34 Union Square, New York City.

I regret very much to learn that you have been ill, and trust you are in good health again by this time.

Very truly yours,

E. Hart Harriman

Washington, D.C., April 19, 1903.

Dr. Leon J. Cole,
41 Wendell Street,
Cambridge, Mass.

My dear Dr. Cole:

Your letter of the 14th instant came several days ago. Since then I have received from Mr. Cockayne an acknowledgment of the receipt of your photographs, which I sent him some time ago. I have also returned to him, long ago, proofs of all of your plates with the volume and plate numbers and captions indicated.

As to the shading desired on some of your figures, if you can have this done for \$10, you are authorized to have it attended to. This means \$10 for the entire job, not \$10 per plate.

All business relating to separates will have to be transacted with the publishers, Doubleday, Page & Company, 34 Union Square, New York City, as I am not able to handle this matter.

Very truly yours,

E. Hart Harriman

Washington, D. C., April 19, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

The Insects of the Harriman Alaska Expedition series will make two volumes, VIII and IX. I am sending you herewith, by express, the dummy for ~~Vol. VIII~~ ^{both of these}, comprising duplicate proofs of the articles ~~you have sent out up (introduction, miscellaneous, Hemiptera)~~ ^{already published}, and a set of the papers previously published in the Washington Academy's Proceedings, all arranged in proper sequence and paged.

You will observe that I have added a bastard title page to each article. In the case of papers published now for the first time the other side of the bastard title leaf will remain blank; but in the case of all papers previously published, this blank page will be followed with an explanatory note, usually accompanied by an erratum. Copy for all of this goes to you together. The bastard title page and the page of explanation and errata will be regularly paged as consecutive parts of the book.

Please note that the original pagination of each paper is to be preserved, but moved in to the hinge side of the page and enclosed in brackets.

In the case of all the papers previously published the upper half of the first page, comprising the heading, running title and the special title of the article, are to be cleaned off and replaced by the headpieces herewith submitted and the revised titles here indi-

A. H. Hershey, 2.

cated. Apart from these changes, practically no alterations in the original plates are to be made.

I shall be glad to get proof of this volume with correct pagination so as to see that it is all right, and also to have the index made at the earliest possible moment.

Can you not send me galley proof of Coe's Nemerleans so that I can get the text figures properly placed before I leave for California on May 1?

Very truly yours,

C. Hart

P.S. In the case of the explanatory page (including errata) facing the title page, the matter should be set in type with about 10 lines of text. If it runs a little I will condense or omit part as a to bring down to one page. The Lepidoptera is the longest I think in volume.

Washington, D.C., April 20, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

This morning I sent you by express dummy for Volume V, Cryptogamic Botany, marked throughout for pagination. You may discover an error somewhere in this pagination, but I believe it is correct. After the explanation I sent you a day or two ago with the volumes on Insects, it is hardly necessary to repeat in the case of the present volume. I have supplied copy for bastard titles, facing pages to articles, and cuts for the headpieces. If there is any difficulty anywhere, please let me know at once.

In the article on Fungi, Plates VIII, IX, and X have been cancelled, so that the facing pages of explanation of these plates (original pagination 62, 64, and 66) have been cancelled.

Your letter of the 20th about the type for titles and names of authors is before me. Seeing that you set all these titles and authors' names in black-face, I have accepted them. Probably the authors' names look better in this way in contrast with the titles.

Your other questions are answered by the copy I sent you today of the volume on Cryptogamic Botany. You will see that the Cryptogamic Botany makes a volume by itself of 400 pages. The Phanerogamic Botany, which will follow, will make two large volumes.

You are entirely right about the necessity for a volume heading over the introduction. This had slipped me altogether. This head-

A. H. Hershey, 2.

ing should be

CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY OF ALASKA

INTRODUCTION

By William Trelease

just as in the Insect volume, where the title you have cast reads

INSECTS OF ALASKA

INTRODUCTION

By Trevor Kincaid

Please make this change. This will make it absolutely necessary to run the introduction over onto page 9, and will enable you to lower the matter on the first page considerably. It looks offensive to me, as high as it is now.

This, unfortunately, will necessitate a change of pagination of two pages throughout the entire volume. This of course you can look out for in handling the dummy, which I sent you this morning, and which is paged on the basis of the present arrangement of Introduction (ending on page 8). I am greatly obliged to you for calling my attention to this matter. There is no headpiece for the introduction of this volume, but all of the separate articles have headpieces.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 20, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am sending you a set of plates for Volumes V, VIII, IX and XI, so far as these have been already published in the Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences and are to be republished in the Harriman Alaska volumes. I have corrected the lettering and numbering of these as they are to appear in the Harriman volumes, and shall be obliged if you will distribute them, with instructions, to the three firms by whom they were made, namely, Hoen, Cockayne, and Meisel. You will find them arranged in three separate packages, one for each of the firms.

It is very important to have these lettered in the same style and the same size type, and also to have the prints made on the same kind of paper. The crinkled glossy paper on which Hoen's were printed is wholly unfit for the volume, and was a serious error to begin with.

The type the Helio-type Company is using for the running heading of the plates they are now making for us should be used for the running heading throughout the series. The type for the caption at the bottom of the page should be small caps, without cap initial letters, as in the Alaska Nemertean, made by Meisel, and the various plates here submitted made by the Helio-type Company. The type used by Hoen is all wrong.

Mr. Lanier 2

The plates sent you herewith for each concern are as follows:

For the Helio-type Company:

Vol. VIII, Alaska Apterygota, Pls. VI-X, inclusive.
Vol. IX, Alaska Hymenoptera, Pls. II-IV, inclusive.
Vol. V, Alaska Algae, Pls. V-XXIX, inclusive.
Vol. V, Alaska Mosses, Pls. XXX-XL, inclusive.

For Hoen:

Vol. VIII, Alaska Arachnids, Pl. II.
Vol. VIII, Alaska Neuropteroids, Pls. XI and XII.
Vol. VIII, Metamorphoses of Alaska Coleoptera, Pls. XIII-XVII, inc.
Vol. V, Alaska Hepaticae, Pls. XLI-XLIII, inclusive.

For Meisel:

Vol. XI, Alaska Nemertean, Pls. I-XIII, inclusive.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

I have sent the plates to the Helio-type Company for printing.

Washington, D.C., April 20, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am sending you a set of plates for Volumes V, VIII, IX and XI, so far as these have been already published in the Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences and are to be republished in the Harriman Alaska volumes. I have corrected the lettering and numbering of these as they are to appear in the Harriman volumes, and shall be obliged if you will distribute them, with instructions, to the three firms by whom they were made, namely, Hoen, Cockayne, and Meisel. You will find them arranged in three separate packages, one for each of the firms.

It is very important to have these lettered in the same style and the same size type, and also to have the prints made on the same kind of paper. The wretched glossy paper on which Hoen's were printed is wholly unfit for the volume, and was a serious error to begin with.

The type the Heliotype Company is using for the running heading of the plates they are now making for us should be used for the running heading throughout the series. The type for the caption at the bottom of the page should be small caps, without cap initial letters, as in the Alaska Nemertean, made by Meisel, and the various plates here submitted made by the Heliotype Company. The type used by Hoen is all wrong.

Mr. Lanier 2

The plates sent you herewith for each concern are as follows:

For the Heliotype Company:

Vol. VIII, Alaska Apterygota, Pls. VI-X, inclusive.
Vol. IX, Alaska Hymenoptera, Pls. II-IV, inclusive.
Vol. V, Alaska Algae, Pls. X-XXIV, inclusive.
Vol. V, Alaska Mosses, Pls. XXX-XL, inclusive.

For Hoen:

Vol. VIII, Alaska Arachnids, Pl. II.
Vol. VIII, Alaska Neuropteroids, Pls. XI and XII.
Vol. VIII, Metamorphoses of Alaska Coleoptera, Pls. XIII-XVII, inc.
Vol. V, Alaska Hepaticae, Pls. XLI-XLIII, inclusive.

For Meisel:

Vol. XI, Alaska Nemertean, Pls. I-XIII, inclusive.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

*I should like to see attached group of
these plates as early as practicable.*

Washington, D.C., April 21, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Yours of the 21 at hand. The title page of Volume III is returned to you herewith, along with two or three of the preliminary pages, and an addition to the preface which will make it necessary for you to saw the old plate in two or set this page up anew. The cut on the title page you will have to get from Doubleday, Page & Company.

Very truly yours,

C. M. H. H. H.

1919-16-8,
Washington
April 23, 1908.

My dear Dr. Helmer:

Herewith I am sending you first
galley of your paper on Alaska
Amphipods, just recd. from printer.
I am sending also your original
drawings, and revised proofs of
these drawings.

Please make two proofs for
insertion of figures, and number
the figures and attach to each
the legend it should bear, to be
printed under it in the text.

Keep original drawings -

Please return proofs at once
as I leave for California in 3 days.

Yours truly

C. Hart Merriam

Dr. J. Helmer
Smithsonian Institution

poor imprint

Washington, D.C., April 22, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am sending you by express copy of Volume XII of the Alaska series, the same being a report on the Enchytraeidae, by Gustav Eisen.

This volume you may put in type at your leisure, and send galley proof to me at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, where I will attend to it in connection with the author, who is now in San Francisco. Please send two sets of proofs to me at San Francisco, along with the original manuscript. Please send one set of galley proof to Dr. James Benedict, U. S. National Museum, Washington, D.C. He will forward his corrections to me, so that I can return the galleys to you direct from San Francisco. There will be some considerable delay in getting this proof back to you, but you need not put any more in type at a time than you feel you can afford to have tied up for some time.

This volume is illustrated by a very large number of text figures, blocks for which you now have. We will indicate on the galley proof where these cuts go, in the usual manner. There are also 20 plates, for which facing pages of explanation are sent you herewith, with the manuscript. The title page and preliminary matter for this paper are also herewith transmitted.

Very truly yours,

Washington, D.C., April 23, 1903.

Mr. S. A. Everitt,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

My dear Mr. Everitt:

Your letter of the 20th is at hand. You state that you are sending me by same mail, from the Heliotype Company, prints with the new lettering inserted. This is an error; the plates are received, but are duplicate prints of plates which appeared in the original papers, as published in the Washington Academy. I sent you a set of these old prints as dummies, marked for lettering, a couple of days ago, and doubtless will receive proofs with the new lettering in due course.

In reply to your inquiry about the explanation of plates for Volume III, would state that these explanations are on separate pages, to face the plates, one for each plate, except the frontispiece.

In your letter of the 21st instant, just received, you have mistaken my meaning of the word 'plates.' When I asked you where the 'plates' should be sent, I curiously enough meant plates, and not text figures. There are a considerable number of these for various volumes, additional to those made by Hoen, Andrews, and the Heliotype Company. I desire to know the address to which I shall direct the lithographers to ship them.

The duplicate plates from Hoen, including maps which you sent forward to me yesterday, are received, for which I am obliged.

Very truly yours,

Washington, D.C., April 23, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Thanks for your letter of the 22nd instant, calling my attention to discrepancies in running headings, and to other matters.

First with respect to the headings. I think they were all correctly marked in the dummies of the Insect volume, in which my intention was to have the name of the author on the left, or even, page, the name of the group (as Myriapoda, Arichnida, and so on) on the right, or odd, page. The only complication here is that in two articles (the Myriapoda and Homoptera) the heading 'Alaska Insects' was given at the top of the left-hand pages. I marked this to be changed to the author's name -- 'Cook', in the case of Myriapoda, and 'Ashmead' in the case of the Homoptera. It seems to me that these changes will make the volumes uniform throughout. If I am wrong in this you will of course correct me. The introduction is an independent matter, and is all right as it stands.

This same arrangement should be made in Volume V, Cryptogamic Botany.

As to the best way to make these changes, this is a question for you to decide.

As to the paper on Sphagnum; having sent you both sets of page proof of this (one in the dummy and the other separately) I have no copy remaining to examine; but I think I remember enough about it to

Mr. A. H. Hershey, 2.

know what you mean. It surely would look better if it began a little lower down on the page. The pagination was changed to an odd page, following the Mosses, as you will see by the dummy which has reached you of course before this. *There is no difficulty for all pages*

I am greatly obliged for your promptness in sending so large a batch of proof of the Nemertean. I have sent proof to the author by special delivery, and hope to have it back day after tomorrow at latest.

Very truly yours,
Edward Mearns

Washington, D. C., April 23, 1903.

My dear Mr. Harriman:

After struggling for two more years with the authors, draughtsmen, artists, printers, and reproducers of illustrations, we have at last got 7 more volumes practically ready for the press, and another will follow during the summer.

As in the case of the Narrative volumes, the printers object to put the books on the market in spring, and wish to hold them over until fall. By doing this, 8 volumes can be brought out at once.

The 7 volumes now in type are:

- III, Glaciers, by G. K. Gilbert.
- IV, Geology and Paleontology, by Gilbert, Emerson, Palache, Dall, Ulrich, and Knowlton.
- V, Cryptogamic Botany, by Trelease, Saccardo, Peck, Cummings, Saunders, Cardot, Theriot, and Evans.
- VIII, IX, Insects, by Kincaid and a dozen other authors.
- X, Crustaceans, by Rathbun, Richardson, Holmes, and Cole.
- XI, Nemerteans, by Wesley R. Coe.

There will be three or four more volumes on the Invertebrates, one of which will be printed during the summer.

Of these 8 volumes, parts of the volumes on Insects and Nemerteans and 3 of the papers in the volume on Cryptogamic Botany, are reprinted from the Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences. All of the other matter in these volumes is here published for the first time.

There will be two large volumes (VI and VII) on the flowering plants, under the general charge of Mr. Coville. These are now in

Mr. Harriman, 2.

the main written, but Mr. Coville wants to postpone putting them in type until fall, so that he may go abroad during the summer to examine type specimens in some of the European museums, in order to be absolutely sure what the described species are.

I expect to go to California in a few days, to be gone all summer. During this period I will attend to the proof reading of Volume XII, so that it may be ready for publication with the others in the fall.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Harriman

Mr. E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway,
New York City.

Washington, D.C., April 24, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Your letter of yesterday is at hand, and I am glad to know that you have attended to the distribution of proofs of plates for re-lettering to the Helio-type Company, Hoen, and Meisel. Since writing you last we have received the long-looked-for proofs from Hoen, including the maps.

It will be impossible to handle any more volumes besides those now in the hands of the New Era Company and the Crustacea volume which De Vries is running. Before fall, Coville will have two volumes on flowering plants, not one word of which has yet been published; but he wants to hold the manuscript until his return from Europe, where he will examine the old type specimens in various museums, for the purpose of making absolutely sure as to what the described species are. This will make his work very authoritative; in fact the two volumes on flowering plants will probably be the best treated of any volumes in the technical series. Most of the remaining volumes will consist of reprints from the Washington Academy, with additional papers interpolated. These additional papers have not yet come in from the authors.

When you are ready to advertise these volumes, it would be well to make the prices as low as possible, as the persons interested in this sort of material are not as a rule those who have deep pockets.

Mr. Lanier, 2.

Besides, the cost of the technical volumes is comparatively low, and is very uneven for the series, so that it seems to me it would be absurd to charge a uniform price. For instance, the two volumes on Insects have together only 20 plates, all of which, except the frontispiece, are inexpensive. These volumes also have only 2 text figures. The volume on Cryptogamic Botany, on the other hand, has 44 plates, and the volume on Crustaceans 26. The Nemertean volume has 22 plates, a number of which are in color, and relatively expensive.

I am with you in the matter of author's separates; but it seems to me that the proper argument to use with the authors is the mechanical impracticability of furnishing irregular numbers of separates to such a large number of authors, in view of the fact that the plates for their papers are made by at least five different firms, scattered from Boston to San Francisco; and, furthermore, that it is necessary to print these plates in multiples of 8, in order to get reasonable rates. The press work of the text also would be relatively expensive were it undertaken to furnish authors with from 25 to 250 additional copies of their special papers. These numbers, by the way, are actual requests, already received; so it seems to me that the only thing to be done under the circumstances is to furnish each author with the 50 separates presented by Mr. Harriman, and let the matter rest there. I certainly am entirely unwilling to undertake to deal with the printers and makers of illustrations in so complicated and troublesome a matter.

Very truly yours,

Washington, D.C., April 24, 1903.

Mr. S. A. Everett,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Everett:

Your letter of the 23rd is at hand, together with the proofs of headpiece for the article on Fossil Plants. This proof is ok, and the block should be sent to the New Era Company at once.

At present I have no dummies of the several volumes, all of these having gone to the New Era Company to enable them to attend to the bastard titles, consecutive pagination, explanatory facing pages, and so on. As several of the volumes contain matter reprinted from the Washington Academy of Sciences, a large number of slight alterations and explanations are necessary. If they are able to attend to this before I go, so that I can get complete dummies with correct pagination throughout, I shall of course be glad to send the same to you as requested.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 24, 1903.

Prof. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

My dear Dr. Coe:

This afternoon I have received from the Heliochrome Company corrected proofs of your Nemertean photolith plates, which I am forwarding to you herewith. They have used too big numerals, and have left out the '3' on one of the plates. If you have any other corrections, kindly let me have the proofs back with your comments at your earliest convenience.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 24, 1903.

Mr. Leon J. Cole,
41 Wendell Street,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Cole:

Herewith I am sending you the first batch of proof of your Pycnogonids, which has this moment arrived from the printer. I have not even glanced at it. All the marks are by the printer's proof reader. Please compare with copy, read critically, and return to me, by special delivery, at your earliest possible convenience. You may retain copy, sending back only the proof.

Did you ever send me any text of explanation of your plates to be published as facing pages, one facing each plate? If not, please send me copy for these immediately, as they should be in the hands of the printer now. Please also insert in the text, under each of your species headings for which there is an illustration, a reference to the plate and figure. You will remember that you have four heliotype plates (Nos. XI-XIV, inclusive) and twelve outline plates (Nos. XV-XXVI, inclusive), making in all 16 plates, for each of which we want a facing page of explanation. I believe you have no text figures whatever.

As I leave for California on May 2 to be gone six months, you can easily see that there is no time to be lost in getting these matters into shape.

Very truly yours,

*Another batch sent
April 25 - same*

Washington, D.C., April 25, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

In compliance with your request of the 24th instant, I am returning herewith the batches of prints you sent me some time ago, along with the memoranda which accompanied them.

Yesterday I received from you a set of lettered proofs of the 12 photolith plates of Pycnogonids. The 'H' used at the top of the heading in 'H.A.E.' is nearly double the size of the other letters throughout, as you have probably observed. The numerals are so big and heavy that they make the plates look badly. Some of them are also crooked on the page.

Yours truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 26, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

with the batch of spiked proofs
In the same package I am returning a set of the last proofs received of plates for Volume IV. If you will compare the reference numerals on Plates IX and X with ~~that~~ ^{those} of all the other plates, you will see at a glance how big and coarse these numbers are, and how badly they make Plates IX and X look, just as in the case of the Pycnogonid plates already mentioned.

In all of the plates which you are making for us in which the name of the artist appears in the lower left-hand corner, I wish you would put your firm imprint in the same type at the lower right-hand corner, as a matter of balance. Please also notice that the type used for the artist's name on Plates XIV and XXI is totally different from that used on Plates IX and X of the same volume. Please note that Plates XV and XXVI for this volume have not been returned to us with the lettering.

In Plate XXX if possible cut off the gelatine at the top, so it will not appear under the running heading. This plate is so long that the running heading could be dropped a quarter of an inch, to ~~edge~~ ^{advantage} if the gelatine were cut away.

Among the plates sent back to you, in the spiked batch you sent me some time ago, are two of conifers, which are for Volume VI, which

Mr. Cockayne 2

will not go to press until next winter, so that I can not supply the
plate numbers.

I leave Washington for California the latter part of this week.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Hume

Washington, D. C., April 26, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

My dear Mr. Lanier:

Proofs of the two folding plates for Volume III (Plates III and IX) are received and returned herewith. Plate III is ok. In Plate IX the two figures are transposed; the bottom one should be put on top, and a little more space should be left between the legend and the figure.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

P.S. The Crustacea volume has lots of little matters wrong, but it is too big a job to alter. The signs used for degrees and minutes, in latitudes and longitudes, are larger than usual. Please look at them and see if you think they will go. This matter also is very full of broken type, which it is troublesome to spot.

Washington, D.C., April 26, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

I return herewith lettered proofs of lithographed maps in colors. The lettering beneath the maps is acceptable, and has been previously approved. The lettering above the maps, including volume and plate numbers, is not approved, because made in the wrong style, different from the other plates of the volume. In my instructions to you, ^{for Hoen on} March 4, I indicated the photogravure of Bryn Mawr Glacier as a sample for lettering. This photogravure ^{by you to Hoen} makes the frontispiece of Volume III; but the engraving sent ^{to Hoen} appears to have been a proof of a colored lithograph of Bryn Mawr and Smith glaciers published in Volume II. This proof had no lettering above the plate, but only below, and the style of lettering below the plate has therefore been copied by Hoen in lettering the volume and plate numbers. Will you please send him the photogravure of Bryn Mawr called for, and have the ^{the} lettering corrected.

Yours very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 26, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I enclose proofs, with legends, for Plates VII and VIII of Volume IV. Kindly send proofs of these two pages as early as practicable.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 26, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont Street, Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

The accompanying proofs of Plates XIX and XXII of Volume XI --
Nemertean -- have come back today from the author, marked for a few
slight corrections. The other plates of this series he states are
satisfactory.

Respectfully,
Prof. C. D. Huxley

1914-16

Washington

April 27, 1903

Mr. E. O. Cockayne
The Heliotype Co.

Dear Sir,

Yours of April 20 at hand.

Again you are in error. If you
will consult your books you
will find that the stage of the
in question was found for con-
siderably more than a year ago.

Respectfully,
Prof. C. D. Huxley

Washington, D.C., April 28, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning another revise of the Lichens, by Miss Cummings, which has reached me this evening. This is the matter I spoke to you about when you were here. Most of the corrections are probably in the last copy I sent you. Meanwhile, some queries were sent the author, who has answered them on the present set of proofs. I have taken out the pages requiring no correction.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C., April 28, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning the first batch of galley proof of Nermerteans, just received from author, with the headpiece for the same. This paper is to come out immediately following the same author's first paper, which was published in the Proceedings of the Washington Academy in March, 1901, Vol. III, pages 1-110. If you will refer to this paper you will see that the species headings are in black-face caps, while in the present article, returned herewith, they are in caps, as in the other volumes. They should be uniform in the two papers, which go to make up a volume, and I will leave it to you to change one or the other, as you deem best. There are 32 species headings in the first part, 57 in the second part, which you are now at work on. So far as style goes, I prefer the present form to that in the Washington Academy's paper.

During the rush of work of the last few days I find that my memory can not be depended on. If I have neglected to return any of the papers which you have sent me revises of, please let me know immediately. I am in doubt about the Fungi. I leave here Saturday morning, May 2, at 10 a. m.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

April 28, 1903

My dear Mrs. Emmitt:

There are two more challenges for the
Alaska book - one for ~~Wheaton~~ (Huston),
the other for Amplified Quaternaries.

Please have the checks made at once
and send same as follows: the one on
Amplified to ~~Wheaton~~; the one on ~~Wheaton~~
(for article by Midwayman) to New Era.

Please send me proofs to reach me
not later than Saturday morning May 2 - as
I leave at 10¹⁵ am that day for California.

Respectfully,
C. West Harrison

For S. S. Emmitt
Monday May 4.

Washington, D.C., April 28, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I hand you the explanation of plates for Miss Rath-
bun's paper on Decapod crustaceans, all of which is now in type and
most of which is in page proof. These explanations should form
facing pages, and should be folioed, as in the case of similar pages
in all of the other technical volumes on zoology and botany.

Earlier today I sent to Mr. Everitt two original drawings for
remaining headpieces, with directions for shipment of blocks.

Your letter of the 17th is at hand. I do not know what you re-
fer to about accepting "my judgment in regard to giving out any more
copy," as there will be no more copy to give out before fall.

As to the price at which to sell the volumes, I fear that \$7.50
will be prohibitive for the class who most use this kind of material,
and that very few copies will be sold except to libraries. However,
I do not know of any way by which we can settle this matter now, as
I am so soon leaving for the West. It occurs to me that when we
know the actual cost of manufacture of each volume it will then be
practicable to fix a reasonable price.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 29, 1903.

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Trelease:

The rush of late has made it impossible for me to write you, but I have done what I could to meet your wishes in the matter of your papers. The proof you sent to Miss Cummings came back to me yesterday, and was forwarded to the printer at once. Page revise of all of this volume will be sent you for indexing as soon as ready.

As to the authors' separates, we had a three-cornered fight on this more than a year ago. The publishers object strongly to any separates, on the ground that the papers of each class are of interest to a very small number of persons, and that if these persons get free copies from the authors, there will be no sale for the book. You will admit that there is a great deal of truth in this position. On the other hand, I stated that the authors, who had given so much time to this work, were entitled to a certain number of separates, and that it was customary for authors of technical papers to receive a certain number of copies of their papers free of charge. I stated also that the numbers requested by various authors varied from 25 to 250. Mr. Harriman said he wished to do what was right in the matter, both to the publishers and to the authors. As the outcome, Mr. Harriman agreed to furnish each author 50 copies free of charge.

The unfortunate type in which new species were printed in the

Prof. Trelease, 2.

Moss paper I have corrected by punching the plates and setting in the same type as that used for the other species.

You forgot to send me back the page 4 which you held for mathematical interpolations. I had the blanks filled, and they will go to you in the final proof. If you detect any serious errors the plates can be punched.

As to various other matters relating to the papers, proofs, corrections, and so on, the general tone of several of your letters implies that you feel that I have been somewhat tyrannical in the matter. If you will stop to think that I have had to deal with at least 50 separate authors, no two of whom have treated their subjects in the same way, and that while uniformity in a case of this kind is absolutely out of the question, still a certain show of uniformity is at least desirable, I think you will easily appreciate that my position has been a very trying one. I have endeavored to steer a middle course as far as this has seemed practicable, and have really made very few changes of form, even where such changes seemed to me most desirable.

Seven volumes of the technical matter are now in type, namely, Glaciers (III), Geology (IV), Cryptogamic Botany (V), Insects (VIII and IX), Crustaceans (X), and Nemertean (XI). Besides these, a volume by Eisen on the Enchytraeidae is in the hands of the printer and will be in type before the end of the summer. The publishers desire to bring all of these volumes out simultaneously in the early fall -- they say September.

On Saturday morning, May 2, I start for California, to be gone all summer. My address there will be Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.

Very truly yours, Wm. H. Harriman

Washington, D.C., April 29, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

In sending you the first part of Nemertean proof last night, I forgot to enclose the headpiece. It is enclosed herewith.

Your inquiry about the style of the Nemertean paper was partly answered in my letter last night, or if not in the letter in remarks on the proof. In style it should follow the first part, published in the Washington Academy's Proceedings, Vol. III, pp. 1-110.

I do not remember whether or not I returned the proof of the Introduction to the volume on Cryptogamic Botany. I am therefore returning a copy herewith to make sure. There was no more matter to go on page 9. What I spoke to you about last Sunday was additional matter added by Mr. Gilbert to one of the pages of his Introduction.

The several prefaces which I am holding I will try to get off to you tomorrow. It is very difficult just now to get time to work on this matter.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 29, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Dr. Coe:

Your letters of the 26th and 27th and accompanying proof at hand.

As to the separates: Mr. Harriman has agreed to furnish each author 50 separates at his expense. To secure a larger number than this seems to me impracticable, on account of the difficulty with the printers and plate makers, and is strongly objected to by the publishers. The matter, however, is not in my hands, and any further correspondence respecting it will have to be with the publishers, Doubleday, Page & Company.

I am leaving for California on Saturday morning at 10 o'clock, to be gone all summer. It will be necessary, therefore, to send all proof to me, addressed to me at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. I will attend to it there from time to time, and return same to printer for necessary corrections.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 29, 1903.

Miss Clara E. Cummings,
Wellesley, Mass.

My dear Miss Cummings:

Thanks for your recent letters and for the returned proof, which came to hand yesterday and has been sent to the printer. Part of this matter had been already cast before I learned through Professor Trelease that he had asked you for additional corrections. All of your important changes, however, will be made.

You will pardon me, I am sure, for calling your attention to one point in connection with the way in which you correct proof, which is very embarrassing to the editor. In cases where a question is raised, you usually leave the matter just as it stands, without striking out either the query or the matter queried, so that it is impossible for me to know whether you accept the correction or wish the matter to stand as it originally was. In all such cases, the author should strike out the matter which is not to go in, so that there can be no question about it.

With regard to authors' separates: The publishers object strongly to any separates, on the ground that the papers of each class are of interest to a very small number of persons, and that if these persons get free copies from the authors, there will be no sale for the book. You will admit that there is a great deal of truth in this position. On the other hand, I stated that the authors, who had given so much time to this work, were entitled to a certain number of separates, and that it was customary for authors of tech-

Miss Cummings 2

nical papers to receive a certain number of copies of their papers free of charge. I stated also that the numbers requested by various authors varied from 25 to 250. Mr. Harriman said he wished to do what was right in the matter, both to the publishers and to the authors. As the outcome, Mr. Harriman agreed to furnish each author 50 copies free of charge.

Very truly yours,

C. Harriman

Washington, D.C., April 29, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

For some time past I have been returning page proof of Crustaceans every day, or nearly every day, but have not yet received any page revise. Unless this has been already mailed, it should be addressed to me at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, which will be my address all summer.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

*This is very busy, and I shall not
reach San Francisco till May 15.*

Washington, D.C., April 29, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Gilbert tells me that he has just discovered an error in the lettering of Pl. XXXIII, Vol. IV, of the Alaska Geology; Where the caption is spelled Juglars it should be Juglans. He does not remember whether or not this was corrected in the copy returned to you.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 29, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

For some time past I have been returning page proof of Crustaceans every day, or nearly every day, but have not yet received any page revise. Unless this has been already mailed, it should be addressed to me at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, which will be my address all summer.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

*I am in a hurry, as I shall not
reach San Francisco till May 15.*

Washington, D.C., April 29, 1903.

Mr. B. O. Cockayne,
The Helio-type Company,
211 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Mr. Gilbert tells me that he has just discovered an error in the lettering of Pl. XXXIII, Vol. IV, of the Alaska Geology; where the caption is spelled Juglars it should be Juglans. He does not remember whether or not this was corrected in the copy returned to you.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., April 30, 1903.

L. De Vinne & Company,
12 Lafayette Place,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

Your letter of the 29th instant, just received, horrifies me. You say that you can not cast anything until I settle certain questions. Of course you can not. It is out of the question to cast anything until we have had another complete revise of the entire volume. I always see three revises, and sometimes four, of everything before asking for casting.

As to the query about page 7, whether or not it is to be blank: I never knew until the receipt of your communication late this afternoon that page 8 is blank. It would be much better to have it filled, and I will see the author in the morning, and see if she can not prepare enough additional matter to cover at least a part of this page.

As to page 15: It seems to me that I would let it stand as it is, beginning on the back of the table; but I do not feel strongly about this, and if you think it would be decidedly preferable to begin on page 17, you may do so.

There should be a bastard title page in front of each article in this volume. There are also facing pages of plate explanations (to face the plates). Those for Miss Rathbun's article on Decapods were sent you, through Doubleday, Page & Company, yesterday. These

De Vinne Co. 2.

facing pages should be folioed in proper sequence for each article. All of the plates for each article will be placed together at the end of the article to which they pertain, each plate following its facing page. The volume comprises four articles, by Rathbun, Richardson, Holmes, and Cole, respectively. The first and last articles (Rathbun and Cole) have a number of plates each; and those by Richardson and Holmes have no plates.

Copy for part of the preliminary matter and for the bastard titles is enclosed herewith.

The corrections at various places, in the way of transferring the station number to follow the word 'Albatross', in parenthesis, is correct, and should be made throughout. It was overlooked by us in reading the early part of the article. I am returning the matter you have sent, so that you will have it all in your hands.

The proper spelling of the locality 'Farallone Islands' or 'the Farallones', is Farallone. Recently we have noticed it misspelled Farrallone in several places. On looking back at the duplicate proof I find it still misspelled on pages 17, 43, and 56, and shall be obliged if you will correct it to Farallone.

On page 115, in the titles to Figs. 56 and 57, please change 'Station 3783' to read 'San Diego'.

Very truly yours,

Washington, D.C., April 30, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

I have just received a shock in a brief note from the De Vinne people, inquiring about certain corrections which they wish to be sure about before casting. The possibility of casting without sending me another revise never crossed my mind, and is too horrible to be thought of for an instant. As I leave for California early Saturday morning, please send revise, with copy, of the Rathbun and Richardson articles to Miss Mary J. Rathbun, U. S. National Museum, Washington, D.C. Please send revise, with copy, of the Holmes article on Amphipods to Prof. S. J. Holmes, Biological Department, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., and revise, with copy, of the Cole paper on Pycnogonids to Dr. Leon J. Cole, 41 Wendell St., Cambridge, Mass. At the same time, please mail me a complete duplicate set of these revises, addressed to me at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. I will have the several authors send me their proof, so that I may go over the matter intelligently before returning to you.

If the composition of this volume could only have been begun a week or ten days earlier, this most unfortunate complication and delay could have been avoided.

Very truly yours,

C. D. Minckley

Washington, D.C., May 1, 1903.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary to E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I enclose bills for expenses incurred in connection with the Harriman Alaska volumes for the month of April, as follows:

1. April 28, F.A. Walpole, 3 pen drawings.....\$14.
2. April 30, James E. Benedict, preparing illustrations and proof reading..... 25.
3. April 30, M. G. Wilmarth, stenography, typewriting, and proof reading, 224 hours, at \$.50.....112.
4. C. H. Merriam, expenses of Editor's office for April..... 19.35
- Total.....\$170.35

Very truly yours,

C. H. Merriam

*13. My card for you was not returned
and an account of services, San Francisco, 1903.*

Washington, D.C., May 1, 1903.

E. H. HARRIMAN

In account with
C. HART MERRIAM.

For Expenses of Editor's Office for April, 1903.

April 8, telegram to Doubleday, Page & Co.....\$.25
Postage, registration fees, and special delivery on ms., proofs, and correspondence.....	12.25
Expressage:	
April 11, New Era Printing Co. (subvoucher No. 1)	\$.25
April 18, " " " " (No. 2)	.25
April 20, " " " " (No. 3)	.30
April 21, " " " " (No. 4)	.30
April 24, " " " " (No. 5)	.30
May 1, To C. H. Merriam, San Francisco..... (No. 6)	1.20
	5.60
April 20, to one box typewriter paper.....	1.25
Total.....	\$19.35

RECEIVED PAYMENT

1834 Kalorama Avenue,
Washington, D.C., April 28, 1903.

E. H. Harriman,

To
F. A. Walpole, Dr.

For two drawings for headpieces at \$6 each.....\$	12.00
One drawing of fern.....	2.00
Total.....	\$14.00

RECEIVED PAYMENT

Washington, D.C., May 1, 1903.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary to E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I enclose bills for expenses incurred in connection with the Harriman Alaska volumes for the month of April, as follows:

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. April 28, F.A. Walpole, 3 pen drawings..... | \$14. |
| 2. April 30, James E. Benedict, preparing illustrations
and proof reading..... | 25. |
| 3. April 30, M. G. Wilmarth, stenography, typewriting,
and proof reading, 224 hours, at \$.50..... | 112. |
| 4. C. H. Merriam, expenses of Editor's office for
April..... | 19.35 |
| Total..... | <u>\$170.35</u> |

Washington, D.C., May 1, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

My Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning the five galleys of preliminary matter and facing pages for the Alaska books, and in compliance with your request I am returning, copy also. In another envelope you will find such of the pages on Fungi as still need correction in the copy in my possession. I suspect that there may be a later revise of this, but am not sure.

As I am leaving for California in the morning, you will have to send all proof to me hereafter at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, California. All proof and matters of any kind relating to Volumes III and IV -- Glaciers and Geology -- please address to Mr. G. K. Gilbert, 1319 Sixteenth St., Washington, D.C. Mr. Gilbert will deal with you direct in completing these volumes. The remaining matter on the volumes on Zoology and Botany I shall have to handle at long range.

The introduction to Volume V, by Trelease, was returned to you a day or two ago.

As to the Coe article on Nemerteans, concerning which I may not have made myself clear, I would state: This matter goes into Volume XI, the title of which is 'Nemertean.' The page part of this volume -- by which I mean the part in arabic pagination -- begins with the Coe article on Nemerteans published in the Washington Academy's Proceedings, Vol. III, pp. 1-110, already referred to in a

Mr. Hershey 2.

previous letter. The pagination in this article must not be changed. In case you feel that the bastard title for the first paper will cause a difficulty here, I would suggest that it be folioed as a part of the preliminary matter, in Roman, or that the pagination be omitted altogether. At all events, I do not want to change the pagination of the first paper. I am sending you herewith copy for the preliminary matter of this volume on Nemerteans (XI). In it you will notice a bastard title page for Part II. I am inclined to think that this bastard title is superfluous and had better be left out. How does it strike you?

As I wrote you the other day, I am not quite sure how much material there will be in the Nemertean volume. Should the matter fall short I may add a short paper at the end, using for this purpose one of the numerous papers still left over in the matter already published in the Washington Academy's Proceedings.

*Very truly,
C. Hart Merriam*

Washington, D.C., May 1, 1903.

T.L. De Vinne & Company,
12 Lafayette Place,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

Herewith I am sending you preliminary matter for Volume X, on Crustaceans, and the facing pages for the plates of the article on Pycnogonids, with certain explanations which you will readily understand. In the case of the explanations of Plates XV-XXVI, the explanatory matter should in each case form a separate facing page, to be folioed as a part of the volume. We have not yet received proofs of this part of Miss Rathbun's paper, copy for which was sent you some time ago.

I start in the morning for California, where my address will be Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.

Very truly yours,
E. A. Mearns

P. S. I am returning herewith pages 1-4 of Miss Rathbun's article on Decapod Crustaceans, with enough additional matter to fill out the blank fifth page.

Washington, D.C., May 1, 1903.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

My Dear Sir:

Your letter of April 29 is at hand, together with the various proofs, which I am very glad to have, although they reach me at the worst possible time -- just as I am in the rush of trying to get ready to leave for the West. However, I have gone over them, and am returning a set to you herewith. I regret that you were unable to bring out the claws to better advantage on many of these plates, particularly Pl. IV, in which the detail of the claws shows beautifully in the original photographs.

The lettering on the fern plate is wrong. You will observe that a comma has been dropped ⁱⁿ between 'of' and 'Alaska.' The generic name is spelled wrong. It should be Dryopteris, as indicated on the plate.

As to the type, the running headline in the Decapod Crustaceans is satisfactory; that in the Apterygota is too big. The type at the bottom of the Decapod Crustaceans, though a little large, I like better than the very small type of the Alaska Apterygota. You will of course make them uniform for the series.

The plates of star fishes, anomones, and annelids do not come into the volumes we are now running, but we hope to take them up in the fall.

My address for several months will be Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.

Very truly yours,
E. A. Mearns

Washington, D.C., May 1, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

My dear Dr. Coe:

Tomorrow morning I start for California, to be gone all summer. I have instructed the printers to send all proof direct to you. Please make the necessary comparisons and corrections and forward the proof to me with the least possible delay, addressed to me at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. To insure promptness and safety in transmission I would suggest that it be sent by letter postage. You need not send original manuscript or the previous proof with corrections; merely the last proof with your final corrections.

Very truly yours,

E. A. Mearns

Washington, D.C., May 1, 1903.

Prof. Leon J. Cole,
41 Wendell Street,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Cole:

Tomorrow morning I start for California, to be gone all summer. I have instructed the printers to send all proof direct to you. Please make the necessary comparisons and corrections and forward the proof to me with the least possible delay, addressed to me at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. To insure promptness and safety in transmission, I would suggest that it be sent by letter postage. You need not send original manuscript or the previous proof with corrections; merely the last proof with your final corrections.

Your letters of April 28 and 30, with the returned proof, came duly, for which thanks. I earnestly hope you have obtained duplicate proofs of your heliotype plates from Mr. Cockayne, so that you will be able to furnish the facing pages at once; otherwise there is bound to be an awkward hitch. I am glad to know that the facing explanations of plates were sent with your printed manuscript. Your paper has been so long in the hands of the publishers that I had forgotten about this, and as it is not yet all in type, proof of these pages has not yet reached me.

Your very elaborate table of contents was abbreviated for two reasons; first, to make it uniform with other papers in the series, and, second, because it was so long that it would run over the page, which would give the first page a horrible appearance.

Very truly yours,

E. A. Mearns

Washington, D.C., May 1, 1903.

Prof. S. J. Holmes,
Ann Arbor, Mich.

My dear Professor Holmes:

Tomorrow morning I start for California, to be gone all summer. My address there will be Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. I have instructed the printers to send all proof direct to you. Please make the necessary comparisons and corrections and forward the proof to me with the least possible delay, addressed to me at Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. To insure promptness and safety in transmission I would suggest that it be sent by letter postage. You need not send original manuscript or the previous proof with corrections; merely the last proof with your final corrections.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., May 2, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Spa Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

My Dear Sir:

The rush of work at the end has made it impossible for me to return all of the proofs. Those not returned I am taking with me, and will mail you from the train.

There is no special rush about the work from now on, as I shall not reach San Francisco until May 15.

At your leisure please prepare complete duplicate dummies of the volumes you have in hand, excepting the volumes on Geology and Glaciers, which are entirely in the hands of Mr. Gilbert, with whom you are now in direct communication. Please send one set of the dummies of these other volumes (Cryptogamic Botany, Insects, and Nemertean) to me at California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. The other sets, excepting the Botany volume, please send to G. K. Gilbert, who will see to having the indexes made. Please send the dummy of the Cryptogamic Botany volume to Prof. William Trelease, Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis, Mo. Professor Trelease will prepare the index for this volume.

If any other questions arise you will have to write me at San Francisco.

Thanking you for the interest you have shown in this work, I remain,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., May 2, 1903.

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Trelease:

I am starting for California this morning, and, as I wrote you before, have ordered complete dummy of Volume V to be sent to your address as soon as the final pagination is completed. I shall be greatly obliged if when you have prepared the index you will kindly send copy to me at the Academy of Sciences, San Francisco. This will not create any real delay, as it is so late now that the publishers have decided not to put any of the volumes on the market until September.

Wishing you a pleasant summer, I am,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D.C., May 4, 1907.

Mr. S. A. Everett,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

My Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge your favor of May 1 to Dr. Merriam, with enclosures of proof of six maps from Messrs. Hoen & Company. As the maps are not sent in duplicate, I retain these copies for my diary.

The lettering Hoen & Company have pasted on is correct in style and otherwise, and the maps are now complete with the exception of Pl. II (Vol. III) -- the map of Alaska showing route of the Expedition. This map I wish to revise before printing, and I have written to Hoen & Company for some special proofs on which to represent corrections of rivers and mountains.

Yours truly,

Chas. D. Merriam

poor imprint

Washington, D.C., May 4, 1903.

Mr. S. A. Everitt,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Dr. Merriam has left in my care the completion of the editing of Volumes III and IV. One of the matters that needs to be brought up is that of the plates. A considerable number of them lack something of entire readiness for printing, and I here enumerate the particulars which need attention.

VOLUME III.
(Glaciers.)

- Pl. II, map of Alaska, etc., showing route, is to be revised as to back base and hill shading. As mentioned in another letter of this date, I have written to Hoan & Company for proofs on drawing paper, and shall have the corrections prepared by a draughtsman.
- Pl. XIV, Amherst and Crescent glaciers, photogravure, Gilbo & Company. The lettering was corrected, and the revised lettering has not been received.
- Pl. XV, photogravure, two views of Harriman Glacier, is complete except the name of engraver. It is a matter of indifference to me whether this is added or not, but if it is added I should like to assure myself that it is put in the right place and in the right style of lettering.
- Pl. V(Kettle-holes), VI (profile of Hidden Glacier and section of moraine), X (Turner Glacier, two views), and XVIII (glaciated rocks) -- all heliotypes, are complete except final proof of lettering. The lettering first sent was corrected, and no proof has been received of corrected lettering.
- Pl. IX, photoengraving, panorama of Hubbard Glacier and panorama of Columbia Glacier; first proof, with lettering, was received, corrections were marked, and no subsequent proof has been received.

Mr. Herritt, 2.

VOLUME IV.
(Geology.)

- Pl. I. map of Alaska with route of Expedition. Will be the same as Pl. II of Volume III, except for the lettering of plate number and volume number. This can be attended to after the drawing has been revised.
- Pl. IV, liparite and andesite, magnified drawings in color of rocks seen through the microscope. This was sent to a California firm. An unlabeled proof has been received and returned, but no lettered proof has been received.
- Pl. VII. view from Chichagof Peak, and Pl. VIII, Chichagof Peak, photoengravings; proof of lettering not yet received.
- Pl. XXVI, heliotype, copy of first proof enclosed; no lettered proof has been received.
- Pls. IX and X, Mollusca, Heliotype Company; revised lettering not received.
- Pls. II, VI, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXI, XXII, XXIV, XXVII, XXIX, XXX, XXXI, XXXII, XXXIII, heliotype, have all been received in lettered proof, corrections have been marked for lettering, but corrected lettering has not been received.

There is one feature about these heliotype proofs which I do not understand. In the first proofs each figure was surrounded by a pale tint constituting a sort of mat. In many of the second proofs this tint has been erased by hand. Manifestly the edition will not be treated in the same way, so that the proof does not accurately represent the result to be obtained in printing. Is the tint to be made to disappear in some other way in the printing of the edition?

Yours very truly,

Washington, D.C., May 5, 1903.

Miss Mary J. Rathbun,
U. S. National Museum,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Miss Rathbun:

I have opened a package of proof addressed to Dr. Merriam, which reached the house after his departure. Being without instructions in regard to it, I might forward it all to him, but as it evidently belongs to your part of the Harriman publications, I take the responsibility of sending part of it to you. Herewith are the corrected galleys and one set of pages, in two batches, 139-151 and 152-168. The duplicate of the pages I shall forward to Dr. Merriam. I judge it will be in order for you to retain the corrected galleys and forward the pages, with your corrections, to his care of California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco.

Yours very truly,

C. R. L.

Washington, D.C., May 5, 1903.

My dear Dr. Merriam:

This is a purely business letter pertaining to proof.

I have opened all mail which clearly pertained to the Harriman books.

The enclosed cast page of fern came with some cast pages of Volume IV. I send the duplicate of it to Trelease.

First-page revise, with galleys, of Crustacea have arrived, pages 159-166. I have sent one set of pages, with the galleys, to Miss Rathbun, and enclose the duplicate pages to you.

The enclosed letter from De Vinne speaks of a sample of bastard title forwarded to you through Doubleday, Page & Company. Sample has not yet reached me, and may perhaps be on its way to San Francisco. I have sent De Vinne a duplicate of one of the bastard titles of Volume IV, telling him that I thought he might safely use it as a guide in the preparation of bastard titles of the work in his hands.

Other proof has come to me direct from the New Era Company, from Doubleday, Page & Company, and from Hoen & Company, and the work on Volume IV is making progress. Miss Wilmarth and I are at work on the index.

Yours faithfully,

K. Gilbert

Dr. C. Hart Merriam,
California Academy of Sciences,
San Francisco, Calif.

Washington, D.C., May 6, 1903.

Theo. L. De Vinne & Company,
12 Lafayette Place,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

Your favor of May 2 to Dr. C. Hart Merriam, reaches his house after his departure for the West. Being connected with certain parts of the work on the Harriman publications, I have opened the letter, and find myself able to answer one passage.

The type for bastard titles has been selected in connection with the volume in which I am interested, and I send you herewith a complete proof. I feel sure that if you take this as a sample ~~that~~ your bastard titles will meet with Dr. Merriam's desires.

Yours very truly,

K. Gilbert

Original Defective

1919 SIXTEENTH STREET
WASHINGTON, D. C.

May 12 1903

Mr S. A. Swett
Doubleday Page & Co

Dear Sir

I beg to acknowledge duplicate proofs
of plates printed by Mr. Andrew, as
announced by your favor of May 11.
The same package contained also
proofs of photographs by ~~Ben~~ Gilto & Co.
I note that on Plate XIV (vol. IV) the
lettering has not been changed
as previously marked, and that
slight blemishes have appeared on
plate III (vol. IV) - of which we
had previously received and
approved perfect proofs

W. E.

MSV

84¹

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 15, 1903

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

I understand from Dr. Merriam that you were instructed to send to me complete dummies of Vols. VIII, IX, and X of the Harriman-Alaska series, in order that I might attend to having the indexes for the books prepared. As I shall be in Washington only about two weeks longer, if this matter is to receive attention from me it will be necessary for the dummies to be sent within that time.

Yours very truly,

848

4/1

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 18, 1903

Mr. A. H. Hervey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

I understand from Dr. Merriam that you were instructed to send to me complete numbers of Vols. VIII, IX, and X of the Harriman-Alaska series, in order that I might attend to having the indexes for the books prepared. As I shall be in Washington only about two weeks longer, if this matter is to receive attention from me it will be necessary for the numbers to be sent within that time.

Yours very truly,
G. K. Gilbert

Substantive
of letter
sent

1919 SIXTEENTH STREET
WASHINGTON, D. C.

848

May 20 1903

Hoen & Co.
Baltimore

Dear Sir -

I enclose six proofs requested in your letter of May 22 to Sontag & Co. Page & Co.

I have yours of May 23, with reference to new drawings for maps of Alaska, and will answer later. My draftsman is absent - to return tomorrow.

Yours truly,
G. K. Gilbert

P.S. The General maps of Alaska are appearing as Plate 2 of volume 3 will also be used as Plate 1 of volume 4 with your please submit proof of that lettering also. I enclose copy

G. K.

tightly bound

Washington, D.C., May 15, 1903

at within that time.
attention from me if
Washington only about two
to having the indexes
and X of the Harbinger
were instructed to send

848

WDM

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., June 2, 1903.

A. Hoen & Company,
Lithographers,
Baltimore, Md.

Dear Sirs:

The draftsman who prepared for me the revised hill shading for the map of Alaska is so occupied that I can not secure his services for another draft, as suggested in your letter of May 22. It is now too late for me to make any different arrangement, and so I shall have to ask that you go ahead with the draft already furnished. I will say in explanation of the highly generalized character of the topography in that drawing that it was adjusted to the character of data in some of the less-known parts of the region. A portion of Alaska has been so thoroughly surveyed that a map with considerable detail is feasible, but other parts are quite imperfectly known, and I thought it better to give the map a uniform quality by generalizing the better-known parts. This idea may have been wrong, but it is not practicable now to act on your suggestion. I plan to leave here Wednesday evening, but letters addressed to 1919 Sixteenth Street will be forwarded.

Yours very truly,

Substantially
this map to
Coe after
letter below.

848

Octo. 2, 1903.

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

My Dear Dr. Coe:

I enclose some proof which came to Dr. Merriam's desk in his absence. Will you kindly revise it and return to him at 1919 Sixteenth St., Washington. Dr. Merriam is still on the Pacific Coast, but his return here is expected before long.

Yours truly,

WRC

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 22, 1903.

Woon & Company,
Baltimore, Md.

Dear Sirs:

mail
I ~~enclose~~ new drawing for the hill shading of the route map of Alaska. It has been made upon a proof having the flat grey on the continent. My draughtsman tried to use the outline map in pale blue, as you suggested, but as his method involved the representation of illuminated slopes as well as shaded slopes, he could not work satisfactorily on that base. It is proposed that in putting this on stone you not only add a stone for the hill shading, but modify the flat tint by cutting out the lights. I trust this will be feasible.

I expect to leave Washington in ten or twelve days, and shall be very glad if I can see this proof through before starting west. After leaving here I shall receive mail irregularly.

Yours very truly,

L. H. Smith

Original Defective

1919 Sixteenth St.
Washington, D.C., Nov. 26, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

On looking over the material for the Harriman-Alaska books accumulated during my absence, I find altogether too much of it to unload at one sitting.

First as to the Hoen plates, of which I find 11 lettered proofs awaiting attention. These are returned to you herewith, to be forwarded to Hoen. They are OK except for a little cleaning here and there, and the position of the headline. The headline seems to me too high up to look well on the trimmed plates. I have marked it to be lowered a little. With these exceptions this set of proofs seems to be OK.

Hoen's bill of \$110, which I found in one of your letters, appears to be correct. I have approved it and am returning herewith. Three of these plates are for Vol. V, 8 for Vol. VIII.

The last proofs submitted by the Heliotype Company are mainly on the tinted paper, which looks very badly alongside of the pure white plates furnished by the same company, some of which appear in the very same articles. This is notably the case with Folsom's paper on Apterygota, in which the gelatine plates are on white paper, the others on tinted paper. Perhaps this difficulty is only in the proofs. I will return a set of the heliotype plates as soon as pos-

Mr. Lanier, 2.

sible, and also those done by Meisel. Unfortunately, the running headline used by Meisel is in very much larger type than that used by Hoen and the Heliotype Company for plates in the same series. Meisel should make his conform with the others.

Very truly yours,

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Nov. 26, 1903.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff, Secretary,
120 Broadway, New York City.

My Dear Sir:

The bills you sent me a short time ago, amounting to \$23.77,
transmitted through Doubleday, Page & Company, have been approved,
and are herewith returned. I have delayed sending them in order to
check up my accounts.

Very truly yours,

E. M. H. H. H.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Nov. 27, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am sending you by express a package containing lettered proofs of all the plates in my possession made by the Heliotype Company for the Harriman-Alaska volumes, as follows:

Vol. V (Cryptogamic Botany), Frontispiece (= Pl. I); Algae X-XXIX; Mosses XXX-XL; Ferns XLIV.

Vol. VIII (Insects), Myriapods III-V; Apterygota VI-X.

Vol. IX (Insects), Hymenoptera II-IV.

Vol. X (Crustaceans), Decapods I-VII; Pycnogonids XI-XXVI.

Vol. XI (Nemerteans), Pls. XVIII-XXII.

I have OK'd these plates, and have marked on them a few slight corrections in lettering.

In the case of the Algae, Pls. X-XVII, inclusive, have the caption in small type. All of the other plates in this and the remaining series have the captions in uniformly larger type. Of course these should agree with the others of the series.

In all the Algae plates (Vol. V, Pls. X-XXIX, inclusive) the author requests that ^{the} draughtsman's name be placed in the lower left-hand corner, to offset the engraver's name in the right-hand corner. The matter to be inserted in small type in the lower left-hand corner is: Eva M. Saunders, del.

E. M. Saunders
C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C., Nov. 27, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I am returning to you by express the Meisel proofs of Nemertean plates for Vol. XI of the Harriman series. I have put them in the same package with the Heliotype Company's plates mentioned in my previous letter. They are in a separate envelope marked "Meisel Nemerteans." These plates are numbered I-XIII, inclusive, and are OK except as to the headline, which is in much larger type than the headlines on the other plates of the series. They should conform to the others. For this purpose I have put in the envelope with them one of the Heliotype Company's plates of Nemerteans, in which the headline is in the proper type. You may observe that the type of the captions differs, though less conspicuously than in the case of the headlines. I am willing to let these go, if you say so; but if you think they also should be changed to conform with the type used by the Heliotype Company you will of course write Meisel.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Nov. 29, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning to you by express a package containing:

1. The dummies of Vols. VIII and IX (Insects) which you sent me a few days ago for indexing.

2. Copy for the indexes of these two volumes.

3. Galley proof of index of Vol. V (Cryptogamic Botany).

4. Proof of headpiece for page 141 of Vol. VIII.

5. Copy for preface for Vol. IX.

In looking over the proof on my desk I fail to find proof of the preface for Vol. VIII -- the first of the Insect volumes. I notice also that this is not in the dummy you sent me a few days ago. I am enclosing, therefore, the copy for this preface, although I think it was set up about the time I went west last spring.

On comparing the volume title of these Insect volumes with the volume title of the volumes on Glaciers and Geology, I find that they are in entirely different type. The word "Insects," which constitutes the volume title in Vols. VIII and IX, should be in black-face type, like the title Glaciers and Glaciation, proof of which is herewith enclosed. Now about the corresponding title for the volume on Geology? Neither Mr. Gilbert nor I can find the title page of this volume, and he has no dummy.

The date of copyright in these technical volumes will have to

Mr. Hershey 2

be changed from 1903 to 1904, as it is clearly impossible to get them out during the remainder of the current year.

In checking up various matters I find myself greatly embarrassed by the absence of complete dummies. I sent you a few days ago the only dummy I had ever had of Vol. V (Cryptogamic Botany), the same having been returned to me by Trelease after indexing. A number of corrections were marked in this dummy. In the index for this volume Professor Trelease has made several queries which neither he nor I can verify in the absence of the dummy, which I returned to you with the copy for the index.

I am now returning to you the dummies you sent me of Vols. VIII and IX, with a number of corrections indicated, so that at the present time I have not a single dummy of any volume. I do not see how I can get along without these and be sure of anything. I need them also in arranging the plates for binding, and the publishers are almost certain to call on me for them in the near future. In fact they did call for them last summer, when I had absolutely nothing to send.

In the case of the dummies of the two Insect volumes, herewith returned, you had better have some one examine them page by page, as I am almost certain that only a part of the corrections have been marked on the top page of each package.

In several instances I have added to the titles of insect papers reprinted from the Washington Academy, the words being in some cases "of Alaska," in others "of the Expedition." Please do not make these changes until I send you new cuts for some of these chapters, to replace the present cuts, which are so large that they look very badly.

Very truly yours,
C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Nov. 29, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Herewith I enclose a photograph of Popof Island, to be reproduced by heliotype for the frontispiece to the second volume on Insects. The lettering at the top should be on the left, Vol. IX; on the right, Frontispiece. The caption below should be: Popof Island, Shumagin Group. It is hardly necessary to add that the type for the running headline and caption should agree with the type used by the Heliotype Company for the plates they have already made.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Nov. 29, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

I am informed by Doubleday, Page & Company that Pls. VII and VIII of Vol. IV of the Harriman-Alaska series (Geology and Paleontology) are not in hand. These are photo-engravings, and the last record I find of them is that proofs were sent you with copy for titles. I am confident that no proof with title has been received. After the first copy for title was sent you I prepared a second and expanded title, which Dr. Merriam forwarded to replace the other. His letter-book shows a sending on April 26, but I do not know whether this was the first or the second.

I enclose proofs of the plates, which please return, as they are my last copies.

Please give the matter early attention, as the make-up of the volume can not be completed without these plates.

Yours truly,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Nov. 29, 1903.

Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

I understand from Dr. Merriam that Mr. Harriman presents to each author of the Harriman-Alaska series 50 copies of his paper. So I assume that 50 copies of Vol. III (Glaciers) will be set apart for me. In accordance with the precedents of Vols. I and II, these copies would be unbound. I write to ask that you have them bound, along with the main edition, at my expense, giving me the benefit of your contract price for binding.

You may be interested to know that I shall send copies to a considerable number of scientific journals likely to review the book, and also to several individuals who will be likely to publish notices. It may be well that we compare lists of journals for review, so as not to duplicate our sendings?

Yours very truly,

A. S. Peck

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Nov. 29, 1903.

Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

I have received your favor of November 27, making inquiry as to two missing plates for Vol. III and three missing plates for Vol. IV of the Harriman-Alaska series.

Pl. III of Vol. III (Hugh Miller Glacier) is a photo-engraving. I am not sure by whom it was made, or by whom the lettering was added; but I have received final proof, and enclose copy herewith. It is a panorama, to make a double page, to be printed on bond paper and inserted on a tip.

Pl. IX of Vol. III is also a photo-engraving. It comprises two panoramas, and is likewise to make a double page, on bond paper, and be inserted on a tip. The proof I send you is not the latest. Its duplicate was returned with note to move the lower title farther down. I afterward received a proof in which this correction had been made, but another error had been introduced by putting the panorama of Columbia Glacier above that of Hubbard Glacier.

Pl. IV of Vol. IV is a lithograph in colors, by Britton & Rey. Dr. Merriam tells me that the edition has been printed, and that this, with others, was shipped from San Francisco by freight. I enclose an early proof which will serve for identification.

Pl. VII of Vol. IV (View from Chichagof Peak) and Pl. VIII (Chichagof Peak) are also photo-engravings. I have recently written you

Doubleday, Page & Co. 2

explanation of the fact that no tissues are prepared for them. There being plenty of room on the plates themselves, full titles were prepared and tissues are not needed. Since writing you as to them I have learned from Dr. Merriam's letter-book that they were in the hands of the New Era Printing Company last April, and I write them in regard to them.

Yours truly,

W. H. C. Smith

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 3, 1903.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary to E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I transmit bills for expenditures in connection with editorial work on the Harriman-Alaska volumes from May 1 to November 30, as follows:

E. S. Steele, proof reading.....	\$9.00
M. G. Wilmarth, stenography, typewriting, proof reading, and indexing.....	89.75
C. H. Merriam, expense of editor's office.....	10.95
Total.....	\$109.70

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Nov. 30, 1903.

E. H. HARRIMAN

In account with
C. HART MERRIAM

For Expenses of Editor's Office May 1 to Nov. 30, 1903.

Postage, registration fees, and special delivery.....	\$8.50
Expressage:	
September 16, William Trelease, St. Louis, sub-voucher 1.....	2.15
Nov. 14, New Era Printing Co., subvoucher 2....	.35
Nov. 22, Doubleday, Page & Co., subvoucher 3....	.30
Nov. 30, New Era Printing Co., subvoucher 4....	.36
Telegram, Nov. 23, Britton & Rey, San Francisco.....	1.45
Total.....	\$10.95

Received Payment.

1916 Fifteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Nov. 30, 1903.

E. H. HARRIMAN
to
M. G. WILMARTH, Dr.

To stenography, typewriting, and proof reading. (hrs.)	29.75
To indexes for Vols. IV, VIII, IX, and XII....	89.75
Total.....	\$119.50

Received Payment.

Washington, D.C., Nov. 30, 1903.

E. H. HARRIMAN
to
R. S. STEELE, Dr.

To 18 hours proof reading at \$5.00.....	\$9.00
--	--------

Received Payment.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 4, 1903.

Mr. S. A. Everitt,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

My Dear Mr. Everitt:

On the fourth of November, while I was still in California, you wrote me inquiring about the condition of the Crustacean volume, the same being Vol. X of the Harriman-Alaska series, the one set up by De Vinne.

I have just now taken account of stock of this volume, with the following result: I have complete foundry proof of the article on Decapod Crustaceans, by Miss Rathbun, and page proof still requiring corrections of the three remaining articles -- Isopods, Amphipods, and Pyenogonids. I have page proof also of the preliminary matter. In other words, the entire volume, except the index, is in page proof. In order that you may understand the situation, and pass the matter on to De Vinne for a final revise, I am sending all of the matter for this volume to you herewith. A number of pages of the foundry proof of the Rathbun article require correction. These are listed on a slip accompanying the proof. Most of the corrections are in broken letters, which, as I wrote you several times last winter, were unusually abundant in this proof. I have neither the eyes nor the time to search for them, but have marked a few glaring cases, which still show up in the foundry proof. If the proper proof reader will go over these same pages doubtless many others will be found.

Mr. Everitt 2

As soon as I receive a complete revise of this volume I will have it indexed promptly, and trust that we may see it out in the near future.

Very truly yours,

C. H. Merriam

011

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 4, 1903

Britton & Rey,
525 Commercial Street,
San Francisco, Cal.

Dear Sirs:

What is the status of the plates for the Harriman-Alaska Expedition volumes, which have been so long in your hands? On November 23 I received your telegram stating that you would ship the colored plates on the following day. This is the only information of any kind I have had from you since I left San Francisco. I am glad to know that the colored plates are on the way, and shall be obliged for information respecting the status of the photolith plates, some of which still required correction when I last returned them to you.

Among the lettered proofs which you submitted to me in San Francisco a month or so ago I do not remember to have seen but two of the three plates of Decapod crustaceans. Early proof of the two I remember are herewith enclosed. I have no duplicate proof of the third, a plate of crabs. A rough tracing of this plate is enclosed herewith.

In view of the fact that copy for these plates was sent you a year and a half ago, do you not think it about time to complete the job? The volume these plates are for has been in page proof more than seven months, and should have been issued long ago. Your unaccountable delays make it impossible to get the book out during the brief remainder of the current year, so the date will have to be changed to 1904, a great hardship to the authors.

Respectfully,
W. H. Murray

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 10, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of the 5th reached me a couple of days ago, along with proof of the preface to Vols. VIII and IX and page proof of index of Vol. V. The latter will be returned as soon as received from Professor Trelease; the former I return herewith. I am greatly disappointed that you can not set up the indexes of which you now have copy without waiting for the type the Trelease index. This will delay the publication of the volumes, which are now entirely ready to be printed except for the indexes and corrections at your end of the line. The four blocks of headpieces concerning which I wrote you a short time ago, I sent you by mail yesterday. Proofs of these are enclosed herewith. They are to replace larger cuts of the same headpieces in Vols. VIII and IX. As soon as the corrections have been made in the plates for Vols. VIII and IX they may be sent direct to De Vinne for printing.

There is one additional correction which I have forgotten to mention, and which I only noticed in returning the dummies ^{for} these volumes. In the case of papers reprinted from the Washington Academy the contents on the first page of each paper gives the old, instead of the new, page references. These should be changed to the pages of the current volumes. This should be done in the case of all papers from the Washington Academy in all of the volumes. I can not do this

Mr. Hershey, 2.

as I have no dummies and no proofs whatever of the pages in question. In fact I am handicapped all along the line by the absence of complete dummies.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 10, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Proofs of the heliotype frontispiece for Vol. IX arrived this morning, and one of them is returned herewith OKd.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 10, 1903.

Prof. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Scientific School,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Professor Coe:

You do not want to have your Nemerteans published in 1903 half so badly as I do. Nevertheless both of us are doomed to disappointment. The colored plates for this volume have not yet reached the printer, hence it will be impossible to actually bring the book out between now and the end of the year. No one regrets this more than I.

With best wishes,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 10, 1903.

Prof. A. E. Verrill,
New Haven, Conn.

My Dear Professor Verrill:

How about the Starfish paper and Miss Bush's paper on Annelids? Can you not let me have them in the near future? Ten volumes of the Harriman-Alaska series are now in press or just going to press, so that in a very short time by far the biggest part of the job will be behind us, for which I shall be devoutly thankful.

With kind regards,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 10, 1903.

Prof. C. D. Hill,
Bolivar, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of September 29, addressed to my brother at Lyons Falls, N. Y. has recently been forwarded to me for reply. My protracted absence in California will explain the delay.

In reply to your inquiry I would state that Mr. Harriman has given me authority to, in special cases, permit the use of his copyrighted illustrations for lantern slides. Slides of these may be had from E. S. Curtis, Seattle, Wash. You are at liberty to order from Mr. Curtis such of these slides as you desire for your use in lectures on Alaska.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Harriman

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 20, 1903.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

What has become of Vol. X (Crustacea), which I returned on December 4? I want to get the dummy of this as soon as possible, in order to make the index and push the thing along.

John Burroughs wants to know if he can republish his article from the narrative part of Alaska, in connection with an account of his trip to Jamaica, in a volume entitled "Spruce and Palm." I should like your views on the subject before laying the matter before Mr. Harriman. My personal feeling is that such republication if accompanied by proper reference in the preface, would serve rather as an advertisement than an obstacle. I would suggest that the preface mention that the original article is profusely illustrated with plates and text figures.

Herewith I am enclosing three bills from the Heliotype Company, recently received from one of your assistants whose name I can not make out. Two of these bills I have OK'd; the third, which is solely for lettering, I have not OK'd, for the reason that the lettering is always included as a part of the cost of the plates in all work hitherto done by the Heliotype Company, and every other firm I have ever dealt with in my life, excepting your Boston friend, who swindled us out of a big lot of good money under this head, in connection with the photogravures, which I have always regarded as a huge imposition.

Mr. Lanier 2.

A large number of plates, both colored and plain photolith, have been shipped from Britton and Rey, of California, to DeVinne at 12 Lafayette Place, New York. The first box is said to have been shipped on November 24; the others later. As soon as they arrive please have two complete sets sent me for final inspection, and also for use in my dummies.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Harriman

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., December 20, 1903.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary to E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning, OKd, the bills transmitted by you on the 17th instant. The only one concerning which there is any question is the rather heavy charge for paper. This I am looking into, and if there is any error will see that it is corrected later.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 20, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning first-page revise of Eisen's Enchytraeidae, just received from the author. What has become of fig. 55, which belongs on page 86 of this paper?

And what has become of the indexes of Vols. VIII and IX. Can you not hurry these up?

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 20, 1903.

A. Hoen & Company,
Baltimore, Md.

Dear Sirs:

Replying to your letter of the 18th would state that the plate of fur seals to which you refer is intended for a later volume of the Harriman-Alaska series, namely, the volume containing the mammal report. This volume will not be ready under a year.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 20, 1903.

Prof. Wm. Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Trelease:

Pressure of all sorts has kept me from writing you of late. The reason several points raised by you were not looked up by me in the text was that I had no copy, having returned the dummy to the printer for corrections in the cast plates. I think these have all been straightened out now.

I regret exceedingly that it will be impossible for me to go to St. Louis. I am not only deluged just now with the Harriman volumes, in addition to other work, but I am suffering from such a severe cold that I can hardly talk, and my eyes are all bunged up besides.

With best wishes for a highly successful meeting, and with deep regrets that I can not be with you, I remain,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

*am delighted to know that you have included all
the ~~collections~~ ^{collections}. It will be a most important
volume.*

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 26, 1903.

Dear Professor Verrill:

Very many thanks for your letter of the 19th instant. I should have replied to it long ago, but have been laid up with a bad cold. I am delighted to know that your Starfish paper is so nearly ready, and that you have added to it so much important new material. By all means have it typewritten, and Miss Bush's also. If Miss Bush's Annelid paper could reach me during the next two weeks, I might be able to include it in a volume which will be published in the very near future.

As to additional plates: I ~~do not~~ ^{cannot} authorize these if they are to be heliographed, as I suppose, ^{though} I would be willing to assume the responsibility of a half dozen more photolith plates. The status of the case is this. We have been sending in bills to Mr. Harriman in a more or less continuous stream for several years, in connection with these technical volumes. Up to date he has seen no results. In the near future I expect to bring out at least eight volumes. Should these kindle any price or enthusiasm in Mr. Harriman I would then be willing to undertake the matter of additional heliotype plates. I am as anxious as you to have your paper as fully illustrated as you desire, and hope that we may yet be able to secure the additional plates desired. I think you will understand my position in the matter.

With kindest regards and compliments of the season to you all, I remain,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 26, 1903

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary to E. B. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

John Burroughs, in a recent letter, has asked for permission to republish his article on the narrative of the Harriman Alaska Expedition, in connection with an article on Idariva, to be issued in a volume entitled "Spruce and Palm." On receipt of his letter I wrote to Doubleday, Page & Company, in order to ascertain their attitude in the matter. They agree with me that the republication of his article in a cheap book would in no way lessen the sales of the Alaska book, but might, on the other hand, serve as an advertisement, particularly if we insist, as I have suggested, in a statement in the preface to the effect that this article is reprinted, with Mr. Harriman's permission, from the Harriman Alaska Expedition volumes, and that in its original form it is profusely illustrated with text figures and full-page photogravures. I would recommend, therefore, that the use of the copyright be granted, with the distinct understanding that a statement satisfactory to us shall be made in the preface. If you will kindly bring this matter to Mr. Harriman's attention and let me know his wishes, I shall be obliged.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

421

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Dec. 26, 1903.

Prof. Leon J. Cole,
41 Wendell Street,
Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Mr. Cole:

Your letter of December 14 reached me duly. Since its receipt I have been in bed a large part of the time with a very bad cold, which destroyed my voice. I am now for the first time attending to business again.

The publishers will not be able to get out any of our volumes before the middle or latter part of January. Some of the plates for each volume are in transit between San Francisco and New York, having been delayed somewhere on the road. Furthermore, the publishers have been so busy with the usual holiday rush that they have not been able to send me dummies of some of the volumes, including the one on Crustaceans, in which your paper appears. Regretting these unhappy delays, which hurt me more than any one else, I remain, with best wishes,

Very truly yours,

James H. Thompson

1919-1624.

Washington

Dec. 21, 1903.

Dear Mr. Burroughs:

On receipt of your letter of the 9th inst. asking about the republication, in a book entitled 'Spruce Palm', of your narrative of the Harriman-Alaska expedition, I wrote the publishers, Doubleday Page & Co. for an opinion to submit to Mr. Harriman. On hearing from them I wrote Mr. Harriman and have this morning recd. his reply.

Mr. Harriman and the publishers are willing to give you the use of the copy right on the article as requested, provided a statement is made in the preface to the effect that the article originally appeared in vol. 1 of the Harriman-Alaska expedition, published by Doubleday Page & Co. in 1901, when it was profusely illustrated by text cuts, full page photographs and colored plates.

When are you coming on here? We shall all be glad to see you. Fuentes was here a few weeks ago.

With kind regards

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Dr. Burroughs,
West Park, N. Y.

Washington

Dec. 20, 1903

Dear Mr. Everett

Yours of the 28th recd. By all means give Merrill the right to print these Newton plates. I supposed they were printed & in Merrill's hands by this time.

Perhaps it is a case of not letting the apple fall from what the right hand hath! On Dec. 8 Mr. Lamer wrote me: "I handled without handling you the right of getting on Merrill's plates, which he made to conform with the sample you sent in." I assumed that it was meant print.

Yours truly,
C. Hart Merriam

S. A. Everett Esq.
Doubleday Page & Co.
N. Y.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 1, 1903.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Galley proof of indexes for Vols. VIII and IX came this morning, and is returned to you herewith. Several points have arisen in connection with these indexes which we can not possibly settle until we receive the dummies of these volumes. I trust that these dummies may be sent with the page proof of the indexes. In cases which are queried you had better not have the corrections made until we receive the dummies.

Fasted dummy of Vol. V reached me several days ago, for which I am greatly obliged. It came too late, however, to do any good so far as correcting the index is concerned, as you had already cast that before you sent me the dummy. I hope a like misfortune will not befall Vols. VIII and IX.

Did you receive the page proof of Eisen's volume, which I returned to you some time ago?

Very truly yours,

C. H. Merriam -

1919-16 H.

Washington
Jan. 8, 1904.

S. A. Everett Esq.,
Scribner Page & Co.,
Hydrex Bldg. Everett

Your letter of the 6th inst. recd. & also the printed sheets of Vols. III + IV of the Alaska books, with illustrations.

Mr. Gilbert has gone over them & has attached slips with comments. I have looked them over hurriedly and note a few errors. Vol. IV: In the list of letters (p. ix) the references to p. 144 should all be 146, and those to p. 164 should all be 162. In the Contents (p. vii) the 5 page references mean the last page and many by 2 pages, as indicated.

In both vols. the date at bottom of title page, & date of copyright are printed 1903 instead of 1904.

In both vols. the facing pages of explanations of plates have been omitted. Mr. Gilbert has supplied all proofs of them.

In both vols. before I printed the title page on the facing page, leaving a disproportionately broad space between. The result is that in the design of the entire text of both vols. when trimmed at the top they will look very badly. I have noticed with pain the same mistake in the Narrative Vols. (I + II) printed two years ago. In such

costly books more care should be taken to balance
the printer's matter on the page.

In vol. IV, has plate IV been read from the manuscript, &
is the copy placed in the vol. as a proof?

In the same vol. (IV) plates VII & VIII are lacking. The Editor
has supplied an end group of each.

Other vols. are intended to be by express, however.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

1919-16 St. Washington
Jan. 8, 1904

My dear Mr. Emitt:

In the express package with vols. III & IV I am returning the
proofs of Vol. X you sent me a few days ago, with a good
many corrections.

The printers have curiously duplicated the repetition of pp. 192-210
by overlooking the fact that the plate explanations are placed
as an integral part of the text. The error affects
all the pages after the Plathman article, & all will have to be
reproofed. They had this right once but have changed.
As soon as I can a corrected drawing I will
send you a copy for the book, which is now nearly all
correcting page references.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

S. D. Emitt Esq.
200 Broadway
New York

poor imprint

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 10, 1904.

Prof. Henry B. Ward,
Lincoln, Neb.

My Dear Professor Ward:

What has become of your long-promised paper on the Gephyrea of the Harriman-Alaska Expedition? Can you not send it to me at once, so that it may be brought out in one of the volumes that will appear in the near future.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 10, 1904.

A. Hoen & Company,
Baltimore, Md.

Dear Sirs:

Your bill to Doubleday, Page & Company, dated December 30, 1903, for 1050 copies each of Pl. I, Vol. IV, and six plates for Vol. III of the Harriman-Alaska series, has been forwarded to me for approval. The amount -- \$625 -- seems to me excessive, and I write to ask if there is not some error in the bill. I shall be obliged if you will send me an itemized bill, with the price of each plate.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 10, 1904

MR. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

I have now checked up the dummies you sent me of Vols. V, VIII, and IX. Some of the pages of these dummies were apparently supplied from proof older than the cast pages, so they may not represent the final condition.

You are right about the running-page headings, which should be made uniform throughout. You may remember that we discussed this matter before I left for California, about the end of April, and that the matter was left entirely in your hands. In Vol. V, pages 331-337, the left-hand pages should read TRELEASE, instead of ALASKA BOTANY; the same is true of pages 375-397, as pointed out by you.

In Vol. VIII (Insects) I would let the Introduction, by Kincaid (pages 1-34), stand as it is, but in Cook's article on Myriapods (pages 50-76), the heading ALASKA INSECTS, on the left-hand page, should be changed to COOK.

In the title-pages of Vols. VIII and IX the heading INSECTS is so short that it looks badly. Can you not hair-space this word so as to stretch it out a little?

The date at the bottom of the title-page has been changed to 1901 in Vol. IX, but not in Vol. VIII.

In title-page to Vol. V the title CRYPTOGAMIC BOTANY is not in

Mr. Hershey:

the same type as that used in the other volumes. It should be a little heavier. The pages of this volume needing correction I am enclosing herewith, using such previous proofs as I have been able to lay my hands on.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Corrected page proof of the indexes to vols. 8 & 9 is returned herewith.

In vol. IX, ^(dummy) the list of illustrations is now on an even instead of an odd page. It should be p. IX instead of p. X.

In these insect vols. I have not corrected the article-centered page references (which are not correct) as you say you are attending to them.

Washington
Jan. 11, 1903

My dear Mr. Everett:

Yours of the 9th recd. I am so glad to hear you will have the book in time for the page proofs.

You say the plates for Vol. II have been sent from London. I have only the Carter house but I am glad to hear it will be the other 3. I am sure you will be most particular to have them sent as soon as possible. I am very much interested in the value of the discovery of these fossils, & I am sure it will be of great value to the world.

Yours

Charles D. Walcott

Mr. S. A. Everett

University of Chicago

Washington
Jan. 12, 1954

Mr. A. S. S. S. S.
New York

My dear Sir:

Now as to vols. 8 & 9. I have already written
you about the title page & about spacing the letters
of the word *Inducta*. Can you not spare the
title in the 4 in. margin? I hate to detect
flimsy type anywhere, especially on a title page.

Re: *Inducta* I enclose in certain pages of these vols.
some corrections. Besides that, on p. 33 of Vol. VIII,
2d line from top, *Enura* should be *E.ura*.

For contents on p. 123, Vol. VIII, I enclose some I believe
you have already seen.

The frontispiece of Vol. VIII is a colored plate of 10 figs.
without the names of the species. It is necessary
therefore to print them in the margin, & I don't
think of any less objectionable place than the
list of illustrations. Hence please insert the accom-
panying 10 names under the line separating plate I in the list
of illustrations for Vol. VIII. Can they not be in small
type & indented in double column?

Respectfully,
S. S. S. S.

PLATE I.

- Fig. 1. Plataretia subnebulosa Dyar.
2. Bombus mixtuosus Ashm.
3. Volucella facialis Will.
4. Sirex flavicornis Fab.
5. Cychrus angusticollis Fisch.
6. Carabus truncaticollis Fisch.
7. Tenthredo dissimilis Kincaid.
8. Leucorhinia hudsonica (Selys.)
9. Tipula septentrionalis Loew, short-winged form.
10. Tipula septentrionalis Loew, long-winged form.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 12, 1904

A. Hoen & Company,
Baltimore, Md.

Dear Sirs:

Herewith I enclose three plates of Alaska Bryozoa which you made some time ago for the Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences. We are now going to want these plates for Vol. XI of the Harriman series, with the running headline and caption changed to agree with those of the Alaska volumes. The numerals used on these plates are too big. They look especially bad on Pl. XXI.

I shall be obliged if you will inform me at what price you will supply these three plates, with corrections in lettering, and on suitable rag-stock unglazed paper, in an edition of 1050 copies. I should like to know further whether you can attend to the matter at once, so as to deliver the plates to Doubleday, Page & Company within a couple of weeks. (Proofs to be first sent for correction.)

Respectfully,

C. Hart

Washington -
Jan. 13, 1904

Mr. A. H. Henshaw
New Orleans.
Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning proof of the preliminary matter and types needing correction of Vol. XI, with alterations necessary, etc. include the *Pyrosoma* paper, which I sent you yesterday.

Yours,

C. Hart Merriam -

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 15, 1904.

Mr. S. A. Everitt,
Care Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Everitt:

Replying to yours of the 14th instant, enclosing a letter from De Vinne & Company about the explanation of plates, I would state that I was neither intoxicated nor insane when I wrote the previous letter, and that I meant exactly what I said. Explanations of plates which form facing pages to the plates are regularly paged as a part of the book in at least 90 per cent of all scientific publications familiar to me. They are to be printed on the same paper as the book and form a part of the book in every way; not to be issues nor inserts. That they were not so printed in Vols. III and IV is due to an oversight, occasioned by the fact that I was in California when the matter was put in page form. Corresponding pages are regularly folioed in Vols. V, VIII, IX, XI, and XII of the series, now nearly ready for printing, and they will be so treated in all of the remaining volumes.

I have not yet received from either you or De Vinne the copies of the plates shipped from Britton & Rey, of San Francisco.

Very truly yours,

C. West Huxley

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 15, 1904.

Prof. A. E. Verrill,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Professor Verrill:

Thanks for your letter of the 13th instant, just received. If you imagine that after waiting about three years for your Starfish paper, and having made for it about 42 full-page plates, we would wish to publish only a brief list, you were never in your life more mistaken. On the contrary, we want everything you have prepared on the Starfishes and other Echinoderms of Alaska and the Northwest coast, even if it makes an entire volume by itself. The only question is as to the number of plates. Can you let me know just how many you need for the Ophiurans and the Sea Urchins, and just how many additional to the 42 already made you require for the Starfishes? I wrote you so frankly about the situation a short time ago that you fully understand my position. At the same time I am anxious to do everything in my power to illustrate your important paper as near as possible in accordance with your own wishes.

Yours very truly,

C. West Huxley

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 15, 1904.

Miss Katharine J. Bush,
Peabody Museum, New Haven, Conn.

My Dear Miss Bush:

It is with great joy that I acknowledge the receipt of your letter and accompanying manuscript on the Annelids. The illustrations have not yet arrived, but will doubtless come shortly. I wish to thank you for the large amount of trouble you have taken, not only in preparing your paper, but in putting your manuscript in such good form. I shall take it in hand immediately, and hope to send you proof in the very near future.

Yours very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

1919-16 Lt.
Washington
Jan. 17, 1904.

The Heliochrome Co.

Boston, Mass.

Dear Sirs:

Herewith I am sending you by express, prepaid, a package of copy for 20 full page plates of animals for Vol. **XII** of the Marine Alaskan Series.

Seven of these are for reproduction by heliochrome; 13 by photolith, all in an edition of 1000 copies on superior dead white paper, same quality & size as furnished by you. Please send me estimate for furnishing these plates, including of course paper, presswork and lettering.

You have already made 4 heliochrome plates for this series & are holding same.

In case you make these plates, please remember that the type bed must not exceed $4\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ in. (in respect of actual reductions marked on copy).

Respectfully,
C. Hart Merriam.

Can you do this now stand?

1919-16 Lt.
Washington
Jan. 16, 1904.

My dear Mr. Everett:

Replying to yours of the 15th just recd:

Vol. V Cryptogenic Botany	has	424 pages + 44 plates
VIII Insects	"	229 + index 17 "
IX Insects	"	275 + " 4 "
XI Nemertean & Bryozoa	"	248 + " 24 "

The New Era people want a little previous in sending you drawing of **XI**, which is not yet complete. The number of pages here given however is correct except for the index, which will not be large.

The 3 Botany vols. (**V**, **VI** + **VII**) will all be large - about 400 pages each - and it is undesirable to divide any of them. Vol. **V** is all as it stands.

Paper for vols. **V**, **VIII**, **IX**, **X**, + **XI**, should be ordered at once.

S. H. Everett Esq.
20 Under Belvidere.

Very truly,
C. Hart Merriam

See p. 147

1919-10-7.

Washington
Jan. 16, 1904.A. Hoen & Co.
Baltimore.

Dear Sirs:

Replying to your letter of the 15th inst. in which you offer to furnish 1000 copies each of 3 plates of Bryozoa, paper & lettering included, for \$36.00, I read. The sample of paper submitted however is unsatisfactory for 3 reasons: (1) it is wood pulp stock; (2) it is rather heavily coated; (3) it is tinted. For the Harriman vols. we require ragstock, uncoated, dead white paper. The sample I enclose herewith (of a hemlock sheet) is satisfactory. If you will furnish the 3 plates in question on this paper at the price mentioned you may go ahead and print them at once, after sending me proof for revised lettering.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam.

poor imprint

Washington
Jan. 21, 1904

Mr. A. H. Murray
his care
My dear Sir:

Can you not hurry up the corrections in
vols. V, VIII + IX of the Alaska birds, which I sent you
some time ago; and can you not send me a few more
specimens of the Lutescent to VIII + IX as corrected?
I am mighty anxious to have these birds printed.

Herewith I am sending you 2 copies of a
copy of a - almost 2 pages of, which I sent to the complete
vol. XII. Can you not then send in
the 2nd copy + let me have fully in a
few days?

A week or so ago I sent you the copy of
the 2nd copy to vol. XI, but have not heard
from you since -

Very truly

C. Hart Merriam

Washington
Jan. 21, 1904

My dear Mr. Merriam:

In sending you the no. of pages in several
of the Alaska volumes a day or two ago I
forgot the preliminary matter, found in Kenan.
Adding this to the above figures the totals
for vols. 5, 8, 9 + 11 are:

vol. V 9 + 424 = 433 incl. index

vol. VIII 9 + 238 = 247 " "

vol. IX 9 + 284 = 293 " "

vol. XI 12 + 248 = 260 + index (not yet in type)

A couple of days ago a man in your office
whose name looks like S. H. Engstrom with
that he was sending me 2 complete sets of
the plates from Britton & Roy, but owing to
some defect of vision he missed altogether the
whole set of vol. IX (pls. 4 & 5) and sent only
1 complete set of the others,
missing pls. 1-4 of vol. IX, and pls. 9 + 10 of
vol. IX. To make up for numbers he
sent triplicates of 3 + quadruplets of 1.

Can you not hurry up sending proof of
vol. I with which I am for the time being -

Mr. Merriam
sent to you

Very truly

C. Hart Merriam

Sup. 144

1919--16th St.
Washington, D.C.

January 23, 1904.

Britton & Rey

525 Commercial Street

San Francisco, California.

Dear Sirs:

Yours of December 15, ultimo, reached me sometime ago. I have delayed replying in order to see copies of the finished plates shipped to DeVinne. These have now arrived.

Your remarks about the delays have little bearing on the actual trouble. You may remember that I sent you copy for these plates in June 1902 and that about seven months later (in February 1903) you submitted first proofs. As you sent only one print each of the photolith plates I had no extra set to return with corrections, as I wrote you several times. And in fact no duplicate set was given me till June 18, when you left a set at the California Academy of Sciences.

In the case of the colored plates, sent you on and before July 2, 1902, the first proofs reached me early in February 1903 and were returned to you with corrections February 10 and February 20. Revised proofs of these reached me March 26 and were returned with corrections April 4. You neglected to submit a final proof with these corrections, but on October 19 sent me copies of the printed plates with the information that the lithographing was all finished! Certain errors still remained uncorrected, and certain data furnished were omitted--as in the case of the botanical plates which you attributed to Eisen and from which you have finally omitted the author's

-2-

name.

Furthermore, you printed most if not all of the photolith plates without waiting for my corrections.

In the case of the colored plate of insects (frontispiece to Vol. VIII), the plate as finally delivered lacks the reference numbers, which you had correctly printed on a previous proof, a copy of which I still have. This makes it necessary to deface the book with a facing tissue or diagram explaining the un-numbered figures-- a troublesome and awkward matter involving considerable expense.

Lastly, and most serious of all: On June 18, 1903, you submitted samples of paper from which I selected and returned to you the one to be used for all these plates. In spite of this you printed the photolith plates on a very different and inferior paper. On learning of this I at once wrote you (on Nov. 5, last), calling your attention to so extraordinary a performance and asking how long it would take you to reprint on the correct paper. To this you never replied. And now I find the same plates on the same inferior paper in the lot sent DeVinne.

In view of the above mentioned very unpleasant facts three courses seem open to me:

1. To reject all of the photolith plates and ask you to reprint at once on the paper selected.
2. To reject all of the photolith plates and have them made here.
3. To inquire what material reduction you are prepared to make in your bill in case we should accept the inferior goods delivered.

The books have been already so long delayed waiting for these plates that I must ask the favor of an immediate reply.

Respectfully

C. Hart Hume

1919-16 St.

Washington

Jan. 29, 1904

Dear Mr. Loring:

Your transmitting receipt bill
for Newton plates, amounting to
\$279.00 is at hand. The bill is
correct & I have approved it &
return herewith.

Yours truly,
C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H. L. Loring
Baltimore, Md.

1919-16 St.

Washington

Jan. 29, 1904

My dear Professor Merrill:

Thanks for your letter of the 25th rec'd.
last evening. You certainly have got
hold of a fine lot of NW coast material
and you will be prospectively rich
for all time to come. It looks as if
you would have an entire volume of specimens.

Can you not send me at once (by return mail
if possible) copy for 1 pelotype plate and 3 photo-
dith plates, so I can have some work
with Mrs. Rusch's plates to have made.
We need 8 plates for each form & have 7 plates
and 13 authors. I shall be exceedingly obliged if
you can do this at once.

With your bill for typewriting, could reach me
by end of month so I could send it in with
this month's bill.

Very truly,
C. Hart Merriam

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. R. C. Merrill
New Haven Conn.

poor imprint

Washington
Jan. 29, 1904

A. H. Henshaw Esq.
New Era Press
Dear Sir:

Corrected plate groups of vols. V, VIII, & IX enclosed
and their captions.

I have just checked up II & find the same
all with the striking exceptions on pp. 155 & 359, which
are checked.

These slipshod plates for the new edition of
Belknap's printing may begin.

In the case of the new edition, only part of
the former plates of corrections were used, with the
corrected pages, so I have nothing for Belknap's
to check up on.

Very truly
C. Hart-Manning

1919-16 St.
Washington
Jan. 31, 1904

Mr. A. H. Henshaw
New Era Press:

Dear Sir:

I have examined the plate corrections of
vols. 8 & 9 and then only error detected is
on p. ix of vol. 8, List of Illustrations, where
under pl. 1 fig. 10 'short-circuited form' should read
'long-circuited form'. See page 50 - short-circuited.

I have been told correction under ship
fig. 2 of vols. 8 & 9 to Belknap & notify me.
I shall feel better when I hear from you
that vols. V, VIII & IX are in Belknap's hands.

I have not yet read the Bergeyssa (with
figuration changed from *Macchia* *Acid.*); nor
fully proof of *Macchia* *Acid.* *Acid.*

Truly
C. Hart-Manning

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 30, 1904

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary to E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning the bills you sent me from Doubleday, Page & Co. on January 25. Among these bills are two from the Heliotype Printing Company, one for \$67, the other for \$412.65, both of which were approved by me some time ago. Whether or not they have been paid I have no means of knowing, but you can easily ascertain by consulting your files. Probably they were held by Doubleday, Page & Co. until the present batch.

Respectfully,

C. Hart

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 31, 1904.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Care Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

In compliance with your request I am enclosing herewith a list of addresses of journals to which it is suggested that Vol. III, or Vols. III and IV, of the Harriman-Alaska series be sent for review. When the zoological volumes are ready I will send you a different list.

I wish to call your attention to the fact that no proofs or printed pages from De Vinne have ever been seen by either Mr. Gilbert or myself of the so-called 'issues' or facing pages of plates of Vols. III and IV, or of the printed plates themselves of nos. VII and VIII of Vol. IV.

Yesterday I wired you inquiring as to the protracted and most unfortunate delay of Vol. X, but have had no reply. The last page proofs of this volume, you may remember, I returned to you on January 8, which would seem to have allowed ample time for the slight corrections and changes necessary in correcting the erroneous pagination of the latter part of the volume. The delay in this volume is most unfortunate, inasmuch as references to it occur in a work published by the Smithsonian Institution, which at my request has been held up for several months, so as not to anticipate our volume. Some time ago I assured them that Vol. X would certainly be out before the end of January, and authorized them to issue their volume on that date. This authorization I have been obliged to cancel, and the matter is

Mr. Lanier, 2.

still hung up indefinitely, much to my embarrassment and the prejudice of the work. I shall be greatly obliged if you will put your heel down hard on this matter, and get things moving, and see if we can not have the volume printed and delivered without further delay. On receipt of the corrected dummy I think I can agree to return same to you within 24 hours.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 31, 1904.

Prof. W. E. Ritter,
Berkeley, Calif.

My Dear Ritter:

Thanks for your letter recently received. Ward's delay in attending to the Gephyrea makes it impossible to include his paper in either Vol. XI or Vol. XII. I was obliged therefore to complete those volumes by the addition of other papers. To Coe's Nemerteans (Vol. XI) I added Miss Robertson's Bryozoa; to Eisen's Enchytraeids (Vol. XII) I added Miss Bush's Annelids, which I am delighted to announce arrived a couple of weeks ago. Her paper is elaborate and painstaking, and much larger than we expected. It is also accompanied by an embarrassingly large number of illustrations, most of which, I am thankful to say, are pen drawings, reproducible by photolith.

Verrill promises the Echinoderm volume in the near future, but you know about his promises.

Dall is doing a good deal of work on the Mollusca, more than he expected at first. His paper, therefore, will doubtless fill considerably more than the limits originally assigned it, and it is not likely to be finished in time to be printed before I go West next summer.

You will be glad to know the status of the volumes about to be issued. Vols. III and IV (Glaciers and Geology) are supposed to be printed, and are likely to be out any day. Vol. V (Cryptogamic Botany) and Vols. VIII and IX (Insects) are also completely electrotyped and in the printer's hands. Vol. XI is all finished so far

Professor Ritter, 2.

as Coe's papers are concerned, and will be ready to print as soon as the Bryozoa article has been readjusted. Vol. XII is complete so far as Eisen's paper goes, and will be ready for printing as soon as Miss Bush's is out of the way.

The pencil drawings you sent me last year for submission to the lithographers are returned herewith.

What has become of the list of foreign publications you promised to send me? I refer to the list of those to which the zoological volumes should be sent for review.

With kindest regards to you and Mrs. Ritter, in which Mrs. Merriam joins,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Has Bellum gone to Paris to get the contents of
main proof of Vol. X? London is arranged.

1919-16 ~~RS~~.

Washington

Feb. 2, 1904.

Dear Mr. Linn:

as to the price of the Velloph. album: you surely
remember that I have always, frustrated
against a 7.⁵⁰ price, because I felt sure it would
kill sales, & I have had no reason to change
my mind. The class of people for whom
these lessons are intended - the subjects
to whom they are of any interest - are those
for whom I pay 7.⁵⁰ for a lesson. Five dollars
is by judgment the maximum to be charged.

As I have to run this thing, I found credit prices according to cost of production, on the ground that it was hardly fair to charge as much for a volume (like vol. IX for example) when illustrations cost say 50 dollars, as for one costing say 2 thousand dollars.

You will sell the Glendon + Kataro vells, without
doubt, as the number of persons interested
is large, but in America not of 1. But
the sale of the other vells will fear that under the
young as within reach of them but not in the collection.
with Mr. Bennett. H. S. de Hart-Merriman -

1914-16 ft.

Washington

Feb. 3, 1904

Dear Mr. Conitt:

As better you + DeKink seem to
see helplessness ahead in a very simple
matter, the quickest way out of
the imaginary difficulty seems to be
to show you an actual case of
the way we arrange, plate, print
and bind these foreign plate papers.
Hence I am writing you herewith
as a sample (to be returned) a copy
of *Chis. Mammals*, containing 12 plates.
The alleged difficulty in binding me
have not experienced here, although our
first book 2 double volume contains
714 pages + 37 plates, 4 another 622 pages
+ 65 plates.

DeKink's summary seems all rolled up to
me, but I trust the accompanying sample
will clear up the clouds.

Yours (etc)

H. A. H. C. East-Merriman

131

1919-16

Washington

Feb. 7, 1904

Dear Mr. Langer:

Mr. Elliott and I are gratified
to know that you have
found the price of the technical
vols. of the *Classical Series*
at 5.25 each. I do not
know of a single case in which
the cost of manufacture is likely
to justify a higher sale price.

Yours
C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H. W. Langer
Scribner's Sons & Co.

Original Defective

1911-1912

March 1912

March 1912

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten notes on page 162]

Feb. 7, 1904.

Dear Mr. Everett:

Replying to yours of the 24 and 5th would say that the estimate vol. ~~IX~~ ^{VIII} will not be ready for printing and therefore will not come out in sequence of Volume numbers, which are based on section subjects.

Copies of vols. VIII, IX, and X are now in letterpress hands and I think be done tomorrow with the printer, or even. One also expects he will finish with the letterpress.

As to the letterpress, I am the head of the new volume; I recognize the fact of your remark that it might be a disadvantage to the sale of single volumes to have the vol. no. on the back, and would therefore suggest that a certain number of copies of each vol. have the number omitted. On the other hand, it would be a great disadvantage to the sale of a person getting the list to have the vol. no. about the middle of the page, for the reason that the number of the page is not of the greater part of the list.

Lettering (from slip) for vols. III, IV, V, VII, IX, and X you will find enclosed, for the printer.

[Faint handwritten signature]

161

Harriman
Alaska
Expedition

Vol. III

Glaciers

Vol. IV

Geology

Vol. V

Cryptogamic
Botany

Doubleday
Page & Co.

165

Harriman
Alaska
Expedition

Vol. VIII

Insects
Part 1

Vol. IX

Insects
Part 2

Vol. X

Crustacea

Vol. XI

Nemertean
Bryozoa

Doubleday
Page & Co.

Washington
Feb. 7, 1904.

Mr. C. H. Mackay
Newman Press.

My dear Sir:

What is the trouble with your camera
just along the Atlantic coast? The Rayner
paper said you on Jan. 12 needed nothing but
claying with plates and it says here that it
came to hand. Write for Vol. XI as a whole.

Copy your kind letter on American news
you on Jan. 21, with the request to get that
you get it in type at once, and nothing has
been heard from it since.

Other volumes follow then, and I shall be
happy for you to have in the next days a few
more up, and anything will have to be done till
fall or winter, as it did in the last one just past.

It is now asking the business to get the plates
of Vol. VIII, & it has actually gone to bed.

Yours
C. Mackay

1919 Sixteenth St.
Washington
Feb. 8, 1904.

Mr. C. P. Cochrane
The Helotype Co., Boston.

Dear Sir:

The additional plates from Cooper's
Variety concerning which I spoke to
you a few days ago did not arrive
till this morning, when I immediately
re-shipped to you. Two of the 2
(there are 3 in all) are for photolith
and should go in with the lot from
Miss Mackay's press, and the
other is a photo for Helotype & should
go in with the Mackay Helotypes.

I note an increase of about 25 percent
in the price for quads for Helios in your
letter of Jan. 26. This will necessitate
going elsewhere with our remaining photo
plates.

Respectfully
C. Mackay

1919-1684.
Washington -
Feb. 14, 1904.

My dear Mr. Harris:

Mr. Bennett seems troubled about the vol. numbers on the backs of the *Recherches*. In order that you may not think me arbitrary in this matter I would like to call your attention to the fact that these technical volumes are for reference only, and that they will be cited by vol. & page only, the form of reference being: *Harriman-Alaska Exped. V, 123*. In a few years the literature of Zoology & Botany will contain thousands of references of this kind. Just think of going to a shelf to consult a reference & finding 15 or more volumes without numbers on the back so that you would have to take down and open each volume and search the title page for the vol. number! Surely you will agree with me that this would be absurd. I applied the compromise by omitting the no. from vols. intended for separate sale but that you did not want.

Yours truly,
C. Hart Merriam

C. Hart Merriam

1919-1684.
Washington -
Feb. 14, 1904

My dear Mr. Harris:

What has become of vol. IX? and what is the reason I cannot have a printed proof? I am sick & tired of these unaccountable delays and they are very unjust to the authors and to Mr. Harriman.

If William is too busy to attend to this work I suggest that it be put in the hands of some one who will finish it.

Will you kindly tell me when vols. V, VII, & IX will be issued?

Yours truly,
C. Hart Merriam

Mr. H. W. Harris
Scribner's Bldg. N. Y.

1919-16 L.

Washington

Feb. 14, 1904

Mr. A. H. Henshaw,
New York City.

Dear Sir: Not a word of good yet of Miss Smith's Emeralds!
You ask for return of 'stuff' sent in a long time ago.
I thought it was on the other part. A month
ago yesterday (Jan. 13) I returned to you the revised
preliminary matter of Vol. XII, and the pages needing
correction. Have had no revision of any of this.

The only matter I am now holding is the
Enchytrid (Eisen) part of Vol. XII, which I did
not suppose you would want back until you
had finished Vol. XI and put in type the Bush
article for Vol. XII, so that Vol. XII could be
handled as a whole. However, if you
want the Enchytrid part now I can send
it by return mail.

Yours,

C. Hart Merriam

(1702)

Washington, D. C.

Feb. 16, 1904.

Britton and Rey,

525 Commercial Street,

San Francisco, California.

What deduction will you make in bill for Alaska plates?

C. Hart Merriam -

poor imprint

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 22, 1904

A. Hoen & Company,
Baltimore, Md.

Dear Sirs:

On January 16 I replied to your letter of the previous day, with respect to certain plates of Bryozoa for the Harriman-Alaska books. I have had no reply to this letter, and am at a loss to know whether or not the work has been done, and whether you succeeded in obtaining a satisfactory paper. An early reply will oblige.

Yours respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth St.
Washington
Feb. 22, 1904

My dear Miss Bush:

On the 17th + 18th I mailed you the first part of your proofs, with copy. Meanwhile I am sending the remainder, as far as, and including, the Bibliography. Please return the proofs with your corrections as early as possible.

Very truly,

C. Hart Merriam

Miss Rebecca T. Bush
New Haven, Conn.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 22, 1904.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Upon returning to the city after an absence of three or four days, I find your letter of the 17th instant and several batches of proof completing the body of the Bush article.

By this mail I am sending you Eisen's article as it appears in Vol. XII, but am withholding the preliminary matter until the Bush paper is in page form. In this Eisen proof I still notice the absence of fig. 55, on page 86. In returning the previous proof I asked what was the reason this cut was not used, but no reply was ever made, and it is still absent.

As to Vol. XI, in your letter of the 15th instant you state: "The plate corrections on the balance of Volume XI I think will be finished tomorrow, and I will then send you new page proofs of it." This matter has not yet been received, but your mention of it leads me to remark that the preliminary matter of Vol. XI was sent you with the other pages needing correction, so that if you have this part I am utterly dumfounded to see how you can avoid having the preliminary matter also. An approximate duplicate of the preliminary matter is enclosed herewith, but I am by no means prepared to say that it contains all the corrections that were in the copy sent you on January 13.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington, D. C.,

February 23, 1904.

Dear Doctor Trelease:

Yours of the 15th I find on returning to office after a brief absence. On going home this evening I will pick out a set of plate proof of Saccardo's article and send him by mail at once.

The volume containing Saccardo's paper was electrotyped some time ago, and the electrototype plates were sent to the publishers, Doubleday, Page & Co. All of the plates for this volume have been in their hands a long time, so that we may expect the book to appear at any date. In fact, it should have been out long before this.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Prof. Wm. Trelease,
Director Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

publishers. Electrototype plates for the letter-press have also been in their hands for some time, and the book will be published and distributed as soon as it comes from the binder. The delay has been very painful to me as well as to yourself, and I regret exceedingly that it was not in my power to bring the book out earlier.

Thanking you for your patience in the matter, as well as for the trouble and pains you took in preparing so important a contribution, I remain,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Editor Harriman Alaska Volumes.

Washington, D. C.
February 23, 1904.

Prof. P. A. Saccardo,
Botanical Garden,

Pavia, Italy.

My dear Sir:

At the request of Prof. Wm. Trelease, Director of the Missouri Botanical Garden, I take pleasure in sending you herewith a set of plate proofs of your important paper on the Fungi of Alaska.

In this connection I wish to apologize for the long delay in the appearance of the volume containing your paper. This delay has been due to a variety of troubles, both with the printers and with the lithographers who had charge of the plates. These plates, however, were finally finished and printed in November last, and were at once sent to the

1919-16 St.
Washington
Feb. 24, 1904.

My dear Miss Bush:

Herewith I am sending you the
last of your galley proof including
the explanations of plates.

This morning I sent you the plate
plates and originals. Kindly count
these back and return at your
earliest convenience. Please see
that the plate numbers and references
are correct to agree with the text.

I am hoping to get back soon the
galley proof of your paper.

Very truly
C. Westermann

Miss Katherine F. Bush
Yale University, New Haven

poor imprint

1919-16 St
Washington
Feb. 24, 1904

My dear Mr. Lanier:

The set of page proof of W. D. Bledsoe announced in yours of the 19th inst. came promptly, but the duplicate set with author's proof when you said you were sending by express has not arrived, although 5 days have passed. Hence, as the preliminary matter and pages following Miss Kathleen's article (which I believe was sent many months ago & which I have not since read) require many corrections I am returning same hurriedly, and will make necessary comparisons with author's proof when the duplicate comes.

I desire to call your attention to the immense number of small errors & omissions in the proof returned hurriedly - slipped & turned letters, broken type, omission of X signs, omission of headlines &c &c. Is there to be no end to this dallying? Don't you think at least a final & clean proof should be sent me?

And can you not hurry up the printing of the volume now complete in your hands?

Hast. 25

C. Bledsoe

Mr. W. D. Lanier
211 Broadway & Co.

poor imprint

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D. C., Feb. 28, 1904.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Yours of the 26th came yesterday, but the plate corrections of Vol. XI, which you say I have no doubt received, have not yet come to hand. There seems to be some hoodoo against this volume, the plates for which should have been in De Vinne's hands long ago, so that it could come out with the other volumes he is now printing.

I very much regret to learn from your letter of the 26th that the block for fig. 55, on page 86 of Vol. XII, is lost. If you had told me about this four or five months ago, when the proof of this figure was sent you with the galley proof of the article, a new cut could have been made long ago. As it is, you will have to send me back the proof of the figure, so that I can have a new cut made from it; or you can have the new cut made yourself, as you prefer, as I have no duplicate proof whatever of this, the proof that went back with the galley having been retained by the ^(author) author in California. This case and the case of Vol. XI seem to emphasize the misfortune of failure at your end of the line to notify me of nonreceipt or losses of copy and blocks for illustration.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 28, 1904.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Yours of the 25th at hand. I am glad that you will take hold of De Vinne and the matter of Vol. X, and trust that you will be able to push it to a finish at once. Copy for the index of this volume is enclosed herewith. Possibly you have forgotten that copy for this volume was sent you on February 18, 1903 -- more than a year ago.

You say that the two volumes already in hand are now on the press. I suppose you refer to Vols. III and IV (Glaciers and Geology). If so, I thought they were printed a couple of months ago, inasmuch as you wrote me that the change of date on the title page from 1903 to 1904 and corrections of page references in the contents would necessitate reprinting the first signature. Why is it that Vols. V, VIII, and IX are not also on the press? Preparation should be made for taking Vols. X, XI, and XII in hand in the immediate future, so that they may be brought out with the others about the end of March.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 29, 1904.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I enclose bills for December, January, and February for expenses incurred in connection with the Harriman Alaska volumes, as follows:

1. Britton & Rey, 25 photolith plates, \$175, less disallowance (\$25).....\$150.
2. Britton & Rey, 12 colored plates..... 850.
3. M. G. Wilmarth, stenography, typewriting, proof reading, and indexing..... 47.50
4. C.H. Merriam, expenses of Editor's office..... 21.61
- Total.....1,069.11

The bills of Britton & Rey of San Francisco, aggregating \$1,000, are for a large number of plates (12 colored and 25 plain), and are materially less than we could have had the work done for in the east.

The delay of the publishers in getting out the six volumes in their hands is most unfortunate. Besides these six volumes, which should be printed now, two others, already in type, will be ready for the press in a few days.

Very truly yours,

E. H. Harriman

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., February 29, 1904.

E.H. HARRIMAN

In Account With
C. HART MERRIAM.

For Expenses of Editor's Office December 1 to February 29.

Postage, special delivery and registration fees on mss., letters and proof:

December.....	\$4.50
January.....	4.00
February.....	4.00
	<u>\$12.50</u>

Telegrams:

Dec. 11, Britton & Rey, 'Frisco.....	1.00
Jan. 30, Doubleday, Page & Co.....	.25
Feb. 10, ".....	.31
Feb. 16, Britton & Rey, 'Frisco.....	1.00
	<u>2.56</u>

Express:

Jan. 9, Doubleday, Page & Co. (subvoucher 1).....	.45
Jan. 14, Annelid ms., from New Haven.....	.60
Jan. 16, Annelid plates, from New Haven.....	.65
Jan. 18, plates to Helictype Co., Boston (subv'r 2).....	.35
Jan. 21, ms. to New Era Ptg. Co., Lancaster, Pa. (subvoucher 3).....	.35
Feb. 8, plates to Helictype Co., Boston (subv'r 4).....	.25
Feb. 11, package from New Haven.....	.40
Feb. 23, package from Helictype Co., Boston.....	.30
	<u>3.55</u>

Four blocks of headpieces for Vols. VIII and IX (subvoucher 5).....3.00

Total.....\$21.61

Received Payment,

1916 Fifteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 29, 1904.

E.H. HARRIMAN

To
M.G. WILMARTH, Dr.

To stenography, typewriting, proof reading, and indexing
Vol. X, 95 hrs., at \$.50.....\$47.50

Received Payment,

E. H. Harriman

1919 Sixteenth Street.
Washington, D.C., Feb. 28, 1904.

Miss Katharine J. Bush,
Yale University Museum,
New Haven, Conn.

My Dear Miss Bush:

Thanks for your letters of the 23rd and 26th instants. But no more proof has reached me since the first batch of galleys you sent. I have added ^{the} additional list of Japan species which came in yours of the 26th. The duplicate galley asked for is sent you herewith.

You will of course put the correct final numbers and figures on the plates before returning same. I noticed that several of them were not up to the standard, but it must be admitted that the copy for these was very poor, the photographs being indistinct. There is always some loss in making heliotype plates.

Yours very truly,

E. West

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 28, 1904.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am enclosing galleys 1 to 5 of the Bush paper on Annelids, which, as you will remember, follows the Eisen article in Vol. XII. The author has made a number of corrections, and has introduced some new matter, so that it may be well to get this into revise before we go on with the following galleys, which are less troublesome. The type of the main headings will have to be changed to conform with ^{these} the Eisen paper, and also with those in other volumes.

This matter contains an unfortunately large proportion of lists, which have been set in far too big type. Heretofore you have set such matter in much smaller type, greatly to the advantage of the general appearance of the paper. These long lists, which here cover nearly three galleys, should either be reset in smaller type or printed solid, by taking out the leads, whichever you think best. They are certainly very bad in their present form.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 28, 1904.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Since sending you a few days ago the Eisen paper, which as you will remember forms the first part of Vol. XII, I find a few additional changes will be necessary to make it conform to the Annelid paper by Miss Bush. The explanation of abbreviations used in the text figures, which was originally placed in the preliminary matter (carrying Roman pagination) will have to be transferred to page 124, so that it may form a distinctive part of the Eisen paper, instead of applying to the whole volume. Page 124 will thus become 125, and the index to genera and species will be 126. These three pages are enclosed herewith.

The above changes necessitate changing the pagination of the explanation of plates, each of which should be set two pages ahead. Thus, the explanation of Pl. I becomes page 128, instead of 126, and so on.

I have decided to add ^a ~~the~~ "Contents" to the Eisen article, to conform with that of the Annelid article. This comes on page 1, which is herewith enclosed. The introduction of this matter will turn the matter on the first 10 pages, where the trouble will end, as there is plenty of room at the bottom of page 10.

Respectfully yours,

C. Hart Merriam

forwarded to author for the necessary plate
and figure numbers, and will return to you as
soon as received.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam -

Washington, D. C.,

March 8, 1904.

Mr. E. O. Cockeyne,

The Heliotype Co.,

211 Tremont St., Boston.

Dear Sir:

The package of photo-lith proofs, with
copy, which you sent me some time ago, I have
just received, and am forwarding today to the
author for correction. Had you sent these
to my house address, as so often requested,
instead of to my office, they would have been
received about four days ago.

Herewith I am returning proofs of the
heliotypes just received from author and
marked for correction. Two of these, as you
will see, are awfully poor.

The proofs of the four heliotype engravings
sent to you more than a year ago I have

The heliotypes of the engravings, returned to
you today, are plates XXII, and XXVI-XXXI, all
of Vol. XII Alaska. - Merriam

Washington

March 8, 1904

Mr. A. H. Mearns

New Era Co.

My dear Sir:

Review of preliminary matter of
Vol. XII Alaska read; also
extra duplicate proofs (not
wanted) of Bygonia.

But not one kind of
Vol. XII proofs, although

you wrote me you were
sending them some days ago.

What has become of it?

It seems impossible to
move the vol. which
is now long overdue in

hands of Bellinger. Can you
not put somebody on this and
get it done? ~~Respectfully~~ C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth St.
Washington
March 9, 1904

Mr. C.C. Tegetheff
Secy. for E.W. Harriman
120 Broadway New York.

Dear Sir:

Of the accompanying bills from Sunday
day + ex carried in bills of Feb. 29 & one
from Baltimore (dated Jan 1st) for \$20.00 freight &
cartage for maps in Vol. 304 Alaska. There
is an error as I have explained on
the bill.

The original of the billed bill (dated Jan. 1st)
I appended for \$1.00 on Jan. 23, but found
that they had only one and it is for
freight.

Respectfully,
E.W. Harriman.

1914 Sixteenth St.

Washington

March 9, 1904

My dear Mrs. Smith:

Yours of the 7th inst. at last and also some gallery, but not the review of 1-6 which I must wait for before the subsequent matter can be put into type.

I fear it is now too late to insert the last figures you mention though I should have been very glad of them earlier. Even now there is no time to delay me in getting away to my field work in California, where I am due and had hoped to be the first week in April.

You are paying too much attention to mechanical matters which then

9. I have been in the water
with a gun since I was a child.

5

2. Fort Laramie
Miss Katherine G. Burdick

printing & transcribing attached to in-
 making up the books (2 vols)
 the spacing, proofing & such matters
 limited letters of reference in good strong
 black ink for.

[illegible]

22, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31.

It looks as though it
could be an over-
22

1919-16 St. Washington
March 10, 1904

H. G. H. H. H. H.
H. G. H. H. H. H.
H. G. H. H. H. H.

Yours of 12-9-22 recd. I hope you will not
wonder he is in our grounds before vol. II. So sit straight
of course I had the dummy of II for months,
but we are not discussing dummies now, only
corrections. On January 13 (as I have
said repeatedly before) I sent you two pages of
vol. XI needing correction, along with a letter explain-
ing the same. After a long delay you wrote
me that you would send me nothing, as done as usual.
For a number of corrections for vol. II. Except the
preliminary matter which you said your printer could
not find. I thought sent you a new set of
corrections for the preliminary matter & notified you
of non-receipt of the volume corrections you had
forwarded, mentioned as above. I do
not know whether you refused to type that I had
by the time and the corrections - but I have
hardly read them - not even now! Then you
sent me another set of pages of vol. II
pages 1-10 pages - which I had already used again.

returned to you finally approved.

If you really have sent me corrections for the body of this volume they have reached me and I shall be obliged for another copy of the corrected pages.

If you could spare someone to carry out this in his mind, keep it to him a day or two, & not forget that they whose states of the case from letter to letter, are migrants with life to keep that most interesting record out of the world - I might have the satisfaction of seeing it straightened out before I leave for California.

Please pass on the word that I want to see the corrected pages (presented sent you Jan. 15) of pages 1 to 220 of Vol. XI and nothing else.

It just occurs to me that possibly some one in your office may have filed the corrected pages with my letter of Jan. 13, to which they were attached.

Very truly
Yours

L. North-Havens

Washington, D.C.
March 11, 1904

Ed. C. C. C. C. C.

In answer to your letter of March 10.

Dear Sir:

I have this day sent you by express the same
fossiliferous plates which I sent you by express
and which I have this day sent you by express
of plates of fossils. In the same package I have
sent you the two sets of plates.

All of the same I am returning to you by
express.

C. Hart Merriam

1919 - 16 St. Washington -
March 11, 1904

A. H. H. H. H.
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning for exchange entire
pages of Science press, Vol. XII Alaska.

In answer to your letter of March 10 I am returning the
preliminary matter of Vol. II for a preliminary
issue.

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Mar. 13, 1904.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Care Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

The revised proof of Vol. X reached me March 11 -- day before yesterday -- and is returned herewith. You will observe that although the previous proof was returned to you on February 24, it has taken the printers all this time to furnish the revise, and that they have not yet supplied the running headlines or the multiple signs needed in a very large number of places. Neither have I received proof of the index, copy for which I sent you February 28. In other words, the time of appearance for this volume seems to be put farther and farther off, although, as I have written you, it is one of the most important in the series, and its delay is causing great annoyance to the authors and to the Smithsonian Institution, which, as previously explained, is obliged to hold a very large and constantly increasing quantity of matter until liberated by the publication of this volume. And now, among the dates you have sent me in your letter of yesterday, on which De Vinne proposes to issue the several volumes now in his hands, nothing whatever is said about Vol. X. There is no reason so far as my end of the line goes why this volume should not have been published in December, and I consider it nothing short of an outrage that the printers are holding it back in this detestable way. Are you powerless to push the matter along?

Mr. Lanier, 2.

The dates furnished you by De Vinne on March 10 and transmitted in your letter of the 11th, are as follows: Vol. V, March 25; Vol. VIII, April 6; Vol. IX, April 25; Vol. XI, May 6. Why is it that all of these volumes and Vol. X also can not be brought out during the present month, instead of being strung along from March 25 to May 6? Vols. VIII and IX, parts of the same book (Insects), should be issued and distributed the same day, not three weeks apart. De Vinne seems to be running a one-horse establishment. If this is the best he can do I am likely to be in California long before the later volumes are out. By the way, what has become of Vols. III and IV, which you wrote me were to have been out before this? Neither Gilbert nor I have seen anything of them.

I hope you will be able to send me proof of the index of Vol. X at once, and that your printers will be able to concentrate on this volume and get the thing out.

De Vinne's letter of March 10 is herewith returned.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Mar. 13, 1904.

C. L. Wright & Company,
132 West Fourteenth Street,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

Herewith I enclose a figure for which a block is wanted. Unfortunately, the original drawing is not at hand, so that the new block will have to be made from the present proof, slightly reduced, as indicated. Kindly send block and bill to me at 1919 Sixteenth Street, Washington, D. C.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Mar. 13, 1904.

A. Hoen & Company,

Baltimore, Md.

Dear Sirs:

Have you succeeded in securing the paper needed for the Bryozoa plates for Vol. XI of the Harriman Alaska books? These plates will be needed for binding in the near future. It is not necessary that the paper should be the same as the sample sent you, but that it should be of that general character, namely, a good rag-stock paper, free from gloss or conspicuous surface coating. The sample you sent me was very bad. These are probably the only plates we shall need this spring, but on my return from California in the fall we shall go ahead with the remaining volumes, and will then need all of the remaining plates of this series which you made for the Washington Academy.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington
March 13, 1904

Mr. R. H. Bushby
New Canaan
by train 11:15

Thank the Lord that that
frog of Mr. ST has been found in
your office. Now I guess we
can quickly finish the vol.

Herewith I am returning the
galleys 1-15 of the Bushbush
article.

I am thinking of sending you
galleys 2-4 on the days. Can you
put them in a letter and send them?

Yours truly
H. C. H. H. H.

1919-16 St. Washington
March 16, 1904

A. H. H. & Co.
Baltimore.

Dear Sirs:

Yours of yesterday with samples of paper recd.
I do not like any of these papers, but as there
is about will accept the sample marked
"B. St. L. 11" at the increased cost of \$4.00
mentioned by you. You may go ahead with
the Ryegate plates on these books.

Respectfully

C. Hart Munroe -

1919-16 St. Washington
March 16, 1904.

A. H. H. & Co.
New York Press.

Dear Sirs:

Yours of yesterday recd. together with the proof of
corrected pages of Blackie Vol. XI. All of
these appear to be correct except the title page
in which you will observe a few words Remember
and Ryegate are in much larger type than
the corresponding titles of the other 10 vols.
Please use same size type for this vol. as in the
others.

The Ryegate is a small paper & does not
need a separate index. We are preparing
the vol. index now & hope to send it to
you tomorrow.

Respectfully

C. Hart Munroe -

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., March 19, 1904.

Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

The batch of bills from the Heliotype Company, which you sent me for approval on the 5th instant, are herewith returned. I have approved them, excepting the ^{titling} ~~titles~~ of 8 of the Algae plates, the original titles of which were not changed. This is a great misfortune, and one to which I called your attention some months ago. Copies of the plates in question I am enclosing herewith, together with one of the plates (Pl. XVIII) which is properly lettered and conforms with the rest of the series. It is too bad to have such a blemish as this bottom line in the 8 plates in question. However, as they are now printed, and as the volume containing them is coming out on the 25th instant, there seems to be no help for it.

Respectfully,

C. H. Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D. C., March 19, 1904.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

In reply to your request for addresses of the authors of the several papers in Vol. IV, I send the same herewith. Kindly have one copy of each separate sent to me (in this and subsequent volumes), and send the remaining 49 by express, charges collect, to the various authors.

Very truly yours,

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Mar. 19, 1904.

Mr. S. A. Everitt,
Care Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I enclose copy of the frontispiece of Vol. IX (Insects).
By one of those curious errors which only lithographers understand,
the figure numbers, which were properly printed on the last proof
sent me, were omitted in the final edition, which will necessitate
running this particular plate through the press in order to put the
numbers on. This should be done in a pale gray ink -- not a black
ink.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919-1920.

Washington -

March 21, 1919.

Dear Mr. Baker:

Many thanks for the 5 boxes sent by Vols III + IV which
arr. safely, they have been sent to my home in the
country.

I am most anxious to finally see
some things which I have for the 4 years now -
some are very good, the rest is poor.

You can find an "absolute" find by the way of
seeing for yourself. I am sure that you will
be able to find things which you have not
before. I am sure that you will find things which
you have not before. I am sure that you will find things
which you have not before. I am sure that you will find things
which you have not before.

There are no more in type except the two (VI + VII) on
Chironomus. I am sure that you will find things which
you have not before.

Vol. XII is Annelids by Allen + Katherine J. Bush +
has a lot of plates, and is very good.

After Vol. XII: I have Vol. III which is Chironomus
(the fishes + aquatic insects) by A. E. Verrill. I am sure that
you will find things which you have not before.

I am sure that you will find things which you have not before.

decisions & correspondence, rather than a set of other
by the people who have not been finished.
Ritter is to write a general introduction to the
book at the time when he has all the other papers in
his hands to sign up.

If you will send me a copy of copies of your
book, I will send you a copy of your book in return.
I will try to find out what is the best way to do it.

Very truly,
C. D. Morrison

C. D. Morrison

1919-164.

Washington D.C.
March 20, 1904.

My dear Professor Merrill:

During the grip, absence from the city, and
other pressure of work it has been impossible
for me to write you earlier.

Your letter came during my absence the first few days
of March and consequently the date for the February
letter, which was due in the second day of February. Besides,
it is not in shape to go to the printer, and
it is very full of about business matters and requires
itself to be sent to the printer. (The amount of the
quite overwhelmed me as I was totally unprepared
for a large letter and had secured no authorization
for it.

I wonder if you have not forgotten how many
of the plates and drawings have been already paid
for. When speaking of the new plates desired
don't fail you must see that most of them
were already paid for.

When looking up my account it shows I paid about
\$30.40 for the plates and drawings; and that in 1902

you were paid \$90 for 14 negatives and prints and 50
drainage, making \$420.46 in all.

Have you not forgotten about the 25 and 26 not
a considerable part of the year bill already covered?
Kindly look it up and let me know. And whatever
the amount of cash for Dec, please to itemize the
bill that I can show what each item is for.
And please let me have it in time to add in with
the March bill the end of the month.

The plates are all printed except the lettering, which is
with the first and volume the volume is in hand as stated in
the former into paper Vol. number which you will find in
the former - please to be directed - 50 separate. In your
case study with volume in volume volume.

2. If you have had a gift - I glad you are over it.
I think we had this & made my eyes nearly useless.
They are still badly affected.

Very truly,

C. Haig - Vancouver -

Mr. S. A. Everett

Double day, Sept 1 & 2.

Dear Mr. Everett:

Yours of yesterday recd. Goodness, you didn't think we were to give authors of papers whole volumes, did you? (except in the case of Elliott, who wrote a whole volume)

Each paper begins a right-hand page and is accompanied by its paper illustrations. Some vols. comprise papers by half a dozen authors. Each author is to receive 50 copies of his own paper - not of the vol. in which his paper appears. In other words, 50 copies of the volume furnished, when divided, 50 copies each to each of the authors. This is precisely what was done in the case of Vols. I & II, as Mr. Lewis will doubtless remember.

The addresses of the authors of the various papers in Vols. ^{IV (Botany) & V (Zoology)} ~~VIII & IX~~ are enclosed herewith.

Very truly

C. Hart Merriam

Washington

March 24, 1904

Harriman Alaska Expedition
Addresses of authors of papers in Vol. V, Botany,
to whom separates should be sent:

Lichens

Miss Clara E. Cummings
Winning, N. H.

Hepaticae

Dr. Alexander W. Coker
Yale University, New Haven, Conn.

Mosses

Condit and Thwait
Separates to be sent to the Department of the Interior
National Academy of Sciences, Wash.

Algae

Prof. William S. Gardner (Hold till I get him address)
~~Appalachian State University, Boone, N. C.~~

Introduction

Fungi

Sporophytes

Ferns

Mosses

Prof. William S. Gardner
National Academy of Sciences
Washington, D. C.

Harrison Alaska Expedition. Vols. VII + IX

Addresses of authors to whom reports should
be sent:

U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.:

Dr. Harrison S. Dyar

William H. Bennett

John P. Currier

U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D.C.:

Nathan Banks

A. N. Sargent

G. F. Cook

D. W. Sargent

J. Wickham

Theo. Sargent

E. A. Schwarz

Prof. Gustav Walter - Folsom
University, Urbana, Ill.

Prof. David Kincaid
University, Seattle, Washington

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., March 27, 1904.

Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

Replying to your letter of the 24th instant, enclosing the Helio-type Company's bill containing the item for titling the 20 Algae plates, I would say that I see no reason why Mr. Harriman should pay for the retitling of the 8 plates which were not retitled. Inasmuch as all these plates which were used in the Washington Academy's Proceedings were furnished to the Academy, titling and all, at the same price they are furnished without titling to Mr. Harriman, and inasmuch as I have allowed the item of \$1 each for titling except for the 8 Algae plates mentioned, it seems to me that Mr. Harriman is paying fully as much as he should be called upon to pay for these plates. If, however, you or the Helio-type Company differ with me, you might take the matter up with Mr. Harriman or his secretary, C.C. Tegethoff, whose address is 120 Broadway.

I am returning the bill in question and accompanying correspondence herewith.

In the same letter you enclose a letter from Hoen & Company requesting the payment of their bill of December 30, 1903, of \$625, for maps used in Vols. III and IV of the Harriman-Alaska series. On receipt of this bill I wrote Hoen & Company, stating that the charge seemed to me very large. They replied that it was "very reasonable for the work involved." As my previous experience in matters of this

Doubleday, Page & Co. 2.

kind led me to think differently, I submitted a set of the maps to another lithographer, and inquired the price at which he would be willing to supply a corresponding edition, on the same paper, without of course giving him any information whatever as to Hoen's price, or anything of the sort. His estimate was less than half the amount of Hoen's bill. For this reason I do not see how I can conscientiously approve the bill; and if Hoen is unwilling to make a reasonable reduction I would refer the matter to Mr. Harriman for settlement.

These cases of exorbitant charges, of which there have been several, are extremely distasteful and annoying to me, and I do not see why I should be inflicted with them. Your records will show that whenever you have submitted reasonable bills, in which the charges tallied with those usual for similar work, they have been approved by me promptly and returned to you at once. The only bills I hold up are those which seem to me exorbitant, and which I can not conscientiously approve.

I have received the letter, from De Vinne, dated March 19, transmitting the bill for freight and cartage from San Francisco on cases said to contain maps for Vols. III and IV. As previously stated, the maps in Vols. III and IV were made by Hoen & Company of Baltimore, not in San Francisco. Probably the alleged contents is an error, and the plates may be those made by Britton & Ray for several of the volumes. In this case, before I can straighten the matter out I must be given further information about the item of "freight and cartage on plates from San Francisco, \$10" in De Vinne's bill of December 4, as I can not understand why there should be two bills apparently for

Doubleday, Page & Co., 3.

the same thing, namely, freight and cartage on plates from Britton & Rey. Doubtless De Vinne will be able to find where the trouble lies. On receipt of this information I will return the other bill, as requested.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., March 27, 1904.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Many thanks for five copies of Vol. V (Cryptogamic Botany) of the Alaska series, which I found when I came home last evening. It seems to make a very satisfactory volume, and is certainly not too big.

In compliance with your request I am enclosing herewith a revised copy of your circular about the Harriman volumes, with such data as it is possible to supply at present. Verrill's matter on Starfishes and related forms is profusely illustrated and will make a volume by itself. Just how the remaining material on Invertebrates is to be grouped by volumes can not be decided until the material comes to hand.

I would not on any account increase the price for any of these volumes above the \$5 already decided on for the technical series.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

VIII. INSECTS.

Introduction, by Trevor Kincaid
 Arachnida, by Nathan Banks
 Myriapoda, by O. F. Cook
 Apterygota, by Justus W. Folsom
 Orthoptera, by A. N. Caudell
 Aphididae, by Theo. Pergande
 Homoptera, by William H. Ashmead
 Heteroptera, by O. Heidemann
 Odonata, by Rolla P. Currie
 Neuropteroid Insects, by Nathan Banks
 Coleoptera, by E. A. Schwarz
 Metamorphoses of Alaska Coleoptera, by Trevor Kincaid
 Lepidoptera, by Harrison G. Dyar

IX. INSECTS (Continued).

Diptera, by D. W. Coquillett
 Tenthredinoidea, by Trevor Kincaid
 Sphegoidea and Vespoidea, by Trevor Kincaid
 Formicidae, by Theo. Pergande
 Hymenoptera, by William H. Ashmead.

X. CRUSTACEANS.

Decapods, by Mary J. Rathbun
 Isopods, by Harriet Richardson
 Amphipods, by S. J. Holmes
 Pycnogonids, by Leon J. Cole

XI. NEMERTEANS, by Wesley R. Coe
BRYOZOANS, by Alice Robertson

XII. ANNELIDS.

Enchytraeids, by Gustav Eisen
 Tubicolous Annelids, by Katharine J. Bush

XIII. ECHINODERMS, by A. E. Verrill.
Comprises the Starfishes and Serpent Stars

The remaining volumes on Marine Invertebrates will contain the
 Mollusca, by William H. Dall; Hydroids, by C. C. Nutting; Actinians,
 by H. B. Torrey; Gephyreans, by H. B. Ward; Ascidians and Enterop-
 neusta, by W. E. Ritter; also a general introduction by Professor
 Ritter.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
 Washington, D.C., March 27, 1904.

Mr. E. S. Curtis,

Seattle, Wash.

My Dear Mr. Curtis:

What do you know about "The Alaska Club" of Seattle? Is it
 made up of the leading citizens of your city, and is it likely to be
 a permanent organization?

Very truly yours,

E. S. Curtis

*Have you seen the new display printed
 and sent you last fall - yes*

Washington, D.C.

March 28, 1914.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Enclosed is a list of publications to which Vol. V Harriman Alaska Expedition should be sent for review.

Of the five copies you were good enough to send me, I have sent one to Mr. Coville, Botanist of the Expedition, one to Professor Trelease who had charge of the material for this particular volume, and one to Dr. B. T. Galloway, Chief of the government bureau of Plant Industry and formerly editor of a Journal on Cryptogamic Botany.

Very truly yours,

Mr. H. W. Lanier
Doubleday Page & Co.
New York

C. Hart Merriam

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

TO WHICH VOL. V HARRIMAN ALASKA EXPEDITION SHOULD BE SENT FOR REVIEW.

The Plant World Company,
P. O. Box 334,
Washington, D. C.

Editor, Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club,
New York Botanical Garden,
Bronx Park,
New York City.

Editor of the Botanical Gazette,
University of Chicago,
Chicago, Ill.

Journal of Botany,
Ed. James Britten,
41 Boston Road,
Brentford, Eng.

Botanische Zeitung,
Ed. H. Graf zu Solms-Laubach,
18 Königstrasse,
Leipzig, Germany.

Botaniska Notiser,
Ed. C. F. G. Nordstedt,
Lund, Sweden.

Journal of Micrology,
Care Prof. H. A. Sillerman,
University,
Columbus, Ohio.

218a

Washington, D. C.,

March 28, 1904.

My dear Trelease:

Volume V on Cryptogamic Botany was published on Friday, the 26th. Copies reached me Saturday evening, the 28th, and I sent one to you this morning by express.

Trusting you will be satisfied with its appearance, I remain,

Very truly yours,

E. Harkn

Prof. Wm. Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

P. S. Your several batches of separates I have ordered to be sent to you direct from the printer.

Washington
March 30, 1904.

Dear Mr. Lamm:

No, I have not sent out any
more copies of Vol. V. I still
have 2 - one for the Lib. & 1 for
office, which I will send.

Very truly
C. Hart Merriam

M. A. Lamm
Columbia, Pa.

Washington
March 30, 1904.

Mr. S. A. Everett
Columbia, Pa.
Dear Mr. Everett:

Yours of the 25th recd., enclosing letters of same
date and also the 25th letter to me - the
24th, all of which I have returned to you.

26th, which I did not under check before
was the case of my letter in paper to joint author's
and the reason I did not was that I did not suppose
understand your question. Only 50 copies of
each paper are to be sent, irrespective of the number
of authors. But you would have seen yourself
that you were then to check by Vol. I
by the list of addressees for by mistake which I
sent you was the 45, and not the 50, which was
in which each paper was given copy number to add to
the which paper was to be sent.

Believe me, I don't care for negative questions. Just
look at my list for Vol. V and see. He says also
that he can't find Copille's paper in Vol. VIII. Of course
not, because it is not there. The remaining papers in Vol. IX.
The list I sent is a list of the papers to be sent.

vols. VIII + IX as distinctly stated at top of page.

Let it perfectly obvious that neither you nor William took the trouble to check up vols. VI, VIII + IX by the list I sent you, & when a revision returned, you could not possibly have asked the questions, which are now plainly answered.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

P.S. Package of Separates just recd. Long seem to be all right. But of course are to be printed a line should be added at bottom giving the source of the publication, thus:

From Hureau Alaska Expedition - Vol. , 1904. N.Y. Doubleday & Co.

Washington
April 1, 1904

A. H. Henshaw
New York Co.
London

Yours of yesterday recd. By all means send the plates of Vol. XI (Alaska to Sanikilijak & etc.) I have not read the printing press, if there as the corrections were not sent down for comparison, but I assume they are all right. In fact, I do not think I have seen plate proofs of the 3-year article at all - but that makes no difference if everything is ready. I have plate proofs of the index (249-251).

Keep up the Alaska article (not complete, Vol. XII) & the 3-year part as recd. from you - but also a copy for notes for correction! It will all have been the copy & plates.

Copy for Vol. XIII has not yet reached me from Prof. Verrill. It is Echinodermata. See you want to let that up as soon as it comes (I mean begin & it) as it will have to stay in type all summer. Let it come from Calif. say -

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., March 31, 1904.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I enclose bills for March, for expenses incurred in connection with the Harriman Alaska volumes, as follows:

1. C.H. Merriam, expenses of Editor's office.....\$ 8.30
 2. M.G. Wilmarth, stenography, typewriting, proof reading, and indexing Vol. XI, 47 hrs., \$.50.... 23.50
 3. Feb. 27, Henry M. Bagley, inking drawings Euterop-neusta..... 17.75
 4. March 5, W. E. Ritter, inking drawings (subvoucher A) 47.00
 5. March 25, A.E. Verrill, drawings and photos of Echinoderms and Amelids..... 265.26
- Total.....\$361.81

In the matter of the Alaska Club of Seattle, concerning which you sent me correspondence some time ago, would state that I wrote to Seattle to inquire about the status and prospects of this Club, and will let you know as soon as a reply is received. It is overdue now.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., March 31, 1904.

E. H. HARRIMAN
In Account With
C. HART MERRIAM.

For Expenses of Editor's Office during month of March, 1904.

Postage, registration.....	\$3.50
Expressage: Adams Express, back charges on package from Frisco (subvoucher 1).....	.45
March 8, Adams, plates and proof to Miss Bush, New Haven (subvoucher 2).....	.60
March 28, U.S. Express, package to Trelease, St. Louis (subvoucher 3).....	.40
March 30, U.S. Express, package from Doubleday, Page & Co. (subvoucher 4).....	.55
March 12, Typewriter paper.....	\$2.00
March 15, C. L. Wright & Co., electro block, Eison (subvoucher 5).....	1.50
March 17, Telegram, Doubleday, Page & Co.....	.25
Total.....	\$8.30

Received Payment.

1916 Fifteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., March 31, 1904.

E. H. HARRIMAN
To
M. G. WILMARTH, Dr.

To stenography, typewriting, proof reading, and making index for Vol. XI, 47 hours, at \$.50.....\$23.50

Received Payment

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D. C., April 3, 1904.

The Heliotype Company,
211 Tremont Street,
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sirs:

What has become of the corrected proofs of Pls. XXI-XLIV of Vol. XII (Annelids)? The volume containing these is now in page proof, and De Vinne will need the plates in a few days. I shall be glad to see a set of duplicate proofs with the corrected lettering at your earliest convenience.

Respectfully,

C. D. Munroe

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., April 3, 1904

Mr. S. A. Everitt,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Everitt:

Your letters of March 30 at hand. In the matter of the Algae plates from the Heliotype Company, as I have already written you twice, I do not care to take the matter up again. The old bill is returned herewith.

In the matter of the De Vinne charges for freight, I am still at a loss to understand the case. There is no doubt whatever as to the fact of their payment of the amounts as rendered. The trouble is that the contents of the packages were wrongly given in the bill, which makes it difficult, if not impossible, for me to coordinate them with my records. There are two bills for freight on plates from San Francisco, one of December 21 for \$10, the other of January 6 for \$20, making \$30 freight charges, and indicating two separate shipments, which I do not yet understand. However, inasmuch as the bills have been actually paid, I have approved the later bill also, and am returning the same to you herewith, along with De Vinne's letters of March 19 and 29, and both freight bills, as requested. You will remember that the trouble arose from an erroneous entry in De Vinne's bill, which stated that the freight bill amounting to \$20.30 was for freightage from San Francisco on maps in Vols. III and IV Alaska, while, as you know, these maps

Mr. Everitt, 2.

were made in Baltimore, not San Francisco. The error was in not properly recording the contents of the packages for which the charges were paid.

Yours very truly,

A. S. H. H. H.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., April 3, 1904.

Miss Katherine J. Bush,
Yale Museum, New Haven, Conn.

My Dear Miss Bush:

On receipt of your letter of March 31 yesterday I immediately sent you duplicate pages of 191-214 of your article, to complete your set. I am also sending you today my only set of the plates accompanying your paper (Pls. XXI-XLIV), so that you may have them to check up the plate explanations by. Please do not fail to return these plates to me as soon as you have done with them, as they are the only ones I have, and are absolutely necessary in making up the dummy of the volume. As soon as corrected proofs are received from the Heliotype Company I will forward them to you of course.

All of your galley proof up to explanation of plates has now gone back to the printer, and I hope to have the plate explanations at your earliest convenience. I am also anxious to receive back the page proof, and hope there will be few corrections in it. The liberties you took with the galley proof are most appalling.

If you were here, so I could talk over the matter with you, it would be very easy to come to an understanding as to the proper disposition to make of the long lists immediately following the introduction. In your recent letter you asked to have these begin a new right-hand page. In doing this you evidently did not realize that such a page would necessarily be the first page of the book proper, as it would immediately follow the introduction, and you surely would not think of beginning a book with a tabular list.

Miss Bush 2.

In order to avoid this misfortune, I have coordinated the type of the headings, and have included the lists as a part of the introduction, so that the book proper will begin with your systematic discussion on page 178.

Very truly yours,

E. A. Mearns

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., April 3, 1904

Prof. A. E. Verrill,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Professor Verrill:

Your several letters and itemized bill are received, and this bill has been transmitted to Mr. Harriman for payment, so that you are likely to hear from it in the near future.

After footing up the various bills for the Starfish and Anne-lid drawings and photos, amounting to nearly \$700, you make the astonishing statement that you happen to have heard that Mr. Harriman paid as much as this for a single plate in one of the early volumes. This shows the extraordinary way in which facts become exaggerated. I am not aware that any plate in the whole series cost more than \$150, including everything.

You speak of the very large amount of time given to the preparation of your Echinoderm volume. Does not this apply with equal force to practically all scientific papers everywhere? So far as my experience goes it is a very rare thing for a scientific man to be paid for his time in preparing technical papers. Personally I have spent practically all of my outside time on Harriman Expedition affairs for the past five years, and for nearly four years have given the whole of it to the editorship of the technical volumes, for which service, often amounting to six hours a day, I have received no compensation whatever. So you are by no means alone in the respect mentioned.

Professor Verrill 2.

Your last letter inquires as to my going to California. I was due there last week, but from present appearance should say that I will do well to get away from here in six weeks. If your Starfish paper is entirely ready for the press I shall be glad to give it to the printer before I go, and let composition proceed. It will be impossible, however, to bring the volume out before my return in the fall. It usually takes fully six months to get a volume out after the copy goes to the printer. I would suggest that you send me the Starfish paper as soon as it is completely ready, and that the remaining Echinoderm papers be completed during the summer, so that they can go to the printer the first thing in the fall, to follow the Starfish article, which by that time would be in page proof.

In connection with your papers, I want to ask one favor, namely, that you do your final editing on the typewritten copy, and not on the galley proof, as Miss Bush has done. The liberties she has taken with galley proof are simply appalling, and double the cost of composition. Theodore Gill is the only person I ever knew to alter galley proof to this extent. The object in having typewritten copy made is to enable the author to do his final cleaning up before the paper is put in type.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Washington
April 6, 1904

My dear Miss Bush:

Yours of yesterday read with proof
of pages 190-202, which I have forwarded
to the printer.

The footnote you sent for p. 17 must
be added as it would necessitate shifting
page matter to the end of the article.

The transcription of matter on pp 186/187
I have added, although on 22 revised page
proof, which is not supposed to be added.

In case you have any little con-
siderations in what such changes mean.

Today I sent you the second proof
of the types, ~~proof of plates 27+29~~
first read.

The printer has returned the

Yours truly

C. West Harrison

Miss Katherine F. Bush
New Haven, Conn.

poor imprint

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., April 10, 1904

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Yesterday I received and delivered to the various authors separates of the Insect papers from Vol. VIII. I was sorry to notice the absence on the cover title page of the bottom line I asked you to have printed on these, giving their source. This is not only important as furnishing the necessary reference to users of the papers, but is equally important to you as an advertisement of the book.

In sending you some time ago the special titles to be put on the backs of the volumes I think I gave you for Vol. XI Nemertean and Bryozoa. It should read Nemertean and Bryozoa. The title for the back of Vol. XII should be Annelida.

Vol. XII is now all in page proof, except the explanations of plates and index. These will be in page proof very shortly. The first 166 pages of the volume, comprising Eisen's paper on Endoparasitoids, are already cast.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., April 10, 1904.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am enclosing revised preliminary matter for Vol. XII. I believe this requires no special explanation.

In checking up this volume I regret to observe that Eisen's Endoparasitoid paper, already cast, ends on page 166, and that the Bush paper on Tubicolous Annelids begins on page 163. This of course necessitates not only complete change of pagination for the Bush article, but, what is vastly more troublesome, a correction of the numerous cross references throughout the text. The bastard title of the Bush article should be page 167 and the first page of the article proper page 169.

The author is exceedingly slow in returning remaining page and galley, but I am hoping for a fresh batch by every mail. The index we will have ready as soon as we have the correct pagination for the Bush paper.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

I have not yet recd. your title page for Vol. XII but will attend to them at once when recd.

1919 - 1624.

Washington

April 12, 1904.

Mr. C. C. Tytthoff
120 Broadway, N.Y.
Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning Doubleday & Co.
bills of April 6, which you sent me on the 8th inst.
The delay in returning is due to the circumstance that
I had to send two of them to New York to find out
what the charge was for. All appear to be correct
and I have approved them.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam.

poor imprint

1919 Sixteenth St.
April 13, 1904

The Westgate Co.
211 Broadway St. Boston
Mass.

Herewith I am returning, also, the new proofs
of pls. 27 & 28 of Vol. III Alaska.

But I have not yet recd. from you
the main batch of proofs of these amended plates
with the correct plate numbers, which I asked for
in my last letter. Hope you can send
these at once.

Respectfully,

C. Westermann -

April 12, 1904.

Dear Doctor Coe:

Your letter about the separates received. The matter does not trouble you half so much as it does me. I wrote the publishers two letters on this subject, and supposed that the references would be properly printed. Finding they were not, I wrote them immediately. They replied that it was an oversight, and would be attended to in subsequent issues.

With best wishes,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Dr. Wesley R. Coe,
Sheffield Biological Laboratory,
New Haven, Conn.

*Vol. XI containing your paper is at the post
in a few days -*

Since, writing the foregoing I have
found the addresses of Cole and Holmes
and will use as follows:

Prof. Leon T. Cole
41 Marshall St.
Cambridge, Mass.

Wm. S. F. Holmes
Minimally
Am. Assoc. - Mich.

Kindly send them their separate,
accordingly - can

Washington, D. C.,
April 12, 1904.

T. L. De Vries & Co.,
12 Lafayette Place,
New York City.

Dear Sirs:

Your letter of the 13th instant arrived
today, together with the separates from Volume
X, for which I am obliged. The separates of
Miss Rathbun's paper on Decapod Crustaceans
and Miss Richardson's on Isopoda may be sent
to me here, and I will deliver them. The
addresses for the Holmes and Cole articles I
will send you in a few days.

The separates of the article on Algae
from Volume V should be sent to De Alton
Saunders, Bolivar, N. Y.

Respectfully,

Wm. S. F. Holmes

over

Washington, D. C.,

April 14, 1904.

Dear Mr. Rathbun:

Many thanks for withholding Miss Richardson's paper on Isopods. But I had no intention of asking you to withdraw the three copies already distributed.

I fear you think me unreasonable in this matter. Surely you would not if you understood the conditions. The case is simply this: The Isopods collected by the Harriman Expedition, along with some collected by Ritter in California, were sent to Miss Richardson for elaboration and report, said report to be published in one of the series of volumes comprising the results of the Expedition. To publish it elsewhere before its publication in the Harriman volumes would clearly, it seems to me, be unfair to Mr. Harriman. In fact, no suggestion of prior publication was

ever made to me. Both Miss Richardson and Doctor Benianin, however, have inquired several times as to when the volume would be out, so that the matter might be liberated. I have always replied that I had no means of knowing, as the last proof had left my hands and the matter was in the hands of the publishers. Last fall I thought the book would surely be out in January. Since then I have been expecting it continuously, and have written the publishers a number of times, complaining bitterly of its non-appearance. It is now printed, and I have every reason to believe that it will be out in a few days.

Regretting that I have put you to inconvenience in the matter, I remain, with kindest regards,

Very truly yours,

C. D. Harriman

Mr. Richard Rathbun,
Assistant Secretary,
Smithsonian Institution.

2384 1/2

My dear Mrs. Brewster,

If you have corrections for the remaining part of your paper, kindly send them as the matter must be sent and go to press. It is now very late to get the book out this Spring and I have had my - ~~own~~ paper from your pen in the past two weeks.

Yours & affectionately,

John 15/1934.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D. C., April 17, 1904.

Miss Katharine J. Bush,
Yale Museum, New Haven, Conn.

My Dear Miss Bush:

We have been very much embarrassed of late by your failure to return proof. Pages sent you on March 24 have not yet come back. If we are going to get this volume out this spring it will have to be cast and sent to the printer at the earliest possible moment.

In looking over the page proof we have noticed several inconsistencies in the spelling of scientific names. Some of these are mentioned on the accompanying sheet. If you will kindly indicate the correct form in each case and return the sheet by return mail I will have the corrections made.

On pages 234 and 235, not yet returned by you, two tables begin at the bottom of pages. This is unfortunate, and I will push them along so as to begin at the top of the page. Neither of these tables has a heading. To save time I have prepared provisional headings, which are given on the accompanying page. Please indicate whether or not these are satisfactory to you, and let me have them back at once, so that the matter may be attended to promptly.

Respecting the arrangement of tables and so on in the early part of your article, I have not heard from you since the revised proof was sent you. The break you mentioned between the tabular

Miss Bush 2.

matter and page 178 is not intended to set off the tribe Sabellides, as your letter indicates, but to set off the book proper from the introductory chapter. This is the same thing that is done in the case of Dr. Eise's article on the Enchytraeidae, which precedes yours in the same volume. The case of Dr. Coe's paper, to which you refer, is not at all parallel, as you will see if you compare the two. Furthermore, Dr. Coe's paper is in another volume. It is certainly usual to incorporate matters relating to geographic distribution and so on in the introductory chapter in zoological and botanical publications. This has been done by Miss Rathbun in her paper on Decapod Crustaceans. I should not have objected to beginning the book with matter on geographic distribution if you had had a main heading to that effect, with a page or two of text preceding the tables. But to begin a book, as distinguished from the introduction, with tabular matter seems to me something horrible. I earnestly hope that you are satisfied with the last revised proof of this matter, which was sent you some time ago.

I am enclosing herewith two pages (223 and 226), each of which appears to have some break, the nature of which is not quite clear to me, although on page 223 the substitution of to for as seems to make it read clearly. Kindly make the necessary corrections and return these pages to me at your earliest convenience.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

Please give credit for me and return to Mrs.

MEMORANDA.

Page.

- Page.
171. Pomatostegus actinocerus in index.

173. *Serpula filigrana*
o in index.

174. Pomatostegus bowerbanki.
bowerbanksi in index.

183. H. aestuarius. Should not it be H. aestuarius.

258. sinistrosi p. 255 sinistrorsus. Which is right?

On many pages Pagenstecher, on many others pagenstecheri.
Which is right?

254. I. ANALYTICAL TABLE OF SPECIES OF SPIRORBIS BASED ON

CHARACTER OF SURFACE OF TUBE.
Tube when fully developed small, more or less regularly coiled, discoid, ascending or spreading.

255. II. ANALYTICAL TABLE OF SPECIES OF SPIROBIS BASED ON FORM OF SUPERIOR COLLAR SETAE.

— Are you opposed either
for or against savings?

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D. C., April 17, 1904

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning the Bush article on Amelids up to and including page 253 of the old pagination, which, as I wrote you a week ago, is wrong throughout. Unfortunately, the author has not returned her page revise beyond 214. It will save time, however, if you send me a complete revise of all of this matter as soon as possible, with the corrected pagination. Whatever necessary corrections the author may send in can then be attended to easily and without loss of time. It is getting very late, and I am anxious to get this volume out before I leave for the West.

You will observe that I have marked page 178 of the old pagination to begin a new right-hand page, which will be page 183.

Please do not change pagination beyond page 253 (old), which now becomes 258, until I send you the remaining matter, as there is likely to be an additional change in connection with some table headings not yet accepted by the author.

I am enclosing herewith also the title page, preface, and contents, all of which need slight changes. In the case of the title page, I want to change the terminal ae of Enchytraeidae to a, so that it will read Enchytraeids, to conform to Tubicolous Annelids in the following title. Unfortunately, the title "Tubicolous Annelids" is so very much longer than "Enchytraeids" that it makes the page look badly. I wonder if it could be shortened a little by using slightly thinner spaces between the letters?

Vista 200 e.p. de W. ...

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., April 17, 1904.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Company,
34 Union Square, New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Replying to yours of the 14th, I enclose herewith a list of scientific journals to which all of the zoological volumes of the Harriman series should be sent for review. This means Vols. VIII, IX, X, XI, XII, and all subsequent ones. Probably the two Insect volumes should be sent to one or two special publications on Entomology, but I can not get the addresses of these until tomorrow. I will send them to you separately.

Professor Trelease, in a letter written April 12, states that he had not then received the separates for parts of Vol. V, which were to have been sent him a long time ago. In response to your request for the address to which these separates should be sent I gave you his address at the Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis, on March 24.

I have forgotten whether or not Vol. V was sent for review to Science (Garrison-on-Hudson, N. Y.) and Nature (Care Macmillan & Co., 30 Bedford Street, Strand, London). Science and Nature reach practically all of the English-speaking scientific men of the world.

Very truly yours,

W. H. Murray

ADDRESSES OF JOURNALS TO WHICH ALL OF THE ZOOLOGICAL VOLUMES OF THE
HARRIMAN-ALASKA SERIES SHOULD BE SENT FOR REVIEW (VOLS.
VIII TO END OF SERIES).

Science, Garrison-on-Hudson, New York.

Nature, Care Macmillan & Co., 30 Bedford Street, Strand, London.

Dr. August Schubert, Redacteur des "Zoolog. Zentralblatts,"
Zoologisches Institut, Universität, Heidelberg, Germany.

Royal Microscopical Society (Journal of the Society), 20 Hanover
Square, London.

Zoological Society of London (Zoological Record), 3 Hanover Square,
London.

Dr. H. H. Field, Director Concilium Bibliographicum, Eidmattstrasse
38, Zurich, Switzerland.

Dr. Paul Mayer, Zoologischer Jahresbericht, Stazione Zoologica
de Napoli, Italy.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D. C., April 17, 1904

Prof. William Trelease,
Missouri Botanical Garden,
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Dr. Trelease:

Yours of the 12th at hand. I am very much surprised that you have not yet received the separates of the component papers of Vol. V, on the Cryptogamic Botany of Alaska, and am writing Doubleday, Page & Company about it by this mail. These separates were supposed to have been sent you at the same time that I sent you a copy of the volume.

Very truly yours,

C. East

1919-16th St.
Washington
April 16, 1904

Dear Rickett:

After trials and tribulations and severalings of the text and reports, I have at last, today, unearthed these drawings - sent in last year.

I know exactly what thing was when I left the last spring, but when I got back in the fall I had been "lost" - I made a long story about it, I found them a few minutes ago. I have - 2 boxes! Well, all's well that ends well - I am thankful enough to find in at last. They go

Washington
April 18, 1904

Dear Mr. Benjamin:

The special addresses of Entomological journals which I promised yesterday to send you, are:

1. Entomological News
Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia.

2. Canadian Entomologist
London, Ontario, Canada.

3. Allgemeine Zeitschrift für Entomologie
Neudamm, Germany.

Vols. VIII + IX (Insects) Harrison
addresses should be sent there
for review.

Very truly yours,
C. Hart Merriam.

Dr. H. W. Henshaw
Sandwich Islands.

Washington, D. C.,

April 18, 1904.

My dear Doctor Benjamin:

This morning the separates of Miss Richardson's Isopod paper, from Volume X of the Harriman Alaska Expedition series, arrived, and have been delivered to Miss Richardson. This liberates the Museum reprint you have been holding for so long, and I am obliged to you for your courtesy in the matter.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam.

Dr. Marcus Benjamin,

U. S. National Museum.

249B

Washington, D. C.,

April 18, 1904.

My dear Mr. Rathbun:

This morning the long belated copies of Miss Richardson's Isopod paper, from Volume X of the Harriman Alaska Expedition series, arrived, and were delivered to her. This fixes the date of publication so far as the Harriman material is concerned, and there is no longer any objection to the immediate distribution of the Museum publication containing the same paper.

Thanking you for your courtesy in holding back this publication so long,

Very truly yours,

C. D. Michener

Mr. Richard Rathbun,
Assistant Secretary,
Smithsonian Institution.

poor imprint

2490

Washington, D. C.,

April 22, 1904.

Dear Mr. Everitt:

Your letter, enclosing the ~~Wm~~ Era Company's bill for composition and electrotyping of Volumes III, IV, V, VIII, IX, and XI of the Harrigan Alaska series, is at hand. I have examined the bill, and find nothing in it to criticize. I have approved it, and am returning the same herewith.

Very truly yours,

A. M. Freeman

Mr. S. E. Everitt,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
84 Union Square, New York.

Washington

April 24, 1904

Mr. Hildy Co.
Boston

Dear Sir:

Review proofs of Annals
plates recd. yesterday.

All appear to be satisfactory
except pl. ~~XXXX~~ (hereafter retained)
on which the original are —
in no. of fig. 5 (wrongly printed 10) is
not corrected. Please correct.

Respectfully,
C. Hart Merriam

1919-16 St., Washington
May 1, 1904

My dear Miss Bush:

You can't imagine how much time and trouble and delay your proof corrections are causing. I am anxious to meet your wishes as far as it is possible to do so without making very extensive alterations in the page proof. But you must realize that extensive additions of new matter and transpositions such as you have called for - are not effected in page proof. The worst thing of all is your proposition to chop up the table of species previously read from the Pacific and rearrange its component species under two different headings in different parts of the text. This would mean not only the rewriting of 6 1/2 pages but the shifting of matter all the way along through the pages. Apart from the cost of this, and the certainty of introducing new errors, it seems to me that such a division would greatly lessen the usefulness of the list. As its present form is so graphic and complete, and is given prominence, would it seem to be unwise. In fact, I don't think it is.

else without being hidden. At the same time, if you still object to having it in the introduction I am willing to transfer it bodily to the end of the paper.

Nearly all of your corrections I have accepted, although many of them are very difficult and require a considerable shifting of matter. Additional corrections and some matter you may add in an addendum - to save shifting page matter.

As you object to the headings I suggested for your tables I & II, will you not kindly prepare brief captions for them? They appear to be Keys' based on different kind of character - and surely need headings. It is, always, unfortunate to have to search through pages of text to find out what a table is about.

If we could only get together and talk over these matters. I am sure we could agree in a short time. I am much interested in the value and appearance of the paper as you are, and am anxious to have it done out in the best and most useful form.

Yours truly

C. Hart Merriam

Miss Katherine J. Ford

Vol. 1, No. 1, New Haven

Washington
May 7, 1904

L. H. Bailey Esq.
New Era Press
My dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning pages 167-257 of Vol. XII. I should have returned the matter long ago but have been having a dreadful time with authors, who waste so much of my time in 2d & 3d revisions. Have conferred on this.

In altering tables, if matter does not come out right for pages, think I can take up or let out enough to fit.

Respectfully

C. Hart Merriam

Washington

May 7, 1904

The Lilliput Co.

Boston, Mass

Dear Sir:

Replying to yours of yesterday, would state that of the 2 plates enclosed if you (as directed herewith) the one of Amelids is A. XXV, and you sent me a correct proof bearing date within more than a month ago.

The other plate is a stampish and is to come out in the second volume. I cannot give you the plate now. before fall.

Respectfully

C. Hart Merriam.

Washington
May 12, 1904

T. L. Sullivan & Co.
12 Lafayette Place
New York

Dear Sirs:

Yours of yesterday recd., together with one copy each
of the two papers in Vol. II of the *Alaska*, for which I am obliged.
The separate of the Nemethen paper should be
sent to Prof. Wesley R. Cole

Yale Biological Laboratory
New Haven, Conn.

The separate of the *Rhyacion* paper should be
sent to Prof. W. E. Ritter

University, Berkeley, Calif.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 15, 1904.

Miss Katharine J. Bush,
Yale Museum,
New Haven, Conn.

My Dear Miss Bush:

The last revise of your paper, with final pagination up to page 257, was sent you some days ago, just before the receipt of your last letter. It answers several of the questions in your letter. The revise of matter beyond page 257 has not yet reached me.

In compliance with your request I am sending you herewith a set of your Amelid plates, excepting Pls. XXVII and XXIX, of which the Helio-type Company failed to send me duplicates. These two plates have been examined and ~~asked~~ by you, and were returned by me to the Helio-type Company long ago. All of the numbers have been corrected to correspond with the corrections made by you on the plates, so that there should be no trouble on this score.

The manuscript you asked for has been returned to you. Herewith I am enclosing your index to genera and species, along with the clean copy I have had typewritten for your benefit so that you will have less trouble in inserting the proper page references. I shall be glad to have this back at your earliest convenience. Meanwhile, I shall send you of course the remaining proof as soon as the same is received from the printer.

The two photographic originals of Pls. XXVII and XXIX have now come back to me from the Helio-type Company, and I am sending them to you herewith, to complete your set of originals.

Yours truly,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D. C., May 15, 1904.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,

Secretary to E. H. Harriman,

120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Your letter of the 3rd instant, transmitting Doubleday, Page & Company's bill of the 2nd instant, came duly. The labor of checking up the accompanying bills has been so great that I have not had time to finish the job until today.

The bills of the Helio-type Company, amounting to \$464.50, were sent me by Doubleday, Page & Co. a long time ago, and were approved and returned to them on March 20. I have every reason to suppose, therefore, that they have been paid long before this. But, as stated in previous letters, I have no means of knowing when bills are paid which pass between you and Doubleday, Page & Co. This batch of bills from the Helio-type Company is dated Jan. 30, so that you can doubtless see by your record whether or not they have been paid.

The bill for insurance, amounting to \$185.57, I have no means of checking.

De Vinne's bill of March 31, for compositions, electrotyping, corrections, and printing Vol. X, appears to be correct so far as the work done is concerned. His prices, however, are nearly double those we pay the New Era Company at Lancaster for the same work, and his charge for alterations is altogether excessive.

The batch of bills is enclosed herewith.

Respy C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 20, 1904

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning ^{with} the final corrections, pages 167-259 of Vol. XII, Alaska, the same being the greater part of Miss Bush's Ammelid paper. The corrections in this matter are so comparatively trivial that I am willing to let you make them and cast the matter without sending me another proof.

In the same package I am enclosing an old set of proofs of explanation of Plates XXI-XXVIII, with a few author's corrections. I am not at all sure about the pagination these will have to carry, but that makes little difference at present.

I wrote you earlier today telling you that I had not received matter with final pagination between pages 282 and 298. It is possible that this is my own fault, and that I have not sent you corrected page proof of this matter, as I now find on my desk ^[278-281 new] author's corrections of pages 278-281 of the old pagination, which go to you herewith.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 20, 1904.

Miss Katharine J. Bush,

Yale Museum, New Haven, Conn.

My Dear Miss Bush:

Your letter of the 18th instant came duly, and I have examined the pages to which you refer, and find that the matter is all there, that no lines are omitted, as you will see from the duplicate complete set which I am sending you herewith. The trouble was that the corrections asked for necessitated the transfer of matter from one page to the other, and as you did not have a complete set of new proof when you discovered this you were unable to see what the trouble was. This new set of proof will also, I trust, enable you to complete your index, and I shall be greatly obliged if you will send it to me as soon as possible.

From previous correspondence I have a suspicion that you wish to add to the addendum you sent me a few days ago. I therefore enclose it herewith, so that any needed additions may be made before it goes to the printer. If it comes back to me with your index it can all go on together.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 29, 1904.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,

Doubleday, Page & Co.,

34 Union Square, New York City.

My Dear Mr. Lanier:

Many thanks for five copies each of Vols. IX and XI, received a couple of days ago. I assume that you have not sent copies of the two Insect volumes, VIII and IX, to Dr. L. O. Howard and Dr. Trevor Kincaid, under whose general direction they were prepared. As you have sent me plenty of copies I will see that they get these at once.

I have just learned, with great surprise, that Mr. Harriman has not seen any of the 7 technical volumes thus far published. Can it be possible that by some oversight copies have not been sent him? Or could they have been sent to the wrong address? He feels that he has paid out a vast sum of money for which he has seen no result.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 29, 1904.

The Heliotype Company,

211 Tremont Street,

Boston, Mass.

Dear Sirs:

In reply to your letter of the 21st, inquiring if proofs sent me "some little time ago" are satisfactory, would state that the proofs of Annelid plates were all ok'd and you were authorized to print some time ago. The two additional Starfish plates have been sent to Professor Verrill. As soon as they are returned by him I will send them to you.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 29, 1904.

Prof. A. E. Verrill,

New Haven, Conn.

Dear Professor Verrill:

Herewith I am sending you corrected proofs of your Starfish plates XLVIII and XLIX, and also print of XLVII for you to keep. This last you have already approved. Of Pls. XLVIII and XLIX I am sending your previous proofs, with corrections, and two copies each of the corrected proofs, so that you may return one to me with your ok, and keep the other for yourself. Are these plate numbers (XLVII, XLVIII, and XLIX) surely correct for final printing?

Can you tell me now with absolute certainty whether or not the Echinoderm volume will be ready for the press when I return next fall, so that it may be printed at once and take precedence of other volumes? If so, Vol. XIII will be its number. Otherwise another volume would become XIII.

As to the plates, I have at last succeeded in bringing the matter to Mr. Harriman's attention, and have obtained authority for 30 additional plates for the Echinoderm volume. Inasmuch as 49 of these have been already made, this will give you the enormous number of 80 plates for the volume. This involves us in another difficulty additional to the expense, namely, the difficulty of binding. The printers have already protested against so many plates in several of the preceding volumes, none of which contain anything like this number of plates. They say that it is almost

Professor Verrill 2.

impossible to bind in so many plates and do a good job; that in spite of hand-whipping they are afraid the volume will break.

I have worried over this additional plate matter for more than a year, and feel greatly relieved that Mr. Harriman has given his consent to the additional ones you have asked for.

Nine of the volumes are already out, as you doubtless know, and the tenth will be out shortly if Miss Bush ever gets through altering and adding to her paper. Most of it is now cast, and the remainder will have to be cast at once if it is to be printed before next winter.

Please return one proof each of Pls. XLVIII and XLIX at once, as the Heliotype Company has asked to have them back as soon as possible.

Very truly yours,

W. H. H. Harriman

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 29, 1904.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Cast proof of Vol. XII has been received to page 255, inclusive, except pages 225 and 226, which have not yet arrived, but which I should be glad to see.

I have not yet received facing pages for Pls. XXI, XXII, and XXIII with author's corrections. I should like to have these in order to complete the dummy of plate explanations.

I am enclosing herewith a complete set of proofs of the facing pages for plates with the page references corrected by the cast pages. Part of this you have already had, but as my various sets are all more or less defective, this seems to be the simplest way to get the thing straight. So please send me a corrected clean set of proofs of the facing pages.

I have not yet received back from you corrected pages 260-268, sent to you May 23.

Yours truly,

C. Hart - *W. H. H. H.*

*If I had time to the distribution of the plates, they would
have been sent you as issued - but I have not.
You had better write Dr. H. to get a set -*

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 30, 1904.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Co.,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

This morning's mail brings me cast proof of pages 256-267 of the Amelid article, and also of the facing plates, ~~to~~ Pls. XXI-XXVIII, inclusive. You are going too fast with this, as this matter of facing plates still requires corrections. Do not cast the bibliography until you receive another proof from me, with corrections. This I hope to send you tomorrow.

I have not yet received cast pages 225 and 226, and shall be very glad to have them. Is there any difficulty with them? If so, it should be straightened out at once.

I enclose herewith author's addendum and index to the Amelid article, and shall be glad to receive proof of same at your early convenience. The index you may set in page proof if you like.

Very truly yours,
C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., May 30, 1904.

Miss Katharine J. Bush,
Yale Museum, New Haven, Conn.

Dear Miss Bush:

Your index and addendum arrived this morning, much to my relief, as the time is fearfully late and the main part of your article has now been cast.

You have enclosed the explanation of Pl. XXI with some corrections, which, after studying for some time, I have found myself unable to understand. Will you kindly send me, by return mail, a copy of the explanation for this plate exactly as you wish it to appear on the printed page. As it is, you see you have struck out all the matter relating to fig. 3, but have left the numeral 3 standing, so that 3 does not seem to apply to anything. On the other hand, you have begun the explanation of fig. 2, "Eudistylia plumosa," with the words "Opposite view," while the same line states that the figure is a "ventral view of anterior portion of type;" so there is obviously an error somewhere which I am not able to straighten out. This and other facing plate explanations have been already cast, but I will have this page reset if you will send the matter to me, properly arranged, at once.

The page proof of the last part of your bibliography from "Sars" to the end was sent you a few days ago, and I am hoping to receive it back not later than tomorrow.

Very truly yours,
C. Hart Merriam

1919-1920

Washington, D.C.

June 4, 1904

Dear Ritter

Yours of May 25 at hand. Also
 send you plates to me at above address
 by express, by registered mail, and I will
 attend to them.

Had a nice visit from J. H. & wife
 last week.

Am now 2 months late in getting
 to California and not ready to send
 B.F. for another winter - work on.

At last, I have finished drawing
 something on XII / also in page 100 & 9.
 It may be sent out in July. The
 next one by the same name is a winter
 spring collector - adding to the quantity
 meeting up to the last page 100!

Love regards to you & yours

Robert M. S. -

Prof. W. C. Ritter
 Berkeley
 Calif.

Washington D.C.

June 4, 1904

Dr. Ritter, Dr.

Boston Mass

Dear Sir:

Replying to yours of May 25 respecting
 the last set of plates which were sent to
 me by express I write to you on
April 24 that all were satisfactorily supplied.
XXXV which had a new figure 100. This letter
 you have since received & I supposed the
 set had been printed.

The 2 large plates (XLVIII & XLIX)
 have just come back from Prof. Leitch, and are
 returned to you for the winter, etc. Prof. Leitch
 says that if fine prints are not drawn then
 they will be satisfactory, but if a little
 better they would be good. Please note
 the fact that the name is Leitch, not Leitch.

Respectfully

C. Hart Merriam -

1919 Sixteenth St.

Washington, D.C.

June 13, 1904.

Mr. C. C. Feght
 Secy for E. H. Merriam
 120 Broadway, New York

Dear Sir:

Your letter of the 10th inst. is recd. transmitting
 Doubleday's bill & the bills of June 8 for work done
 on Alaska Vol. V, VIII, IX, X, and XI.

I have examined and checked the various items
 and finding same correct have approved the bills
 and am returning same to you herewith.

I enclose also an unpaid bill of \$25.00 from Henry
 N. Bagley, Berkeley, Calif. for drawings for Kitts' Vol.

Respectfully

C. Hart Merriam.

1919-16 LX,
Washington
June 14, 1904.

Mr. S. H. Currier
Franklin Dyer & Co.
Hydram Hill Currier

Yours of the 8th at hand, with Annulid
plates 21-31 incl. and 1 starfish plate (pl. 4 of Vol. XIII)
and bills for same.

The bill for the starfish plate (\$15.75) I have
off and am returning herewith.

The bill for the Annulid plates I have not
off and am returning also. This bill is
for eleven helix plates of same kind of subjects,
all from photographs. Perhaps you can explain
why the Helix Co. charges about \$16. each for
4 of them and about \$23. each for 7 others. I can't.

Very truly
yours

C. Hart Merriam

1919-16 LX,
Washington
June 22, 1904

A. H. Currier
New Era Press.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning all the ^{attached} proof of
Miss Currier's Annulid paper for Vol. XIII Alaska,
namely:

- p. 169 with various page refs. supplied, ready for setting.
- pp. 287-291 Addendum, with errata added up. 291.
- pp. 292-298 Index to Annulid paper.
- pp. 300-334 Plate Explanations.

I don't understand, why, for the index
with such a perfect list of page refs. kept off.
You will have to see that these are checked
very carefully.

The Vol. Index will be in p. 341 + I shall send
you copy in a day or two.

Respectfully

C. Hart Merriam

Washington
June 24, 1904.

A. H. Merriam
New Canby, O.

Dear Sir:

Referring to pages of the 25th: By all means make the corrections called for in the margin, if this can be done without much trouble, and abolish the errata.

As to the authors' index: I had forgotten that the islands were never filled by us. Most of them relate to the plate references (our pages of plate explanations) which you are just now for the first time giving full explanation. I will try to get these in tonight & return the index fresh tomorrow.

Yr. to 2-

C. Hart Merriam.

1919 Sixteenth St.,
Washington, D.C., June 26, 1904.

Mr. A. H. Hershey,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I am returning the preliminary matter for Vol. XII, with final corrections. I am sending also copy for the volume index, which begins on page 341. This may be set in page form, as it is not likely to be much disturbed.

Since returning to you the page revise of author's index yesterday we have noticed three errors, in unnecessary repetitions of generic names. These are marked in red in the pages herewith enclosed. The blue marks were on the copy sent you yesterday.

Yours respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

1919-10-14,
Washington
June 20, 1904

My dear Mr. Everett:

I have receipt of your letter of 14th inst. and making
revised bill from the University. Mr. Colby
has been here & explains that the revised
bill is an account of the present draft
edition (1000 copies), whereas the former bill
was on the old contract for 1000 copies for 1000
thousand dollars (the bill is - 1000 -
going to the Washington Academy). His former
bill for the University has cancelled & to be
it covered in the present bill (dated May 28)
which I now approve and return herewith.

I call your attention to the fact that I have
not yet recd. the bill for the phot. plates
for this same volume, all of which have
been made - & I suppose delivered to Berlin.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Williams.

Wm. B. A. Everett
Doubleday Page & Co.

Washington

July 2, 1904

The Heliochrome Co.
Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Yours of July 1 with prices for Heliochrome and Photolith plates for future Hawaiian Alaskan volumes is at hand and is all right as far as it goes, but you say nothing as to cost of photoliths in lots of less than 8.

Kindly quote prices on 4 and 1 so we may know exactly where we stand. It goes without saying that we shall send in lots of 8 whenever possible.

Very

C. Hart Merriam -

P.S. Your bill for the Annular photoliths has not yet come to hand.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., July 9, 1904.

Mr. E. O. Cockayne,
The Helio-type Company,
Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

Dear Sir:

Your letters of the 1st and 6th instants, stating prices at which you will supply future plates for the Harriman Alaska books, are at hand.

Your proposition, if I am not mistaken, is as follows: You will furnish an edition of 1050 plates, including paper and lettering, so that there will be no extras, at the following prices --

For helio-type plates \$20 each; copy to be furnished whenever practicable, in lots of 8, but in case this is impossible the rate to remain the same.

Photolith plates, in lots of 8 at a time, \$9 per plate; in lots of 4 at a time \$11 per plate; in lots of 3, the same as for 4 (\$44 for the 3); in lots of 2, \$14 each or \$28 for the 2.

It is understood that a uniform white rag-stock paper will be used for all future plates.

Assuming the above to be your bid, I accept the same on behalf of Mr. Harriman.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

Editor Harriman Alaska Volumes.

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., July 9, 1904.

Prof. A. E. Verrill,
New Haven, Conn.

Dear Professor Verrill:

We have arranged with Cockayne, of the Boston Helio-type Company, to make the rest of your plates, both the heliotypes and the photoliths. He says that if he can get the copy soon he can work them in at odd times during the summer, and thus have all the printing done by the time we are ready for them in the fall, thus saving the long delays which we are apt to suffer from. So I should be obliged if you would send on any plates that may be ready.

In the case of plates made up from photographs, he would like the negatives. You will remember that you sent the negatives of the others to him. He says he can get 50 per cent better results when he has the negatives.

I have just gone over my dummy of your plates, and find that they are 41 in number, as you say. You have left blanks for 3, so that the 3 made recently are to be numbered XLVII, XLVIII, and XLIX.

If your manuscript of the entire volume is ready in the fall I think we can push the volume through in two or three months, and not have it drag along for six months, as has been the case with Vol. XII, just finished.

As you see, I am fearfully late in getting west, and I shall be here ten days longer before I can get matters cleaned up. Hence if you are able to send me a lot of plates I will attend to them immediately on their receipt, and you may send the negatives direct to Cockayne, at the Helio-type Co., 211 Tremont St., Boston.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919-10-24

Washington

July 25, 1904

R. H. Newbury
New York Co.

Dear Sir:

I have just received your letter of the 10th inst.

Now as I indicated in Vol. XII is finished
and sent. Please send plates at
once to Delmon and send bill to Doubleday
page so they can send to me for all before
I go west in about 10 days. I am dreadfully
late in getting off, but shall get back in October.
Perhaps you had better send bill for Vol. XII direct to
me for approval & I will all & forward to you as
an return to you as you prefer. It is right
save time as I & the committee are very busy
& let a matter drop awhile.

Yours

C. Hart Newman

Original Defective

Washington
Aug. 2, 1904

A. H. Henshaw Esq.
New Era Printing Co.

Dear Sir:

Your bill for Vol. XII Alaska
recd. and found correct. I have
afforded it and am returning
herewith to you. But did
you not forget the electrotyping?
If so, send me a duplicate copy
of this with the electrotyping added
so I can afford it once.

Respectfully,
C. Hart Merriam.

1919 Sixteenth Street
Washington, D.C.

January 12, 1904

Prof. S. P. Langley

Secretary, Smithsonian Institution.

Dear Sir:

Dr. W. H. Dall has recently prepared a volume on Shells for the Harriman Alaska series. In addition to the original illustrations in this volume it is desired to reproduce a number of cuts which have appeared in the Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections. A list of these is enclosed herewith. They have been picked out by Dr. Dall and are now in the hands of Mr. Ehes. I shall be greatly obliged if you will kindly allow us to use them, and will order stereotypes made and sent to me, with bill for same.

Respectfully

C. Hart Merriam

List of cuts of shells from Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections of which stereotypes are desired for Dr. Dall's report in Harriman Alaska Expedition series.

No. 143

Fig. 8	48	76	96	175	208	229
9	57	81	99	184	209	242
28	61	87	111	190	214	
35	66	89	125	191	220	
37	68	90	132	195	224	
58	71	91	144	199	227	
47	74	92	170	205	228	

No. 144

Fig. 13	79	82	168	179	
18	80	165	169	181	
21	81	166	170	188	

No. 145

Fig. 25	31	35	43	61	72
26	32	36	44	65	79
29	33	38	45	67	81
30	34	39	51	69	85

No. 194

Fig. 25	106	227	397	419	446
53	123	229	398	420	454
56	149	230	399	438	462
76	150	270	402	441	468
87	151	285	405	442	475
91	201	317	406	443	495

Jan. 12, 1905

These have duplicate blocks with bill sent to

C. Hart Merriam

1919 - 16 St. Washington

1919-16 H. Washburn
Jan. 26, 1905

A. H. Hershby &
New Era Printing Co.
Dear Sir:

I am now here and ready to go on
with the Alaska Indians.

Will send you by express a package
of clothes of value for a while. The rest of the
clothes I will send you in a few days after I have
finished the first part of the work. I will send you
the rest of the clothes when I have finished the
first part of the work.

By the way, would you find the last of the
pictures 40-44 of vol. III?

Yours truly

E. H. Hershby

Enclosed

Original Defective

1919-1924, Washington

Jan. 22, 1906

R. H. Hershby

New Era Printing Co.

New York

Dear Sir:

I am very glad to hear from you and to hear that you are still working on the Alaska project.

I have been thinking of you for some time and of the interest you have shown in the project. I have been thinking of you for some time and of the interest you have shown in the project. I have been thinking of you for some time and of the interest you have shown in the project.

I am very glad to hear from you and to hear that you are still working on the Alaska project.

Very truly yours,

I am very glad to hear from you and to hear that you are still working on the Alaska project.

I am very glad to hear from you and to hear that you are still working on the Alaska project.

I am very glad to hear from you and to hear that you are still working on the Alaska project.

I am very glad to hear from you and to hear that you are still working on the Alaska project.

I am very glad to hear from you and to hear that you are still working on the Alaska project.

I am very glad to hear from you and to hear that you are still working on the Alaska project.

I am very glad to hear from you and to hear that you are still working on the Alaska project.

I am very glad to hear from you and to hear that you are still working on the Alaska project.

Retake of Preceding Frame

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D. C., Jan. 22, 1905.

Mr. H. W. Lanier,
Doubleday, Page & Co.,
135 East Sixteenth St.,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Lanier:

Since my return from California during the Holidays I have been sick and unable to attend to business. I am now practically well again, and have just started in on the Alaska books.

On checking up the bills included in your bill of October 20, which reached me in California on November 29, and which I approved the same day, by wire, I find an overcharge of \$15.75 from the Helio-type Company. This is their bill dated May 28, for one plate of Starfish. This bill was withdrawn by them and the plate included in their other bill of the same date (May 28), amounting to \$227, which I approved on June 30. The \$15.75, therefore, should be deducted from your next bill to Mr. Harriman.

I can not understand why these bills of the Helio-type Company and others, including the bill of the New Era Company for \$689.33, the originals of which were approved by me so long ago, should have been held until so late in the fall before transmitting to Mr. Harriman for payment.

I have just gone over the dummy of Vol. XII, sent by Mr. Everitt to Mr. Gilbert on January 17. It seems to be all right with the exceptions noted on pages vii, x, and 342.

In reply to your letter of the 12th inst., about sending a set of the Alaska books to the New Era Printing Company, I would say that

Mr. Lanier, 2.

I heartily approve of this, and should be very glad to have you send them the volumes they have not already received.

Your letter of November 18, about the sale of the volumes, was written a month before I left California. I will reply to it as soon as I have time to look into the matter.

The only new volume now ready for publication is one on shells, by Dr. Dall. The text cuts for this (nearly 140 in number) I have just sent to the New Era Company. This volume can probably be pushed through rapidly. Verrill's long-promised volume on the Starfishes has not yet come to hand, and Coville disappoints me by saying that the volumes on flowering plants, prepared under his direction, are not yet ready to turn in.

Very truly yours,

A. S. Harriman

*Have seen much interest in some of your suggestions
on January 22*

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 22, 1905.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary to E. H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

On November 1 you forwarded to me a batch of bills from Doubleday, Page & Company, dated October 20, 1904, and amounting to \$1217.55. Owing to my absence in the field I did not receive these bills until November 29, on which date I wired you from San Francisco, approving the same for payment. On examining them since my return I find an overcharge of \$15.75, due to the separate billing of a plate already covered in the Helio-type Company's bill of \$227, of the same date. I have written Doubleday, Page & Company with respect to this, and the amount will be deducted from the next bill. I am returning the bills herewith for filing.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth St.,
Washington, D.C., Jan. 22, 1905.

Mr. F. W. Hodge,
Assistant in Charge of Office,
Smithsonian Institution,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mr. Hodge:

I am greatly obliged to the Secretary for his courtesy in sending to the Southern Printers Supply Company the blocks selected by Dr. Dall for his volume in the Harriman-Alaska series. The new electrotypes of these have been delivered to me, and I have sent my check in payment for the same.

Thanking you for your courtesy in the matter,

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth St.,

Washington, D.C.

Jan. 25, 1905.

Mr H.W. Lanier,

Doubleday, Page & Co., New York.

My dear Mr Lanier:

Volume XII of the Harriman Alaska books, which I assume is now in the bindery, comprises only two papers--one by Miss Bush; the other by Dr Eisen. Please ask DeVinne to send the 50 separates of these as follows:

To me by express, ~~one~~^{two} copy^s of Miss Bush and eight copies of Eisen.

To Miss Katharine J. Bush, Biological Laboratory, Yale University, New Haven, Conn., BY FREIGHT, prepaid, the remaining 48 copies of her paper.

To Dr Gustav Eisen, 230 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif., BY FREIGHT, prepaid, the 42 remaining copies of his paper.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth St.
Washington
Feb. 3, 1905

A. H. Mearns Esq.
New Era Printing Co.
Hydram Lin:

Herewith I am sending you by express copy
for vol **XIV** of the Hawaiian Alaskan books, the same
being the last & last number, published by W. H. Ball.
Proofs of proof and test cuts are in the package
with the one & further indicated.

As to the cut of the books desired by you and
concerning which I am sorry to hear, I find
that I should be pleased to have them such as
the books.

Yours
C. Mearns

1919 Sixteenth St.,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 6, 1905.

Mr. C. C. Tegethoff,
Secretary to E.H. Harriman,
120 Broadway, New York City.

Dear Sir:

Herewith I enclose bills for expenses incurred in connection with the Harriman-Alaska volumes from June 1, 1904, to January 31, 1905, as follows:

1. M.G. Wilmarth, stenography, typewriting, and indexing \$13.50
2. C.H. Merriam, expenses of editor's office..... 38.95
- Total..... \$52.45

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

1916 Fifteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 1, 1905.

E.H. HARRIMAN
To
M.G. Wilmarth, Dr.

To stenography, typewriting, and indexing, 27 hrs. at \$.50..\$13.50

Received Payment

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 1, 1905.

E.H. HARRIMAN
In Account With
C. HART MERRIAM

For Expenses of Editor's Office from June 1, 1904, to Jan. 31, 1905

Postage and special delivery.....\$4.75

Telegrams:
Nov. 28, from San Francisco to Mr. Tegethoff. \$1.30
Nov. 28, from San Francisco to Doubleday, P.
& Co..... 1.00 2.30

Expressage:
June 3, to Trevor Kincaid, Seattle, sub-
voucher 1..... 1.50
June 23, plates from Ritter, California,
sub-voucher 2..... 1.25
Jan. 21, electros to New Era Ptg. Co., sub-
voucher 3..... 3.35

Southern Printers Supply Co., Jan. 18, 1905, 133 electros
of Alaska shells, sub-voucher 4..... 28.55
Total..... 58.95

Received Payment,

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., Feb. 6, 1905.

Prof. A. E. Verrill,
New Haven, Conn.

My dear Professor Verrill:

How about your volume on Alaska Star-Fishes? Is it ready or nearly ready, and are the additional plates ready? If the manuscript could be given to the printer soon I think we could get the volume out very promptly. I expect to go to California early in the spring, and am therefore anxious to have this volume come out if possible before I go.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919--16th Street
Washington, D.C.

February 10, 1905.

Dr. Gustav Eisen,

230 Sutter Street,

San Francisco, California.

Dear Dr. Eisen:

Pardon my delay in replying to your recent letter. I have been trying to find out what and where the trouble was. At last, your separates are ready, and have been shipped to you by freight, prepaid, addressed to you at 230 Sutter Street. I have also sent you one copy by mail so that you may receive it promptly.

Carlos Mittell is here and is looking well. He is very busy making sketches in the Museum, but cannot do half he wants because he feels he must return to California next week.

With best wishes and deep regrets for the long delay.

Very truly yours,

C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth St.
Washington
Feb. 26, 1905

Mr. W. H. Hensley
New Era Printing Co.

Dear Sir:

What has become of the proof of Dall's
Alaska volume on Mallukke? I sent you
copy on Feb. 4 - three weeks ago. We want
to get this volume off before I go to California
in April.

Resp.

C. Hart Merriam -

Original Defective

1919 - 16 Lt.
 Washington
 March 7, 1905

E. O. Cockayne Esq.
 The Heliochrome Co.

Dear Sir:

Yesterday I sent you by registered mail
 two flats of shells for reproduction by
 heliotype for the Harriman Alaska volumes.
 I have been holding these flats for sometime
 in the hope of getting others to go with them,
 but have failed to secure others. All I have
 on hand are some colored or line work.

I shall be glad to see proofs of these
 at your convenience.

Respectfully

C. Hart Merriam

Washington
March 11, 1905

Mr A. H. Henshaw
New Era Printing Co.
Bydine Lin:

Yours of the 9th inst. with sample of proof of Ball
Mollusks of Alaska came this morning.

The species headings should be blackface in
headings as called for, and as printed in several
papers in preceding volumes of the series.

Copy should be furnished also for explanation
points, as explained in the postscript. I have added
to the proof. Such is mentioned also in
the Introduction.

Very truly,
C. Hart Merriam

1919 Sixteenth Street,
Washington, D.C., March 16, 1905

Mr. A.E. Hensley,
New Era Printing Company,
Lancaster, Pa.

Dear Sir:

The first batch of galley proof of Dall's Mollusks of Alaska came yesterday, and another batch this morning. I am glad to see that you are pushing work on this. Shall return to you a batch of galleys tomorrow. I am writing now particularly to call your attention to the failure of the compositor to follow copy in paragraphing the ranges. The author insists that the matter under this head be paragraphed as in the original manuscript, which he prepared with great care.

Respectfully,

C. Hart Merriam

END OF REEL.
PLEASE
REWIND.

